

A N  
ANTIDOTARIE

Chyrurgicall, containing  
*great varietie and choice of all*  
sorts of medicines that commonly fall  
*into the Chyrurgions vse: partlie taken*  
out of Authors, olde and new, prin-  
*ted or Written: partlie obtained*  
by free giste of sundrie worthie  
men of this Profession  
*within this*  
*Land.*

B Y  
*John Banester Master*  
in Chirurgerie.

\* \*  
\*



Imprinted at London by Thomas Or-  
win for Thomas Man. 2/10

1589.





*To the right honorable, my very good  
Lord and Master, Ambrose Earle of War-  
wicke, Baron Lisle, Knight of the most noble  
Order of the Garter, Generall of all the  
Queenes Maiesties Ordinance,  
and one of the Lords of her High-  
nesse most honourable Pri-  
uie Counsaile.*



S my desire (right honoura-  
ble) & so also my endeuor,  
hath to this day beene, both  
to profite my countrie, by a  
faithful vsage of my hand in  
healing manie members therof, in my life  
time; as also, by publique writings, to fur-  
nish nūbers, to greter fitnes in that seruice;  
euen so likewise at this time, by this pre-  
sent book, I haue continued my purpose.  
Heretofore I haue set foorth, first *Anato-  
mie*, largely shewing the making, number,  
situation, office, and vtilitie of the parts of  
mans bodie, being and abiding according  
to the rule of nature. Then also I printed a  
general & perticular handling & order of  
healing such diseāses as are incidēt to the  
same parts, subiect to the Chirurgiōs cure  
& administration. And now, lest for lacke

THE EPISTLE

of choice of medicines in all those cases, the soile of this worthie Art should seeme to be barren, & not able to yeeld plentifull varietie, to satisfie euery reasonable intention of the *Artist*, in the most high & difficult cures; I haue gathered and published this manuell *Antidotarie*, furnished as a fruitful medow, with some things seruing to necessitie onelie, & other things affording delight besides: also as a faire forest which (besides the large scopes & delite-some chases) conteineth trees likewise of all growths, and required vses: for in like maner, here are medicins, some of the bitter, biting & painful, seruing wher neither ease, nor delight of taste, but recouerie of health requireth to be cared for. Yea here are medicines, differing in groweth, making, & strength: some of speedie, others of longer preparation, some for new-grown, other for inueterat diseases; some for simple, others for malign & depraued affects; some to be chosen for the tender & delicate, & others more fit for the rusticall or harder natured bodies. Againe, whereas mens liking of writings, and tasting of wines,



*DEDICATORIE.*

wines, are things verie agreeable to bee brought into cōparison: (for one faith of new inuentions; these are of none aucto- rity, the ancient deuises are better: another faith of the old, these are stale, the later are fitter for our times & bodies) I haue inde- uored (as farre forth as I might) to satisfie both affections: for which cause I haue not onely collected out of the best written practises both of old & late yeres, & obte- ned of my frends, verie rare & tried medi- cines, as many as I could, but also, haue (as it were) emptied my self of mine own pe- culiar furniture, and deliuered of the verie secrets of my practise; lest any thing shuld be wanting, on my part, to the fulnesse of the work. Now if it shall please your Ho- nor (my good Lord) to voutsafe it a place amōgst those things, that are graced with your worthie name & Patrocine, my en- couragement shalbe much encreased. And my hope is the strōger herein; not only in respect of that free fauor which your Ho- nor hath vouchsafed mee (in taking me in to the number of your seruants, & parta- king vnto me your H. good countenance

THE EPISTLE

and protection; but also in regard, that so necessary a professiō, as is this Art of Chirurgerie, may by this book receiue much furtherance and enlargement: which is a thing that cannot faile of good affection frō your Honor, in so much that your noble minde hath euer delighted in the publique profit of your countrie. Onelie this shalbe my humble sute with all, that these my present labors, may for this time serue vnto your Honor, & be acknowledged as a tru pledge, & assured signe, of that intire affection, & dutiful minde, which I keep readie to be shewed in whatsoeuer, euen far greter seruice, your H. shal employ me in; or els vntil by the multiplying blessing of the Lord, my selfe may bee able to offer some greter honor vnto your renowned name. Mean time, recommending your H. in my daillie praiers vnto the L. of Lords, & labouring here, to auoid the tediousnes of a long tale, I humbly take my leaue: the 10. of August. 1589.

Your H. in all dutie, and  
seruiceable affection.

*John Banester.*

*To his verie louing friend, and wor-  
thie Brother in the Art of Chirurgerie,  
John Banester : William Goodrus wi-  
sheth all health and happi-  
nesse.*



**H**E is counted a worthie Magistrate, who is seen a long time prudently & happelie to gouerne his charge ; and he is reputed for an excellent captaine, that manie times returneth out of the field with victorie. But yet that Magistrate & Captaine shall far shine aboue the other in glorie, & vniuersal applause of all sorts, that beside performing of their own parts excellentlie, doo also by true and exactlie digested precepts teach manie to be like them. So must I needes saie and confesse, concerning you, (my good friend :) that albeit it might bee said by manie of vs of this profession, that there is much loue and fauour due vnto vs of our Countrie, for wel acquitting our callings in healing and releeuing manie pained & miserable persons, yet much more vnto such as you,  
and



and aboue all the rest: seeing that ouer & besides the well accomplishing of your owne particular charge, you haue also by publique writings, (and heerein without all comparifon excelling the rest of your countrimen) striuen to fill this flourishing Land with most cunning Chirurgions. It were a manifest malignitie not to impute it to your louing minde, and sincere affection to your Countrey: and so were it as detestable an ingratitude, not to render you like loue againe for it. For mine own part therefore, as I do vnfeinedlie & from my heart acknowledge all this that I haue said of you, and therefore haue reached vnto you the right hand of loue & friendship to continue whilest we liue; so I earnestlie wish and desire, that such as are not so minded towards you, maie either verie happelie change their mindes, as becometh them: or els most unhappelie faile of their seeking, as they are woorthie. What their malice hath been able to achieve against you hetherto, you haue good experience; it is not to be hoped of them, that time to come will bring more pro-

prosperous windes for their sayling, although they threaten, feare them not : A wise man said, *Those that prouddie threaten others, doe eyther suppose them-selues to be Gods, or els thinke that those things which they threaten others with, cannot fall vpon them-selues.* They are but the Schollers of *Medius*, one of *Alexanders* parasites, whose perswasion to his familiars euer was, that they shoulde neuer feare, nor make nice, what crime they laid vpon anie man, ha-ving alwaies for his wicked precept, this proper reason : *for howsoeuer (saith hee) the wound healeth againe, yet there alwaies remaineth some scarre :* the *Quaile* is said to bee most delighted to feede on venomous feedes : and so is the euill tonged man in casting forth venomous speeches, thus en-vie alwaies traceth vertue, and treadeth vpon her heeles. Arrogancie also feareth, lest euerie praise that another deserueth, diminisheth somewhat of theirs, and obscureth their glorie : those therefore, that are sicke of this disease, will detract from you what they can ; but this arrogancie commonlie springeth of ignorance, for as

A

the

the wheat eare, while it is greene and vn-  
ripe: is most full, swelling, and looketh hie;  
but whē it is replenished with ripe graine,  
then it is more shrunke in, and hangeth  
downe the head; euen so shall you see him  
that is emptiest of good gifts, or rawest in  
knoweledg, euer lift his crest higher, and  
beare the stouter shewe: but he contrari-  
wise that is best laden, holdeth his head  
lower; hauing indeed the substance of  
graine, when he is tried. *Plinie* saith, the  
*Camelæon* hath verie great lungen, but no-  
thing els within her bodie, so (saith hee)  
there be some, that beside their boasting &  
swelling ostentation, haue nothing to be  
found in them: these are a kind of men,  
that (I hope) you will not care for, if they  
will needs meddle with you, allow them  
but time, and their owne course will con-  
found themselves; the *Aspe* were an ine-  
vitable euill, if shee were not by nature  
dimme sighted: so I graunt, were your  
emie, pestilentlie dangerous, if accor-  
ding to their wicked desire, they had also  
other answerable partes, whereby they  
might approach you: but like as the herbe  
Maidenhaire,



5

Maidenhair, though it bee sprinkled or dipped in water, wil neuertheles look still as though it were drie; no more shall reproch and infamie (though it be notablie attempted) cleave or sticke vnto a good man. These things had I, (good *Master Banester* (at the publishing of your *Antidotarie*, to write as an *Antidote* vnto your selfe: desiring, that according to the nature of such medicines, which both expel poysons alreadie receiued, and also keepe and preserve the heart, against all new infections; so this may both ridde you of the present perplexities, and likewise defend you from future, against all your enemies.

*Your louing and assured  
for euer, W. Goodrus.*





ou  
eu  
sh  
lij  
m  
hi  
hi  
w  
sh  
an  
gr  
of  
fo  
tu  
sh  
w  
A  
m  
gr  
po  
ex  
ou  
lo  
A

# Salutem in Christo Guliel- mus Clowes.



Read that Seneca the wise Philosopher demãndeth, What man is he that would wish to liue in this transitorie worlde, so full of mischiefes, calamities and miseries, without faithfull familiaritie and vnfeined friendship? It may be answered in a word, None, but the proud person, and the malicious and enuious man, whose words and deedes discover the euill that is hatched in his heart. So that no firme friendship nor stedfast amitie can once so much as appeare in his life and conuersation: but frameth himselfe with euerie mocking Parasite to throw out the Venime and poyson of his heart, to the discrediting of those that anie thing excell him, either in knowledge or practise. Such a Vile person was one Antiphilos said to be, who professed great friendship to Apelles, seeming both to reuerence him for his skill, and honour him for his Art: yet when he did see that he grew in fauor with all, so that his fame spred to the Court of Alexander, (who hearing of his skill in Painting, gaue foorth a commandement, that none should paint his Picture but onelie Apelles) this wicked Antiphilos (the Verie shape of shame, and fellow to all dissemblers & flatterers) with forged & false accusations practised priuely to bring Apelles into displeasure and disgrace with King Ptolemeus, (who also deerelie loued Apelles, and had him in great estimation). Yet he could not bring to passe his purposed practise: for the King through his deepe wisdom examined the thing by the rule of reason, and soone found out the secret purpose and Vnhonest attempt of that perilous Pick-thanke, which sought by Vniust meanes to haue Apelles banished, and so to liue as a man defamed: there-



fore Upon due consideration had of the innocencie of Apelles cause, the King neither satisfied the leawd expectation of Antiphilos, nor winked at his iniurious and wrongfull accusations, but perceiving the filthy liquor that came forth of that stinking Vessel, presently he tamed his tongue with the bridle of bondage, and beate downe his malicious proud heart with the sharpe scourge of continuall slauerie, condemning him iustlie, and commanding him straightlie to serue as a bondslaue to Apelles all the daies of his life In like manner, Master Banester my deere and louing friend, it is not vnknowne vnto manie good men, how vnder the colour of faithfull friendship you haue been as it were compassed about, and deepebie bitten with such like Antiphiloses, whom you haue nouised in your bosome: whose ill behauiour is such, that no good & wholsome lawes can bridle or tame their piercing tongues. And one chief cause of their great impatience is for publishing of such like workes as is this your Antidotarie, saying forsooth, that onely their meere practise is sufficient without so manie bookes: as if amongst blind-men he that hath but one eie might bee a King. But contrariwise, to the good liking of the learned, and men of iudgement, you haue performed and published this your Antidotarie to your great fame and commendation. It is most certaine that the thing of it selfe deserueth praise: for they that read it with consideration shal finde in it Varitie, breuitie, sound iudgement and Varietie, being full fraught and stufte with manie singular, good and approoued practises, so that you iustlie merit praise of all true and faithfull professors of this noble Arte of Chyrurgerie, yet you know full well, it will be hard for you to cast off the burthen and yoke of leawd reproaches. For no work can be so eloquentlie handled, but some Aristarchus or other (whose filthy stomaches, beeing inflamed with choller) will improue the same: either for the slendernesse of the argument, impropernesse of the phrase, heauie and obscure reasons, false orthographie, faultes escaped, inke-

horne

horne tearmes, or some imperfection for want of know-  
 ledge in tongues: yet you for your parte haue preuented  
 such vaine prattlings, and I haue good hope that this your  
*Antidotarie* will yeelde a sufficient medicine to cure that  
 olde vlcered maladie, which hath so farre infected their  
 mouthes, and tainted their tongues: insomuch, that if  
 now they finde faults, you and all may thinke, that either  
 it is the vaine humours of certaine scoffing spirites, or els  
 too much frequenting the hot-house, hath sweat out all  
 their wittes. Themistocles a renowned Captaine of  
 the Greekes, beeing vpon a time verie pensue and heauie,  
 there came vnto him a verie familiar friend of his, and in  
 secret manner demaunded of him, what might bee the  
 cause that he was at that time so sorrowfull and sad? If  
 you will needes know (said he) the cause of this my present  
 sadnesse, it is, for that manie yeeres being past since I was  
 borne, I perceiue not that I haue as yet done anie good  
 thing worthie of memorie for the benefite of my Countrey  
 and Common weale, beeing (by this reason) heereunto  
 perswaded, that I know no man in all Athens that hateth  
 or beareth me enuie. Now sith such a famous and most  
 valiant Captaine supposed it better to be enuied and ha-  
 red of the malicious, than to liue in idlenesse of life, and  
 basenesse of minde, without dooing of some good thing,  
 (woorthie of memorie) for the profite and benefite of his  
 Countrey and Common wealth wherein hee liued: then  
 let none of our proclaiimers of infamie, (which are desti-  
 tute of truth and godliuesse) once dismaie you with their  
 iniurious vexations, which are neither pleasant in the  
 hearing, nor yet profitable in the answering: for it is not  
 their boorish or caluiss bleatings, neither yet their impu-  
 dent facings vpon their rotten and confused Pamphlets,  
 that so pleasantlie they sporte themselves withall, and  
 which now shortlie shall come foorth like monsters with-  
 out perfect shape, (at least if they proccede according to  
 their boasting) can hurt any: for they are lanternes  
 void

void of light, moued with malice and defame: and doo but decke their crowe with other birdes feathers. Although they counterfeit what they can, their long eares will discouer them to come of Midas progenie. And when their time serueth they will trie the dignitie of their wits therein: for they pretend we shal be shortly & utterlie drowned in an vnknownen whirlepoole. But let such idiots resemble themselves: it skilleth not, sith manie of our ancients haue tasted of such slanderers furious rages. And therefore they shall walke with Antiphilos, as bondslaves all the daies of their life. And heere I protest my selfe an open enemye to all such your wicked aduersaries whatsoeuer: and I must confesse that I am bound manie waies so to doo, not onelie in respect of our olde acquaintance, or for that it hath pleased God to prosper & blesse our labour, (being oftentimes called to diuers great and dangerous cures: but chieflie, for that we both do serue vnder the right Honorable Earle of Warwicke our verie good Lord & Master, whom God long preserve in health to his good will & pleasure. These causes aforesaid doo binde me in faithfull and vnfeined friendship vnto the uttermost of my power: the which I will performe, if it so please the Lord: who prosper al your lawfull proceedings in this our Arte of Chyrurgerie. Amen.

Yours: WILLIAM  
CLOVES.





An Antidotarie of all sorts  
of Medicines, serving to the Chi-  
rurgions vse, gathered out of the best  
practises and Authors, whose  
names are set to euerie  
Receipt.

*Balmes.*

*A Balme for all tumors comming of cold  
and Windie matter.*

**R** Ec. Olei aneti ℥. viij. olei laurini, ruta-  
cei, spicæ, & masticis, ana ℥. iij. olei  
communis, ℥. vj. absynthij, origani,  
calamenti, centaurij, agrimonix, ana. m. ss.  
seminis anisi, feniculi, carui, cumini, ameos,  
gariophylorum, baccarum lauri, radicum  
gentianæ, rubiæ tinctorum, ana. ʒ. j. ss. aquæ  
vitæ ʒ. iiij. croci ʒ. iij. seminis dauci ʒ. j. se-  
minis petroselini, ʒ. ij. Use the herbes  
and seede together, and mixe them all with  
the rest, and let them boyle as if it were in  
Balneo, & when it is colde, straine it strong-  
lie, and distill it in a glasse bodie.

*B*

*A*

*A Balme for greene wounds.*

**Calmetcus.** Rec. Terebinthinæ lib. j. gummi elemi, galbani ana. ʒ. ij. gummi hederæ, thuris, masticeis, myrrhæ, ana. ʒ. ij. aloes, xyloaloes, gariophyloꝝ, galangæ, cinamomi, nucis moscata, cubebæ, ana. ʒ. j. aquæ vitæ. ʒ. iij. Powder those which are to be powdered, and let them infuse together one daie and a night. Afterward distill them twice, and keepe the Oyle distilled as a pretious Balme.

*A Balme that in eight daies healeth any indifferent wound.*

**Anderna-  
cus.**

Rec. Terebinthinæ purgata lib. ij. olei de semine lini, lib. j. resinæ pini ʒ. vj. thuris, myrrhæ, aloes, masticeis, sarcocollæ, ana. ʒ. ij. macis, croci, ligni aloes, ana. ʒ. j. ss. Mixe them together, and put them into a narrow mouthed vessell, and distill them with an easie fire, till the water bee extracted: then make a stronger fire, till the oyle be also sublimated, and reserue it to your vse.

*A Balme for wounds.*

**Anderna-  
cus.**

Rec. Resinæ laricæ, ʒ. ij. Dissolue it in white wine, and straine it through a cloath: after melte them on the fire together with  
olei

olei oliuarum lib.j. Then adde to them a-  
moniaci, galbani, oppoponacis, ana. ʒ.j. gū-  
mi Æthiopici, ʒ.ij. Distill them with an ea-  
sie fire till the Balme be extracted.

*A Balme that healeth wounds  
speedilie.*

Rec. Terebinthinæ purgatæ, lib.j. resinæ  
puræ, lib.ʒs. thuris masculi ʒ.iiij. masticeis,  
myrrhæ, ana. ʒ.j. olibani ʒ.j.ʒs. sarcocol. ʒ.j.  
gūmi elemi ʒ.ʒs. aloes epaticæ ʒ.j. euphor-  
bij. ʒ.ij. ammoniaci ʒ.iiij. galbani ʒ.ʒs. aloes  
ʒ.iiij. nucis moscata ʒ.j. galangæ ʒ.j. macis.  
ʒ.ij. cinamomi ʒ.j.ʒs. laudani ʒ.j. croci ʒ.ij.ʒs.  
gariophylorum ʒ.ʒs. spicæ nardi ʒ.j. cubeba-  
rum ʒ.ij. Iridis ʒ.j. saluiæ virescentis contu-  
sæ, m.j. olei magistralis ʒ. v. olei liliacei,  
lib.ʒs. olei communis ʒ. xii. olei laurini,  
ʒ.iiij.ʒs. olei lumbricorum ʒ.ij. mellis ʒ.iiij.  
ʒs. aque cōpositæ ʒ.iiij. Powder those which  
are to be powdered, and infuse them altoge-  
ther foure & twentie houres, separating the  
water from the oyle, distill them according  
to arte.

*A Balme to conglutinate wounds  
with speede.*

Rec. Terebinthinæ lib.j. masticeis ʒ.j. o-  
libani ʒ.iiij. gummi hederæ ʒ.ij. sarcocollæ  
B 2 ʒ.iiij.



4 AN ANTIDOTARIE

℥. iij. aloes epaticæ ℥. ss. myrrhæ ℥. ij. aloes  
cicatrinx, ℥. ss. galbani ℥. j. ss. gummi elemi,  
℥. iij. ammoniaci ℥. ss. nucis moscata, ga-  
langæ, radic. gentianæ, tormentillæ & sym-  
phiti maio. cubearum, mummiæ, ana. ℥. ij.  
olei communis lib. ij. Powder what are to  
bee powdered, and dissolve the gummes in  
white wine: after mixe them together and  
let them boyle in balneo mariæ foure and  
twentie houres, then distill them in a Cop-  
per Still, seperating the Water from the  
Oyle.

*A Balme to heale greene wounds  
very speedilie.*

Rec. Aquæ vitæ lib. j. vini cretici lib. ss.  
terebinthinæ venetiæ lib. ij. ss. ammoniaci  
℥. iij. sarcocollæ ℥. iij. mastice ℥. ij. olibani  
℥. j. myrrhæ ℥. ij. ss. laudani ℥. j. belzoini, sty-  
racis calamitæ, aloes epat. ana. ℥. iij. gummi  
elemi ℥. j. gummi hederæ ℥. ss. resinæ pini ℥.  
iij gummi arabic. dragaganti ana. ℥. ij. ss. op-  
poponacis ℥. j. nucis moscata, gariophylo-  
rum, macis, galangæ, cinamomi, zedoariæ,  
ana. ℥. j. ss. mummiæ ℥. iij. cubearum ℥. j.  
mellis puri lib. ss. croci ℥. ij. symphiti ma.  
mi. & med. ana. ℥. iij. ss. Bruise the herbes,  
powder that which is to bee powdered, dis-  
solve

solue the gummes in aqua vitæ, and infuse them altogether foure and twentie houres, then put them into a copper Still well luted, and let the Balme bee extracted: augmenting and diminishing the fire according to arte, till the Balme and Oyle be seuerallie sublimated.

*A yellowe Balme that healeth wounds with speede.*

Rec. Gummi elemi, ʒ.iiij. myrrha ʒ.ij. olibani, sarcocollæ, ana. ʒ.j. Powder the myrrha & olibanum, and put them into a double glasse vessell, with twelue ounces of aqua vitæ made with Malmesie, and let them stande in balneo mariæ foure daies. After adde thereto oyle of Terebinthinæ ʒ.viiij. olei balsami veri, ʒ.v. croci, ʒ.fs. So let them boyle againe in balneo mariæ, vntill the aqua vitæ bee wasted: and in the ende straine it and reserue it to your vse.

*A blacke Balme confectionated of singular operation to agglutinate wounds.*

Rec. Mummia, ʒ.iiij. aloes epatica ʒ.ij. Banister. picis naualis ʒ.fs. sarcocollæ, gummi hederæ, mastice, myrrha, ana. ʒ.j. Powder those which are to be powdered subtilly, and mixe them with twelue ounces of aqua vitæ prepared

pared for woundes. Let them boyle in a double glasse vessell in balneo mariæ thre daies: which done, adde thereto olei terebinthinæ ℥. ix. balsami Banest. distillati, ℥. iiij. then boyle them againe till the aqua vitæ be wasted, and reserue it to your vse.

*Balsamum Banesteri.*

Rec. Terebinthinæ clarissimæ lib. viij. vini nigri lib. ij. succi consolidæ ma. lib. fs. cydoneorum minutissimè incisorum numero x. prunellorum siluestrium lib. fs. rad. consolidæ maioris ℥. iiij. gummi amoniaci, ℥. ij. olibani ℥. j. gummi clemi ℥. j. fs. mastice, sarcocollæ, ana. ℥. ij. aloes epaticæ, myrrhæ, mummiæ, ana. ℥. ij. fs. cinamomi ℥. j. fs. cassiæ lignæ ℥. vj. sanguinis draconis ℥. j. fs. boli armeni ℥. j. ℥. vj. malecorij ℥. vj. balustiorum ℥. ij. hippocistidis, santalorum rubrorum, ana. ℥. j. fs. nucis moscatæ, cypressi, ana. ℥. iiij. myrtillorum ℥. fs. puluerizentur puluerizenda & in balneo mariæ per biduum macerata distillentur.

*Glanfields Balme.*

Glanfield.

Rec. Terebinthinæ venetæ, gummi elemij ana. ℥. iiij. olei lumbricorum lib. fs. aquæ vitæ ℥. j. Boyle them to the consumption of the aqua vitæ, then straine them and  
adde



# OF CHIRVRGERIE.

7

adde aloes epaticæ, & cinnabrij opt. pulu.  
ana ʒ.j. Fiat Balsamum.

*Fowlers Balme, by him greatly vsed both in  
wounds and vlcers, to make iniections  
of, namely for the mouth and yard  
or otherwise.*

Rec. Mellis lib.ij. succi saniculæ, ʒ.viiij.  
viridis gris ʒ.iiij. Boyle thẽ according to art.

*An excellent Balme for wounds and  
cancerous vlcers.*

Rec. Terebint. claræ, olei lini opt. ana. Barnardus  
lib.j. Boyle them at a gentle fire, & skumme à Portu.  
it, then remoue it from the fire, & adde there-  
to viridis æris puri & purgati ʒ.j. Afterward  
let it stande againe vpon a gentle fire for a  
little space. Last of all straine it. The Plai-  
ster belonging to this Balme, is to bee  
sought in his proper place.

*Balme of Hipericon.*

Rec. Ol. terebint. lib.iiij. aqu. vitæ. lib.j.  
florum hyperici. lib. iiij. fs. gummi elemi,  
rubia tinctorum, ana ʒ.iiij. croci ʒ.j. myr-  
rhæ, gum. hederæ, masticis, sarcocollæ, ana  
ʒ. iiij. vitellorum ouorum numero xxiiij.  
Incisis & contusis, fiat secundum artem  
Balsamum.

Banester.

*A Balme that was giuen me  
for a great Iewell.*

Rec. Ol. com. lib. iij. terebint. lib. j. gum.  
karabæ, ℥. vj. masticeis, mirrhæ, olibani, sar-  
cocollæ, ana ℥. ij. salis nitre, ℥. ij. fs. aquæ vi-  
tæ, lib. j. Powder those things that are to  
bee powdered, distill them at a gentle fire,  
and receiue the Water with a thinne Dyle  
swimming aloft: which separate apart by  
it self. But the thickest Dyle in the bottome  
seperate by straining: which is that excel-  
lent Balme here mentioned. The Water  
quickeneth the eye-sight, and the Dyle is  
good against contraction and stiffnesse of  
members.

*Another.*

Rec. Gum. karabæ, lib. j. masticeis, oli-  
bani, ana ℥. iij. terebinthinæ ℥. vj. olei com.  
lib. j. fs. aquæ vitæ, lib. j. fs. Powther those  
that are to bee powdered, seeth them toge-  
ther to the consumption of the aqua vitæ,  
after straine them.

*The golden Balme.*

Banester.

Rec. Olei terebint. lib. iij. myrrhæ, ℥. ij. fs.  
masticeis, ℥. j. sarcocollæ, ℥. iij. gummi ele-  
mi, ℥. vj. gum. vel pinguedinis palmæ, ℥. vij.

*Dire*

Mixe them together in a strong glasse, and infuse them in balneo mariæ x. daies. Afterwards put two olei communis lib. j. terebin. puriss. ℥. iiij. This will bee of a fine golden colour, but if you put some of it into a silver bottle it will become as pure a greene.

*A singular Balme for wounds made with Gun-shot.*

Rec. Visci herbæ pati & consolidæ, ana Quercetanus.  
lib. ss. & terebinthinę lib. ij. florum hyperici  
& verbasci, ana m. iiij. pomorum vlmī, ℥. vj.  
acinorum populi arboris, lib. ss. spiritus vini,  
lib. iiij. Let them digest in horse-dung, or  
let them stande in a stoue close stopped in a  
glasse vessell for a moneth, thē straine them:  
after adde to it, thuris, mastice, myrrhe, ana  
℥. iiij. sanguinis draconis. ℥. j. mummiæ, ℥.  
xij. terebinthinæ, lib. i. benioni, ℥. ij. Let  
them circulate in a pellican eight daies: then  
at a moderate fire drawe forth the sprites of  
wine, and there will remaine in the bottome  
a precious Balme.

*A Balme of Nicotian most fragrant and effectuell.*

Rec. Folia nicotianæ q. voles. Ægidius Euerartus.  
Stampe them and straine forth their iuyce, mixe it  
cum olei oliuarum aqua portione: stoppe  
it



it and cere it vp in a glasse vessell verie close, and set it to the Sunne, or in balneo mariæ, or in fimo equino, for xl. daies: (but renue your fimus as neede is). At the xl. daies ende, you shal finde a Balme (saith the Author) of no lesse force for all purposes, than the Quintessence of Nicotian.

*Another also of excellent note for wounds with gunshot, ceasing paine, and concocting speedelie.*

Goodrus.

Rec. Olei communis, lib. iiij. vermium terrestrium præparatorum, lib. j. foliorum Nicotianæ contusorum, lib. ij. Boile them in a double vessell according to Art; after set them in the Sunne xv. daies, then straine it through a thin strainer, and keepe it.

*Balsameleum Clousium most excellent and approued in all wounds.*

Clowes.

Rec. Agrimonix, alchimillæ, androsæmi, aschyri, betonicæ, bifolij, prunellæ, calendulæ, capri folij, consolidæ maioris, cruciatæ, hypericonis, iaceæ herbæ, lauendulæ, meliloti, millefolij, nummulariæ, origani, perfoliatæ, pilosellæ, plantaginis, quinque neruiæ, quinque folij, rosmarini, veronicæ, violæ nigræ, violæ luteæ, violæ matronalis, ana m. j. Let these be gathered each one in

his

this time and kinde, and let them be stamped with swéete oyle Oliue, and so kept euer as you get your herbes, from time to time, till at length all be gotten, and the whole quantitie of oyle bee come to a gallon. So let it stand the space of a moneth in a pot wel sealed, close couered & set in horse dung, meane time prepare these following, viz. Gummi ammoniaci, galbani, bdellij, masticis, myrrhæ, olibani, oppoponacis, resinæ pini, farcocollæ, sagapeni, styracis calamitæ, thuris, ana ℥.j. gariophylorum, maceris, nucis moscatae, cinamomi, ana ℥.j. ss. Powder those that are to bee powdered, dissolue the gummes in good white wine, then set your infusion vpon the fire in a faire brassen vessell to boyle, putting to it, vini maluat. lib. iij. vermium terrestrium vino albo lotortum & depuratorum, lib. iij. Let it thus boile at a soft fire diligentlie stirring it till the wine and iuyce be wasted, and that the oyle haue a faire græne colour of the hearbes: after straine it out strongly: last of al put in your gummes and spices, and threë pints more of your muscadell or malmesey with terebinth. clariss. lib. j. Boile them till the wine be consumed. This cureth wounds verie speedelie and effectuallie, it healeth scabbes and whcales

wheales in the face and handes, and maketh those partes faire. It is verie excellent in wounds of the sinewes and ioynts, & staieth the muscilage and gleeting water. If you will distill this in a Stillatorie according to Art, you shall first haue a fine water, secondly a most pure oyle, thirdly the balme, which is most excellent in all wounds, as also in blcers of the fundament, &c. The oyle precious against all aches and goutes, the water preserueth from venome and pestilence.

*Another.*

Rec. Terebinth. lib. j. gum. elemij, ℥. vj. olei laurini, ℥. iiij. myrrhæ, aloes, olibani, masticis, ana ℥. j. ss. olei hyperici cum gum. ℥. iiij. vitellorum ouorum coctorum. ℥. viij. croci, ℥. ij. aqu. vitæ, ℥. vj. Infuse these xxiii. houres, and after boyle them in balneo marie till the aqua vitæ bee consumed. Then take it of, and let it be stronglie strained, and reserue it to your vse. But if you will distill it according to Art, then must it bee done with an easie fire, separating the Water from the Balme, till the Balme be wholly extracted.

*A Balme decocted.*

Rec. Terebint. puriss. lib. ij. gumm. elemi,



mi, ℥.iiij. boli Armeni, sang. draconis, ana  
 ℥.j. olei hyperici descriptionis Iohannis de  
 Vigo, ℥.iiij. aqu. vitæ, ℥.ij. ireos, aloes, masti-  
 cis, myrrhæ, ana ℥.j. Mixe them according to  
 Art.

*A Balme for the palsey in wound-  
 ed persons.*

Rec. Rad. iridis & aristolochiæ, ana ℥.ij. Calmetcus  
 symphiti maioris, iux. arreticæ, herbæ para-  
 lisis, pimpinellæ, rutæ, saluiæ, ana m. j. bac-  
 carum lauri, & Juniperi, ana ℥.vj. florum  
 stæcados & anthos, ana p. j. fs. galangæ, ze-  
 doariæ, zinzibris, gariophilorū, nucis mos-  
 catæ, cinamomi, ana ℥.iiij. ligni aloes, ℥.j.  
 thuris, masticis, ana ℥.x. myrrhæ, aloes, bde-  
 lij, sarcocollæ, galbani, ammoniaci, ana ℥.j.  
 fs. castorei, ℥.fs. gummi elemi, ℥.ij. Diachy-  
 lonis iriati, ℥.iiij. aquæ vitæ, ℥.iiij. Boile  
 what are to be brused, and powder what are  
 to be powdered, and cast them into a Lim-  
 becke to distill at an easie fire, till a certaine  
 licour flowe forth like vnto a Balme.

*A Balme for the palseie in wounds.*

Rec. Myrrhæ, aloes epaticæ, spicæ nar-  
 di, sanguinis draconis, thuris, mummiæ, Liquor bal-  
 opobalsami, bdellij, carpobalsami, ammo- famites,  
 niaci, sarcocollæ, croci, masticis, gummi. Ihoannis  
 Meisur. arab.

arab. styracis, calamitæ, ana ʒ.ij. laudani electi, succi castorei, ana ʒ.ij. ss. mosci, ʒ. ss. terebinthinæ optimæ ad pondus omnium. Powder what are to be powdered, and mixe them altogether with Turpentine, then put them into a Limbecke, and distill them at an easie fire, and when the liquoz is sublimated by distillation, reserue it in a strong vessell.

*A Balme artificiall for wounds  
and vlcers.*

Andernac-  
cus.

Rec. myrrhæ, aloes, spice, sanguinis draconis, thuris, mummiæ, oppoponacis, ammoniaci, carpobalsami, sarcocollæ, croci orientalis, masticis, gum. arabic. styracis calamitæ ana. ʒ.ij. laudani ʒ. j. ss. resinæ abietinæ, lib. j. terebinthinæ lib. viij. vini generosi lib. ss. Put all these in a narrow mouthed vessell and distill them: and after it is distilled put into the liquoz xv. graines of pure Muske.

*A Balme which will cicatrize and con-  
solidate wounds and vlcers  
merueilonlie.*

Rec. Terebinthinæ purg. ʒ. iij. myrrhæ ʒ. iij. styracis, mummiæ, sarcocollæ ana. ʒ. j. masticis, thuris, ana. ʒ. iij. gummi hederæ ʒ. iij. ss.

ʒ.iiij.ʒs. aloes lotē. aristolog. vtriusque, alu-  
minis vsti, ana. ʒ.ij.ʒs. malicorij ʒ.ʒs. hypo-  
cist. balauſtiorum, sanguinis draconis, nu-  
cum cupressi ana. ʒ.ij. boracis, ʒ.iiij. campho-  
ræ ʒ.ʒs. Powder that is to bee powdred, and  
let them all infuse together one night, and  
distill them thzough a glasse Still.

*A Balme for Wounds giuen by sharpe  
poynted Weapons.*

Rec. Terebinthinæ lib.ʒs. aque vitę lib. j.  
thuris ʒ. j. sarcocollæ, ʒ. j.ʒs. myrrhę ʒ. ij. ma-  
sticis ʒ. vj. gummi hederæ ʒ.ʒs. euphorbij  
ʒ. j. oppoponacis ʒ. iiij. gummi elemi, ʒ. j.ʒs.  
resinæ pini, ʒ. iiij. succi symphiti vtriusque,  
ana. ʒ.ʒs. nucis moscatæ, cinamomi ana. ʒ. ij.  
croci ʒ. ij. aloes epaticæ, mummiæ, ana. ʒ. j.ʒs.  
Powder what are to bee powdred, and let  
them stande a while, then distill them in a  
copper still, vntill by sublimation the Wa-  
ter be seperated from the Dyle.

*A Balme for the pricking of any sharpe  
poynted Weapon.*

Rec. Terebinthinæ lib. iiij.ʒs. myrrhæ  
ʒ. iiij. sarcocollæ ʒ. iiij. thuris ʒ. ij. gummi ele-  
mi ʒ. ij.ʒs. masticis, olibani, ana. ʒ. iiij. gummi  
arab. & dragagant. ana. ʒ. j. gummi hederæ,  
euphorbij ana. ʒ.ʒs. aloes epat. ʒ.ʒs. croci ʒ. v.  
male-



malecorij, galangæ, gariophylorum xylo-  
aloes, cubebæ, nucis moscatæ, cinamo-  
mi, ana. ʒ. j. Powder what are to be powde-  
red very finely, and infuse them xii. houres,  
then distill them through a glasse Still, and  
receiue the liquor.

*Another.*

Rec. Terebinth. larignæ lib. ij. masticeis,  
ʒ. viij. aquæ vitæ ʒ. vj. Powder that is to bee  
powdered, and drawe them through a cop-  
per Still, augmenting and diminishing  
your fire, according to Arte, till the Water  
be seperated from the Balme.

*A Balme to heale wounds of the biting of  
venimous beastes.*

Rec. succi cardui benedicti, valerianæ,  
saluiæ, hyperici, ana. ʒ. iiij. olei com. lib. ij.  
terebinth. lib. j. myrrhæ ʒ. iiij. sarcocollæ  
ʒ. vj. euphorbij ʒ. ss. olibani, masticeis, ana.  
ʒ. j. ss. gummi elemi ʒ. ij. aquæ vitæ lib. ss.  
Powder that is to bee powdered, and let  
them boyle in a vessell till the iuyces be con-  
sumed: then put them all into a Copper  
Still, and distill them first with an easie fire,  
after with a stronger, till the Water and  
the Oyle be seperated.

*A*

*A Balme for the biting of venomous beastes:  
or otherwise it is necessarie for the Palsey,  
Crampe, Rumes, weaknesse of the memo-  
rie, collicke, tooth-ach and wormes, and  
may be taken inwardly.*

Rec. Terebinthinæ, lib. v. aquæ vitæ  
lib. ij. succi saluiæ, draconcellæ, scabiosæ,  
cardui benedicti, hyperici, melissophili,  
ana. ʒ. ij. galbani, oppoponacis, ammoniaci,  
serapini, euphorbij, ana ʒ. iiij. masticis, far-  
cocollæ, myrrhæ, aloes epaticæ, laudani,  
belzoini, gummi hederæ, ana. ʒ. ij. rad. ze-  
doariæ, helenij, gentianæ, iunci odorati,  
dictami, rubæ tinctorū, angellicæ, ana. ʒ. j.  
vermium terrestrium ʒ. ij. baccarum lauri,  
iuniperi, & hederæ, ana. ʒ. ij. cinamomi, ca-  
fiæ lignæ, zinzibris, cardamomi, nucis  
moscatæ, ana. ʒ. j. piperis, cubebæ, car-  
pobalsami, xylobalsami, cort. citri, santali  
citrini, rhabarb. ana. ʒ. j. gra. vj. malecorij  
ʒ. ij. feminis anisi, feniculi, dauci, carui, cu-  
mini, petroselini, saxifragiæ, ana. ʒ. ij. balau-  
stiorum ʒ. j. ss. Powder what is to be pow-  
dered, and dissolue the gummes in aqua vi-  
tæ prepared for wounds, and in Balsmey:  
so let them infuse sixe daies, and after at an  
easie fire, seperating the Water from the  
Oyle, distill them through a Limbecke.

C.

When

When you will vse it for any inward affect, take three droppes of the Oyle with sweete wine: when you vse the Water, take halfe a spoonefull with foure spoonefulls of some pleasant wine. And for the Palsey take ℥.ss. of the oyle with sixe drammes of oleum euphorbij; For debilitie of memorie, take three drammes of the Balme, with olei castorei, ℥.ss. therewith annoynt the nape of the necke and hinder part of the head. Finally, for wounds, take of the Balme ℥.j. olei lumbricorum ℥.j. olei rosarum ℥.ij. In other like affects vse it with discretion, but it is not to be vsed simplie, by reason of his heate.

*A Balme to agglutinate wounds, and defend from payne and inflammation.*

Balthrop.

Rec. Boli armenia, ℥.ij. farinae volatilis ℥.j. sang. draconis, terræ sigillatæ, ana. ℥.j. terebinthinæ ℥.iiij. Put all these in fine powder into olei rosarum lib.iiij. mingle them and warme them together ouer the fire a little. Put it vp in a pewter bottle: & when you vse it shake first the bottle, then put out your quantitie, warme it; and therein dippe both tents, pledgets, and linnen beds to lay vpon all, as also aboue the wound in stead  
of



of a defensiuē : so rowle it vp. Use this Balme but for the first dressing onely.

*A greene decocted Balme.*

Rec. Olei rosac. lib. j. aquæ vitæ lib. ss. Balthrop.  
lumbricorum purgatorum ℥. iij. Boyle  
these together vntill the aquæ vitæ bee in a  
manner consumed : straine it, and in the coo-  
ling put to olei petrolei ℥. j. terebinthinę ve-  
netæ ℥. vj. floris æris ℥. ss. Fiat.

*An excellent Balme of Earthwormes for the  
speedie curing of al maner of wounds, espe-  
ciallie those of the ioynts, sinewes, tendons,  
and about the head. It cureth prickes ac-  
cording to the first intention, and is profi-  
table also against Palsies, Crampes, num-  
nesse, and such like.*

Rec. Olei Terebinthinæ lib. v. vermium Banester.  
terrestriū præparat. lib. ij. ss. myrrhæ ℥. ij. ss.  
masticis, sarcocollæ, olibani ℥. iij. galbani,  
gummi ammoniaci, ana. ℥. j. bdellij, ℥. ij.  
gum. elemij, ℥. iij. gariophylor. ℥. iij. olei cō-  
munis, lib. ij. olei lumbricor. nostræ inuen-  
tionis lib. j. terebinthinæ puriss. lib. j. Put  
altogether, except the Oyle of wormes and  
common oyle, into the oyle of Terpentine,  
(but the gummes being first finely minced,

and the rest powdered, and so let them stand thirtie daies : then powze out by it selfe the clearer part ; but the thicker part with all the grounds, put into your boyling vessell together with a pint of Malmsey or Sack, and the other two Oyles that before were excepted. Let these thus boyle together the space of thre houres, alway stirring it least it burne to the bottome. At length when the thicke parts beginne to swimme aloft, take it from the fire, and put into it the oyle of Terpentine that before was cleered from it. Last of all straine it purely, and keepe it to your vse.

*A Balme for wounds in the ioynts.*

Paracelsus.

Rec. Olei oliuarum lib.j. vini nigerrimi pontici, lib.iiij. Distill them and adde to them olei hypericonis ℥.vj. liquoris de nummia ℥.iiij. Distill them againe according to Arte, and reserue it to your vse.

*A Balme for woundes in the ioynts, it is also good for the Crampe, Palsey, and paine in the ioynts.*

Rondeletius.

Rec. Olei vermium terrestrium lib.j. olei hypericonis lib.℥s. terebinthinæ lib.j.℥s. aque vite lib.℥s. colophonix lib.℥s. euphorbij ℥.iiij gummi hederæ ℥.ij. gariophylorum, nucis moscatæ,

moscatae, cinamomi, cubebæ, galangæ,  
 xyloaloes, ana, ʒ. j. mastice ʒ. iiij. myrrhæ,  
 ʒ. iiij. ss. gummi elemi ʒ. iiij. galbani, olibani,  
 ana. ʒ. ij. croci ʒ. ij. sanguinis draconis ʒ. iiij.  
**Powder what is to bee powdered, & dissolue**  
**what is to bee dissolved in the aqua vitæ,**  
**and put them all mixed into a copper Still,**  
**and drawe out the Balme first with a gentle**  
**fire, and after with a stronger.**

*A Balme artificiall for to cure wounds  
 in the sinewes.*

Rec. terebinthinæ opt. lib. j. olei laurini, Vesalius.  
 ʒ. iiij. galbani ʒ. iiij. gummi elemi ʒ. iiij. ss. thu-  
 ris, myrrhæ, gummi hederæ, gariophylo-  
 rum, symphiti minoris, cinamomi, nucis  
 moscatae, zedoariæ, zinziberis, dictami al-  
 bi, ana. ʒ. j. olei vermium terrestrium, ʒ. ij.  
 aquæ vitæ lib. vj. **Powder what are to bee**  
**powdered, & infuse them altogether in aquæ**  
**vitæ sixe daies. Afterward with a slacke fire**  
**drawe them by a retort well luted, from**  
**whence you must receiue three liquors:**  
**whereof the first is very subtil, watry and**  
**passing cleare: the second of a yellowe co-**  
**lour and very subtil: the third is the artifi-**  
**ciall Balme, which beareth a red and purple**  
**colour.**



*A Balme to heale and conglutinate woundes chiefly of the head, without paine.*

Fallopious.

Rec. Terebinthinæ lib. j. thuris, masti-  
cis, myrrhæ, sarcocollæ ana. ʒ. j. aquæ vitæ  
ʒ. viij. Put them all into a Retort well lu-  
sted: distill them with hot ashes, seperating  
the Water from the Dyle.

*A Balme for wounds and vlcers, very  
comfortable.*

Rec. Terebinthinæ lib. j. ss. aquæ vitæ,  
lib. ss. galbani, oppoponacis, ammoniaci,  
ana. ʒ. ss. gummi elemi ʒ. j. cinamomi ʒ. iiij.  
laudani ʒ. iiij. olibani ʒ. j. thuris ʒ. j. ss. macis,  
ʒ. ij. resinæ pini, ʒ. ij. mastice, ʒ. ss. myrrhæ,  
ʒ. vj. mummiæ, ʒ. ij. aloes ʒ. iiij. ss. nucis mos-  
cata, ʒ. ss. gummi hederæ, ʒ. v. galangæ ʒ. iiij.  
boracis ʒ. iiij. gariophytorum ʒ. iiij. ss. sarco-  
collæ, ʒ. ss. Infuse them together twelue  
houres, being grosely powdered, and distill  
them according to Art, seperating the Wa-  
ter from the Balme.

*A greene Balme auailable also  
for hollowe vlcers.*

Rec. Galbani ʒ. iiij. ss. oppoponacis, saga-  
peni, ana. ʒ. j. mastice, thuris, ana. ʒ. j. ss.  
myrrhæ, sarcocollæ, ana. ʒ. ss. Powder what  
is

is to bee powdered, and put altogether into a double glasse vessell with twelue ounces of aqua vitæ for woundes, and let it stande three daies in balneo mariæ: After adde thereto olei terebinthinæ lib. ss. olei balsami veri ℥. iiij. Boyle them to the consumption of the aqua vitæ, then straine it, and adde thereto viridis æris ℥. ss. in powder, and reserue it to your vse.

*A Balme very conuenient against the Gout.*

Rec. Terebinthinæ lib. iiij. mastice, myrrhæ, thuris, oppoponacis, laudani, ana. ʒ. x. malecorij ℥. ss. ceræ flauæ ℥. ij. sagapeni, ammoniaci, ana. ʒ. ij. ss. mellis crudi ℥. i. ss. gariophylorum ʒ. ij. ss. croci ʒ. ij. aquæ vitæ, ʒ. ij. cerusæ ʒ. j. ss. olei laurini ʒ. ij. ss. olei lumbricorum, rosacei, ana. ʒ. ij. ss. vrinæ pueri, ʒ. ij. Mixe and distill them according to Art.

*A Balme for the gout in any part.*

Rec. Saluiæ, rutæ, hyssopi, cinamomi, florum genistæ, absynthij, ana. m. ss. Ireos, ʒ. ij. olei rosarum lib. ss. olei cymini, olei laurini, ana. ʒ. ij. butyri recent. ʒ. iiij. medullæ crurum bouis lib. ss. auxungia porcina, ʒ. vj. rad. althææ ʒ. iiij. foenugræci ʒ. iiij. tere-

binthinæ lib. .j. ss. ammoniaci ℥.ij. galbani ℥.iiij. oppoponacis, bdellij, ana. ℥.j. vini sanguinei, lib. .j. Use the herbes and mixe them all together, then boyle them in a close vessell twentie houres, foreseeing that in the cooling, the mouth of the pot bee not opened. Afterwarde in the straying adde to it croci subtiliter triti ℥.iiij. sulphuris viui ℥.iiij. salis puri ℥.ij. opij ℥.iiij. Thus being mixed together put them into a glasse bodie well luted, and drawe the Oyle from the Water, and annoynt therewith the place affected (the bodie being duellie purged before) thre or foure times in a day, a little quantitie at once. Note that the gummes which are to bee dissolued must dissolue in aquæ vitæ.

*A Balme for the Palsie in wounded persons.*

Rec. Ligni aloes, oppoponacis, resinæ pini, bdellij, galbani, myrrhæ, masticis, sarcollæ, ana. ℥. ss. olei benedicti ℥.j. ss. laudani ℥.j. carpobalsami, xylobalsami, opobalsami, ana. ℥. ss. olibani, sanguinis draconis, castorei, spicæ nardi, galangæ, cubebæ, maceris, cinamomi, cardamomi, cort. citri. ana. ℥. ss. olei terebinthinæ ad pondus omni.

olei



olei veteris lib. j. ss. Powder the gummes very subtilly, and put so much spirites of wine vpon them as will couer them. Then put them in balneo mariæ, and suffer them thre daies there to dissolue. Afterwarde adde to your other things which are to bee powdered in fine powder, and put to your Dyles. Let them dissolue in balneo mariæ, or in horse dung againe xiiii. daies, in the ende distill them in hot embers with a slack fire till the Balme be sublimated.

*A Balme to resolute hardnesse  
of sinewes.*

Rec. Galbani lib. ss. gummi hederæ ʒ. iij. Anderna-  
Buse, mixe and distill them, then take the <sup>cus.</sup> liquor that is distilled, and put thereto tere-  
binthinæ lib. j. olei laurini, de spica, ana. ʒ. j.  
Put them in a narrow mouthed vessell, and  
distill them till the Water and Dyle bee all  
distilled.

*Bathes.*

*Bathes.**A Bath for inflammation.*Anderna-  
cus.

**R** Ec. Plantaginis, polygoni. foliorum rubi, ana. m. iij. malecorij ℥. ij. Boyle them in sufficient water.

*A Bath for members inflamed.*Anderna-  
cus.

Rec. Maluæ domesticæ, maluæ siluaticæ, meliloti, ana. m. ij. sem. lini ℥. iij. fœnugræci ℥. ij. With sufficient water make a Bath.

*A Bath for the Hemrhyodes.*

Vigo.

Rec. Fol. maluarum, violarum, parietariæ, altheæ, tapſibarbatî cum radicis ana. m. ij. feminis cidoniorum ℥. vj. hordei mundi m. j. ſs. furfuris m. iij. feminis lini, fœnugræci, ana. ℥. iiij. pomorū dulcium aliquantulum confractorum nu. xij. linguæ paſſerinae, burſæ paſtoris, ana. m. j. Boyle them in ſufficient quantitie of water, adding to them Chamomell, Melilote, and Dill, of each one a handfull and a halfe, and ſo boyle them to the conſumption of the third part.

*A Bath for a Rupture.*

Rec. Cort. granatorum, balauſtiorum, Calmeteus.  
 cupulorum glandium, ſumac, ana, ʒ. j. her-  
 bæ hernioſæ, calcatrapæ, & ſymphiti, ana.  
 m. j. hypociftidos, gallarum, aluminis, ana.  
 ʒ. ij. roſarum, chamæneli, aneti, ana. p. ij.  
 Boyle them in equall portions of red wine  
 and Smithes water. With the decoction  
 bathe the place affected.

*A Bath for the Itch and Scabbes.*

Rec. Fol. maluæ, violarum, betæ, elebo- Vesalius.  
 ri nigr. fumarix, ana. m. iij. hordei, m. vj.  
 Dire them and boyle them in ſufficient wa-  
 ter for a Bath.

*A Bath for Scabbes and Itch.*

Rec. Rad. & fol. lapathi acuti m. iij. rad. Calmeteus.  
 helenij, lib. ſs. rad. acori & brionix, ana. lib. j.  
 maluarum, violarum, fumarix, ſcabioſæ, ſa-  
 ponariæ, calaminthæ, hederæ, ana. m. ij.  
 hordei integri, lupinorum, fabarum, len-  
 tium, ana. lib. j. ſs. furfuris lib. j. elebori,  
 m. ij. Boyle them in ſufficient water for a  
 Bath.



*A Bath for Scabbes.***Vigo.**

Rec. Maluarum, violarum, hordei, furfuris, capill. veneris, gallitrici, polytrici, fumariz ana. m. j. pomorum acetosorum nu. x. fol. fenniz, epithimi, ana. ʒ. ss. Boyle all (beside the epithimum and fenna) in sufficient water till the third part bee wasted, then put in the rest, and let them boyle a little moze, and vse it.

*A Bath for Scabbes.***Victor. Fa-  
uentinus.**

Rec. Fol. lapathi aculi, fumariz, maluz, cum radicibus, boraginis ana. m. iij. Boyle them in sufficient quantitie of water, and after euacuation commaund the vse thereof.

*A Bath for Itch, Scabbes, and such like affects.***Anderna-  
cus.**

Rec. Rad. brioniz, oxylapathi, ari, serpentariiz, ana lib. j. rad. asphodeli, gentian. ana. ʒ. j. saponariiz, parietariiz, absynthij, scabiosaz, boraginis, ana. m. j. florum centaurij ʒ. iij. rosarum, p. ij. lupinorum, fabarum integrarum, ana. lib. ss. Boyle them all in sufficient water for a Bath.

*A Bath for Itch and Scabbes.*

Rec. Aquaz fontaneaz lib. xl. aceti lib. iij. aluminis lib. ss. sulphuris viui pulu. ʒ. vj. fol. saluiaz

saluiæ, rosmarini, scabiosæ, hyssopi, hyocyami, plantaginis, tanaceti siluatici, foeniculi, helenij, melissophili, ebuli, ana. m. iij. tartari albi lib. j. **Let them boyle all to tenne pound.**

*A Bath for brannie scales  
in the head.*

Rec. Rad. lapathi acuti, enulæ, ana. ʒ. iij. Weckerus.  
maluæ, bismaluæ, ciclæ, parietariæ, saponariæ, ana. m. iij. lupinorum, fabarum integr. ana. lib. j. centaurij mino. p. iij. furfuris vel hordei integri p. iij. **Dirre them in water sufficient for a Bath.**

*A Bath for brannie scales  
in the head.*

Rec. Rad. lapathi acuti, helenij, ʒ. iij. Rondeletius.  
maluæ, cyclaminis, bismaluæ, parietariæ, saponariæ, ana. m. iij. lupinorum & fabarum integrarum, ana. lib. j. florum centaurij minoris p. iij. hordei integri p. iij. **Boyle them in sufficient quantitie of water, and vse it for a Bath.**

*A Bath for the falling of  
the haire.*

Rec. Rad. brionia, cucumeris agrestis, Rondetius.  
ana. lib. ij. marrubij, abrotani, verbenacæ, ana.

38 AN ANTIDOTARIE  
ana. m. iij. herbarum capillarium, ana. m. j.  
lupinorū & fabarum integrarum, ana. lib. j.  
Boyle them according to art, and in the end  
adde thereto florum anthos.

*A Bath to be used in the cure of  
Alopecia Gallica.*

**Vigo.**

Rec. Fumariæ, rad. lapathi acuti, & fo-  
liorum eius, ana. m. j. hordei, lentium, lupi-  
norum, ana. m. ij. rad. helenij & ebuli, ana.  
lib. ss. elebori nigri trituri, ʒ. ij. mellis.  
lib. j. sulphuris ʒ. iij. Boyle them all in suffi-  
cient quantitie of water, till the third parte  
bee wasted. Let the patient therein sweate,  
and be washed in a stewe or hote-house.

*A Bath for Alopecia Gallica.*

**Calmeteus.**

Rec. Rad. & foliorum helenij, lapathi  
acuti, altheæ, maluæ, scabiosæ, fumariæ, lu-  
puli, rostri porcini, agrimonix, buglossæ,  
violarum ana. m. j. lentium, lupinorum, hor-  
dei, ana. p. ij. all brused, elebori nigri triti,  
ʒ. ij. sulphuris viui, ʒ. j. Boyle them in suffi-  
cient quantitie of water, wherein let the pa-  
tient bathe himselfe long before supper, and  
sweate after it when he is in bed.

*A Bath for the falling of haire.*

**Calmeteus.**

Rec. Rad. & fol. helenij, oxylapathi, al-  
theæ,



cheæ, maluæ, ana. m. ij. rad. liliorum, lib. fs.  
 rad. ebuli, pedis columbini, ana, ʒ. iij. viola-  
 rum, branca vrsinæ, fumariæ, scabiosæ, ana.  
 m. ij. seminis melonum, & raphani, ana. ʒ. j.  
 fs. seminis lini, & foenugræci, ana. ʒ. ij. flo-  
 rum chamæmeli, meliloti, violarum, rosa-  
 rum, nymphææ, ana. p. j. Make a Bath with  
 sufficient water.

*A Bath to be vsed in the  
 lowsie disease.*

Rec. Cicæ, absynthij, marrubij, betoni-  
 cæ, ana. m. j. centaurij minoris, florum stoe-  
 chados, ana. p. ij. lupinorum p. iij. staphidis  
 agriæ, lib. j. aristolog. lib. fs. Mixe them and  
 boyle them in Lee, and adde thereto salis  
 lib. iij.

Weckerus.

*A Bath in the Leprosie.*

Rec. Fumariæ, lapathi acuti, scabiosæ, Guydo.  
 chamæmeli, meliloti, staphidis agriæ, sina-  
 pis, piperis longi, nucis moscatae, sulphuris  
 nitri, aloes, auripigmenti, ana. q. s. Boyle  
 them in water and viniger sufficient.

*A Bath for diseases in the legges called  
 malum mortuum.*

Rec. Lapathi acuti, fumariæ, ana. m. ij. Vigo.  
 nepitæ,

nepitæ, m. j. furfuris hordei, lupinorum ana. m. j. fs. violarū, maluarum, ana. m. fs. elebori albi & nigri, ana. ℥. j. fs. mellis ℥. ij. Let them boyle in sufficient quantitie of water till the thirde part be wasted, and vse it.

*A Bath for vlcers in the legges.*

Rec. Vrinæ pueri lib. iiii. feri lactis lib. viij. aquæ pluuiialis lib. vij. rad. lapathi acuti lib. j. fol. maluarum, quinque folij, plantag. chamameli absynthij, brionia, helenij, ana. m. iij. mellis crudi lib. j. aluminis ℥. ij. furfuris triticej m. ij. Boyle them to the consumption of foure pound: then bathe the place affected therewith, before you applie any plaister thereto, and drie it well after.

*A Bath for the Crampe and hardnesse of sinewes.*

Rec. Rad. bismalua, liliorum ana. lib. j. radic. iridis, lib. fs. malua, bismalua, cicla, branca vrsina, geranij maio ana. m. iij. florum chamameli, meliloti, sambuci, ana. p. iij. florum scœnanthi, anthos, ana. p. j. florum lini, foenugræci ana. lib. ij. sem. bismalua, anethi, sesami, ana. ℥. j. fs. florum narcissi p. ij. Make a decoction in sufficient quantitie of water and vse it.

*A Bath for contracted or lame members.*

Rec. Cort. rad. althææ, vlmī, brioniæ, cucumeris asinini, enulæ campanæ, acori, vtri-  
 usque lilij, ana. lib. ss. fœnugræci sem. lini,  
 pinguiū ficuum ac dactylor. ana. lib. j. pedes  
 arietinos vel bubulos benè mundatos nu. x.  
 intestinorum pinguium ac diligenter mun-  
 datorum ex arietinis vel bouillis lib. iiij.  
 capita arietina ij. In sufficient water boyle  
 them all in peeces: then straine it, and bathe  
 the member therewith twice a day; rubbing,  
 handling, and moving it as much as it well  
 may beare. After drie the member, and an-  
 noynt it with some oyntment for such pur-  
 pose. Amongst others, there is one amongst  
 the liniments of Alonsus Ferrius descrip-  
 tion, directly for this purpose.

Alonsus  
Ferrius.*A Bath for hardnesse  
of sinewes.*

Rec. Chamæmeli, meliloti, ana. m. j. rad.  
 althææ lib. j. sem. fœnugræci & lini, ana. ʒ. iiij  
 Boyle them in sufficient water together  
 with the head and feete of a Weather, vn-  
 till halfe be consumed.

D.

A



*A Bath for the debilitie  
of eye-sight.*

Vesalius.

Rec. potentillæ m. iij. parietariæ, eupatorij, verbenæ, chamemeli, sabine, ana. m. ij. Boyle them in sufficient quantitie of water. In this the legs must be bathed two houres in the morning, and three houres at night. In the meane while put into the patients eye the water of Fennell, with Pigeons bloud: taking after this powder following. Rec. radicū scabiosæ, herbæ henrici, ana. ʒ. j. fs. sem. rutæ & foenug. ana. ʒ. j. rad. galan-  
gæ ʒ. iij. Make it in fine powder.

*A Bath for sweate of the  
arme-holes.*

Rec. Rosmarini m. j. maioranæ, oziini, gariophylorum, ana. m. j. fs. absynthij, arthemisiæ, rosarum rub. ana. m. ij. myrtillorum m. fs. squinanti, stachados arab. ana. ʒ. iij. nucum cupressi nu. vj. coriandri præparati ʒ. j. sem. maratri ʒ. fs. mellis, ʒ. vj. aluminis crudi ʒ. ij. fs. salis ʒ. fs. vini cretici, lib. iij. aceti rosarum lib. fs. aqua pluuiialis, lib. xiiij. Boyle them till the halfe bee consumed.

*A Bath for the outward affects  
of Lue Venerea.*

Rec. Florum chamemeli, meliloti, fumi-  
terræ, anethi, lapathi acuti, rosarum rubr.  
ficcatarum, herbę paralyfis, absynthij, men-  
thæ, pulegij, chamædryos, ana. m. iij. fs. fœ-  
nugræci, sem. lini, ana. m. iij. nitri, aluminis,  
ana. ʒ. vj. sulphuris viui, ʒ. iij. Use the  
herbes and seedes, powder the rest, and  
boyle them in sufficient quantitie of water  
to the halfe. So vse it.

*A Bath for all Itch and Scabbes pro-  
ceeding ex lue Venerea.*

Rec. Rad. & foliorum lapatij acuti m. iij. Rennerus.  
rad. enulæ campanæ, lib. v. rad. acori. rad.  
brionæ, ana. lib. j. maluæ, violariæ, scabio-  
sæ, fumariæ, chelidoniæ, saponariæ, hederæ,  
calaminti, ana. m. ij. hordei integri, lupino-  
rum, fabarum, lentium, ana. lib. j. s. furfuris,  
lib. j. hellebori m. ij. Boyle all these in wa-  
ter sufficient to make a Bath.

D 2

Cata-

*Cataplasmes.**A Cataplasme against Inflammations.*

Vesalius.

**R**Ec. Cort. rad. althææ, radic. erigeri, fol. maluæ, ana. m. j. far. triticeæ ʒ. j. ss. farinae sem. lini, ʒ. j. axungia suillæ recentis lib. ss. Boyle the hearbes and rootes in sufficient quantitie of water, and beate them with the rest in a moztter according to Art.

*A Cataplasme for the beginning of an Inflammation.*

Andernacus.

Rec. Parietariæ, attriplicis, lactuca, cucurbitæ, maluæ, ana. m. ss. semperuiui. m. tertiam partem, glaucij, ʒ. ij. cort. mali punici ʒ. ss. farinae hordei ʒ. ij. Boyle them in so much water as will ouer-couer them the thickeesse of two fingers, till they bee tender, and so make it.

*Another for the same.*

Pareus.

Rec. Plantaginis, solatri, hyoschiami, ana. m. ij. caudæ equinæ, tapsi barbati, centinodij, ana. m. j. Boyle them in water and vineger, stampe them and straine them. Afterwards adde myrtillorum, nucis cupressi, rosarum rubr. puluerizatarum, ana. ʒ. iij. farinae fabarum, ʒ. ij. olei rosarum, olei cydoneorum,



neorum, ana.  $\mathfrak{z}$ .j.fs. Fiat Cataplasma.

*A Cataplasme for an Inflammation  
in the augmentation.*

Rec. Rosarum rubr. p.ij. chamemeli, me- Anderna-  
liloti, ana.  $\mathfrak{z}$ .fs. semperuiui, cucurbite, lactu- cus.  
cæ, parietariæ, ana. m.j. cort. mali punici, su-  
mac. ana.  $\mathfrak{z}$ .fs. farinæ hordei p.ij. Boile them  
in water to the thicknesse of a Cataplasme.

*Another for the same.*

Rec. Fol. maluarum, absynthij, planta- Pareus.  
ginis, ana. m.iiij. Seeth them in water and  
vineger, and when they are stamped and  
strained put to them farinæ fabar., & hordei  
ana.  $\mathfrak{z}$ .j. pulu. rosarum, & absynthij, ana.  $\mathfrak{z}$ .ij.  
olei rosarum, & chamemeli, ana.  $\mathfrak{z}$ .j. Fiat.

*A Cataplasme to be used in œdema, or other  
cold tumors, from the beginning  
to the state.*

Rec. Nucum cupressi, squinanti, farinæ Calmeteus.  
hordei & lupinorum, ana.  $\mathfrak{z}$ .fs. blactæ bi-  
zantiæ, aluminis, ana.  $\mathfrak{z}$ .ij. sem. papaueris  
cornuti,  $\mathfrak{z}$ .iiij. aloes, myrrhæ, ana.  $\mathfrak{z}$ .j. croci,  
 $\mathfrak{z}$ .fs. succi brassicæ & aceti, q.s. Mixe them  
well, and make a Cataplasme in good  
forme.

*A Cataplasme for an Inflammation  
in the state.*

Pareus.

Rec. Rad. althææ, ℥.iiij. maluarum, parieta-  
riæ, ana. m.ij. Roast them vnder the as-  
shes, then adde farinæ fabarum, & lentium,  
ana. ℥.ij. pulueris chamæmeli, & meliloti,  
ana. ℥.ss. olei rosarum, & chamæmeli ana. ℥.j.  
axungia gallinæ ℥.ij. Fiat.

*A Cataplasme for an Inflammation  
in the declination.*

Calmeteus.

Rec. Farinæ seminis lini, foenugræci, ana  
℥.iiij. farinæ orobi, ℥.j. florum chamæmeli,  
meliloti, sambuci, ana. p. ss. rosarum rubrarū  
℥.ij. fol. ancti ℥.iiij. pulueris iridis floren-  
tini ℥.ss. Boyle them in sufficient quantitie  
of pleasant wine, or the iuyce of smallage.  
After mixe them with thre ounces of the  
dregges of oyle of Lillies, and two ounces  
of oyle of Lillies, and make it.

*A Cataplasme for an Inflammation  
in the declination.*

Anderna-  
cus.

Rec. Althææ, maluæ, ana. m. j. florum  
chamæmeli, meliloti, rosarum, ana. p. j. rad.  
liliorum, alb. althææ, ana, ℥.j. seminis lini.  
foenugræci, ana. ℥.ss. ficum ping. num. x. fur-  
furis farinæ triticæ p. ij. Boyle the herbes  
in

in water till they bee tender: then stampe them, and adde to the straining olei chamæmeli, adipis suillæ, ana. ʒ. ss. Make of them a Cataplasme.

*Another for the same.*

Rec. Rad. brionæ, & cucumeris agrestis, Pareus.  
ana. ʒ. ij. florum chamæmeli, & meliloti,  
ana. m. iij. Boyle them in honie and water,  
then adde seminis lini, & fœnugraci, ana.  
ʒ. ij. olei anethi, axungie anseris, & anatis,  
ana. ʒ. j. Fiat.

*A Cataplasme for an In-  
flammation.*

Rec. Succī semperuiui, plantag. solani, Calmeteus.  
aq. lenticulæ, ana. quart. j. acetī ʒ. j. olei rosa-  
rum vel nymphææ ʒ. j. ss. farinæ hordei ʒ. ij.  
Boyle them to the forme of a Cataplasme.

*A Cataplasme for paine and  
Inflammation.*

Rec. Rad. althææ ʒ. iij. maluæ cum radi- Anderna-  
cibus, violarum, in puluerem redactorum, cus.  
furfuris, ana. p. j. Boyle them in fat broath,  
or els adde to them axungie porcine lib. ss  
Stampe, straine and boyle them to a Cata-  
plasma.



*A Cataplasme to suppurate  
Tumors.*

**Calmeteus.** Rec. Rad. liliorum & althææ, ana. ℥.iiij.  
fol. malu. violarum, branca vrsinæ, erigeri  
ana. m.iiij. ss. caricarum pinguium, passula-  
rum mundat. ana. par. viij. farinæ triticeæ  
℥.iiij. farinæ seminis lini ℥.ss. Boyle, stampe  
and straine them, adde thereto adipis suillæ  
vel bubulini ℥.iiij. olei liliorum, chamæme-  
li, ana. ℥.iiij. Fiat Cataplasma.

*A Cataplasme to suppurate a cold  
tumor or œdema.*

**Calmeteus.** Rec. Rad. althææ, liliorum, ana. ℥.iiij. rad.  
brionæ & cucumeris agrestis, ana. ℥.iiij. olei  
liliacei lib. ss. olei costini, ℥.iiij. vini ℥.ij.  
Boyle them untill the wine bee consumed :  
and after it is strained, adde thereto farinæ  
seminis lini, & focnugræci, ana. ℥.ij. fermenti,  
℥.j. ss. ping. anseris, & anatis, ana. ℥.iiij.  
Mixe them to the forme of a Cataplasme.

*A Cataplasme for an œdematous or  
cold tumour.*

**Parcus,** Rec. Farinæ hordei, ℥.iiij. Seeth it in  
common Lee, adde thereto pulueris nucis  
cupressi, cort. granatorum, balaustiorum,  
ana. ℥.j. myrrhæ, aloes, aluminis, ana. ℥.ss.  
olei

olei myrtillorum ʒ.ij. Fiat Cataplasma.

*A Cataplasme to mollifie, dissolve, and assuage tumors proceeding of flegme and bloud, without inflammation.*

Rec. Fol. malu. althææ, violarum, ana. m. Anderna-  
j. rad. althææ, liliorum alb. & iridis, ana. ʒ. ss. cus.  
florum chamæmeli, meliloti, anethi come,  
ana. p. j. seminis lini, hordei, ana. ʒ. ss. cumini  
ʒ. j. baccarum lauri, ʒ. ij. croci ʒ. j. adipis ana-  
tis, anseris, medullæ crurium vituli, butyri  
recentis, olei irini, liliorum, ana. ʒ. ss. Do  
as much as is sufficient to make a Cata-  
plasm.

*A Cataplasme to assuage paine in Tumors.*

Rec. Lactis vaccini lib. viij. medullæ pa-  
nis triteceæ, lib. j. ss. rad. liliorum ʒ. vj. fol.  
malu. violarum, arthemisiæ, chamæmeli,  
ebuli, sambuci, ana. m. ss. seminis lini, & fœ-  
nugræci, ana. ʒ. j. iridis ʒ. iij. pingued. capi,  
axungie porcine, butyri recentis, ana. ʒ. iij.  
far. fabarum ʒ. ij. ss. Boyle them to a thick-  
nesse, in the ende adde too foure yolkes of  
Egges, and croci ʒ. ij. Fiat.

A

*A Cataplasme to asswage paine  
in a hot cause.*

Rec. Lactis vaccini lib. ij. seri lactis lib. ij.  
medullæ panis triticeæ lib. j. fs. pulpæ pomorum  
dulcium lib. j. fol. maluarum, violarum, ana. m. j. florum chamæmeli, meliloti,  
ana. p. iiij. Bruise the hearbes, and powder  
the flowers, then boyle them to a thickeesse,  
adding thereto olei violarum ℥. fs. butyri recentis ℥. j. fs. croci, ℥. ij. vitellos duos. Sa  
mixe them.

*A Cataplasme to ripen tumors proceeding of a hot matter.*

Rec. Maluæ, violarum, mercurialis, althææ, solatri, chamæmeli, florum liliorum, sambuci, hyosciami, ana. m. j. Boyle them in  
sufficient water with the head of a Weather, till they bee tender, then cut them very  
small and boyle them in milke, adding thereto farina fabarum ℥. iiij. farina lini, & foenugræci, ana. ℥. iiij. olei aneti, chamæmeli, & meliloti, ana. ℥. j. ping. capi & anseris, ana. ℥. ij. axungia suillæ ℥. iiij. micarum panis triticeæ ℥. iiij. fs. vitellos iiij. Make them in  
foyme of a Cataplasme.



*A Cataplasme to asswage paine.*

Rec. Fol. maluarum, violarum, althææ, sambuci, chamæmeli, ana. lib. ss. Boyle them in eight pintes of fountaine water till the thirde part be wasted, then straine them and adde thereto vng. rosati ℥.ij. ping. capi, & anatis, ana. ℥.ss. olei rosarum, chamæmeli, ana. ℥.j. farinae foenugræci, & lini, ana. ℥.ij. medullæ panis triticeæ ℥.ij. Boyle them all in milke, and adde thereto vitellos trium ouorum.

*A Cataplasme to asswage paine and suppurate tumors.*

Rec. Fol. maluæ m.ij. erigeri m.j. Binde them in a linnen cloath, and boyle them in cleale broath till they be tender, then stamp them very small, and adde thereto of newe Creame halfe a pound, micarum panis albi, ℥.vij. seui ouilis frustatim incisi, lib. ss. olei rosarum ℥.iiij. Boyle them till it be thicke, and in the cooling adde thereto vitellos duorum ouorum.

*A maturative Cataplasme.*

Rec. Fol. maluarum, florum violarum, meliloti, chamæmeli, lactuæ, ana. m.j. Boyle them in sufficient water till they bee tender,

tender, and when they bee bruised and strained, adde to the straining, farinae lentium, tritici, lini, & fenugræci, ana. ʒ. j. medullæ panis ʒ. iij. axungia porci, ping. capi, butyri recentis, ana. ʒ. iij. ss. Boyle them altogether to the forme of a Cataplasme, stirring it wel, and in the end adde to the yolkes of two Egges, and croci ʒ. ij.

*A Cataplasme to maturate grosse and slimie matter in any part of the bodie.*

Rec. Fol. Mercurialis, maluarum, chamæmeli, bismalua, betæ, aneti, sambuci, erigeri, ana. m. j. ss. Boyle them in salt broath till they bee tender, then stampe them and boyle them againe in Whey, adding thereto micarum panis ʒ. viij. farinae lini ʒ. iij. farine lupinorum ʒ. j. farinae hordeaceæ, ʒ. iij. axungia suillæ lib. ss. butyri recentis ʒ. x. and mixing them well make a Cataplasme.

*A Cataplasme for a pestiferous Bubo or Carbuncle.*

**Calmeteus.**

Rec. rad. lilij ʒ. ij. malua, bismalua, violarum, ana. m. j. farinae feminis lini, hordei & tritici, ana. ʒ. j. caricarum paria ij. florum chamæmeli, & violarum, ana. p. j. florum sambuci ʒ. ss. Boyle them and straine them through

through a cloath, adde thereto axungia  
suille, galline, et vituli, ana.  $\mathfrak{z}$ .j. ss. olei amygdalarum dulcium vel lilij, ana.  $\mathfrak{z}$ .iij. croci,  
 $\mathfrak{z}$ .ss. Make a Cataplasme.

*A Cataplasme for Anthrax or  
Carbuncles.*

Rec. Theriacæ  $\mathfrak{z}$ .i. axungia suillæ  $\mathfrak{z}$ .ss. Idem.  
succu scabiosæ, vel modicum symphiti vel  
symphytum cum sale & oui vitello. And to  
make the eschar to fall away, Rec. malua, al-  
thææ, violarum, ana. m. ss. farina tritici &  
adipis suillæ, ana.  $\mathfrak{z}$ .ij. vitellos ij. Make a  
Cataplasme.

*A Cataplasme for tumors or swellings  
in Womens breasts.*

Rec rad. althææ  $\mathfrak{z}$ .iij. malua, violarum, Idem.  
ana. m. j. farina tritici, & hordei, ana.  $\mathfrak{z}$ .j.  
Boyle them in sufficient water, til the herbes  
bee tender, then stampe them and straine  
them, adding to them butyri salis experti  
 $\mathfrak{z}$ .iij. axungia suillæ  $\mathfrak{z}$ .ij. vitellos duorum  
quorum. And so make it to Art.

*A Cataplasme to put away the tumors in  
Womens breasts, proceeding of the  
coagulation of milke.*

Rec. Olei rosarum lib. j. olei feminis li-  
ni,



ni, ℥.iiij. olei chamæmeli, medullæ crurium  
 vaccarum ℥.iiij. pulu. cort. rad. althææ, ℥.iiij.  
 feminis anisi ℥.ss. farinæ fabarum ℥.vj. vini  
 rubr. ℥.vij. gum. arab. in vino dissoluti ℥.j.  
 Dire them to a Cataplasme.

*A Cataplasme for a swelling in the  
 throte or necke.*

Valeriola.

Rec. Fol. maluarum, althææ, cum suis  
 radicibus, ana. ij. fol. caulium rubr. violar.  
 hyssopi, ana. m. j. caricarum pinguium, nu.  
 xxx. florum chamæmeli, meliloti, ana. p. j.  
 feminis lini & fœnugræci, ana. ℥.ij. capitum  
 liliorum alborum ℥.ij. furfuris p. j. Boyle  
 them all in water sufficient, stampe them  
 and straine them, and put to the straining,  
 nidi hirundinis, (boyled before in oleo lilia-  
 ceo, and with the whole steeped in a mortar,  
 and after strained) ℥.iiij. farinæ feminis lini  
 & fœnugræci, far. frumenti, ana. ℥.j. Boyle  
 the meales with oximell to a conuenient  
 thicknesse, then adde thereto axungia gal-  
 linæ recentis, butyri recentis, ana. ℥.j. croci  
 ℥.j. olei liliacei ℥.iiij. Dire them to a Cata-  
 plasme.

*A Cataplasme to bee used in Bronchocoele, or  
 the swelling in the throte.*

Calmetcus.

Rec. rad. liliorum, brionia, cucumeris  
 agrestis,

agrestis, ana.  $\mathfrak{z}.$  iij. ficum maturarum paria  
vj. amydal. amararum  $\mathfrak{z}.$  ij. scyllæ,  $\mathfrak{z}.$  j. ss. co-  
locynthis  $\mathfrak{z}.$  ss. Let them boyle in equall  
portions of Dyle and Malmsey, to the con-  
sumption of the wine, then stampe & straine  
them, and adde to the straining farina faba-  
rum & orobi, ana.  $\mathfrak{z}.$  ij. ss. farina lini & foe-  
nugræci, medullę crurium bubuli, ana.  $\mathfrak{z}.$  iij  
olei nucum vel de piperibus, vel irini. q. s.  
Dire them, and make them in forme of a  
Cataplasme.

*A Cataplasme for a swelling in the throte to  
be applyed to the outward part  
of the necke.*

Rec. Rad. althææ, liliorum, & brionia, Idem.  
ana.  $\mathfrak{z}.$  iij. maluæ, violarum, & parietaria,  
ana. m. j. ss. Boyle them with a Swallowes  
neast in sufficient water : which being stam-  
ped and strained, adde thereto axungia  
suillæ veteris salis expertis  $\mathfrak{z}.$  iij. axungia  
gallina & anseris, ana.  $\mathfrak{z}.$  j. farina foenugra-  
ci & lini, ana.  $\mathfrak{z}.$  ss. fermenti acris  $\mathfrak{z}.$  j. ss. olei  
liliorum, chamæmeli, ana.  $\mathfrak{z}.$  ij. Dire them  
and make a Cataplasme to bee applyed  
twice a day.

*A Cataplasme for the tumor and inflammation in the Coddes.*

Idem.

Rec. Rad. althææ ʒ. iij. rad. liliorum ʒ. ij. rad. cucumeris agrestis ʒ. j. ss. maluæ, violarum, branchæ vrsinæ, rosarum, ana. m. j. summatum absynthij m. ss. florum violarum, p. ss. florum chamæmeli, meliloti, sambuci, ana. p. j. Boyle them in sufficient water, and stampe them, and adde to the straying farina hordei, & fabarum, ana. ʒ. ij. axungia gallinæ ʒ. j. ss. olei chamæmeli, & rosarum, ana. ʒ. ij. croci ʒ. ss. Make a Cataplasme.

*A Cataplasme for a tumor in the fundament.*

Idem.

Ric. Lentium p. iij. florum chamæmeli, sambuci, ana. p. ij. Boyle them and stampe them, then to the straining adde farina seminis lini & foenugræci, ana. ʒ. j. butyri recentis ʒ. ij. ping. anseris ʒ. j. cerebrum eiusdem, vitellum oui, croci modicum. Mixe them and make a Cataplasme.

*A Cataplasme to maturate the tumor in the flanke called Bubo venerens.*

Andernac-  
cus.

Rec. Medullæ panis ʒ. j. vuarum passarum enucleatarum ʒ. j. butyri recentis, axungia, ana. ʒ. vj. fermenti ʒ. v. lactis vaccini ʒ. ij.



℥.ij. croci ʒ.j. Make a Cataplasme to be applied twice a day.

*A Cataplasme for a watric tumor.*

Rec. Farinæ fabarum, orobi, ana. ʒ. iij. Pareus.  
Boyle them in decocto pulegij, origani, camaminthæ, saluiæ, and adde to it pulueris chamæmeli & meliloti, ana ʒ. ss. sulphuris viui pulu. ʒ. ij. olei aneti, & chamæmeli, ana. ʒ. j. ss. Fiat.

*A Cataplasme for watric tumors  
and hydropick bodies.*

Rec. Ceræ citrinæ lib. ij. fimi caprini, seminis apij, ana. ʒ. iij. famfuci ʒ. iij. nitri, Plinius secundus.  
gummi ammoniaci puriss. ana. ʒ. ij. fœnugræci, baccarum lauri, ana. ʒ. iij. piperis albi ʒ. ij. terebinthinæ ʒ. iij. olei ciprini q. s. Fiat Cataplasma.

*A Cataplasme to assuage paine in  
wounds and to comfort them.*

Rec. Farinæ fabarum hordei, lentium, Valeriola.  
& lupinorum, ana. ʒ. iij. farinæ seminis lini, & fœnugræci, ana. ʒ. ij. farinæ orobi ʒ. j. croci, ʒ. ij. Boyle the meales with a little vinegar and honie to the consistence of a Cataplasme.

*A Cataplasme for a contused and  
bruised wound.*

**Calmeteus.** Rec. Rad. althææ lib. ss. maluarum & violarum, ana. m. j. Stampe, boyle and straine them, adding to the straining butyri, olei com. ana. ℥. iij. tres ouorum vitellos, croci modicum, farinæ tritici & hordei q. s. Make a Cataplasme.

*A Cataplasme for the biting of  
a mad Dogge.*

**Valeriola.** Rec. Cæpas albas num iij. Make them a little hollow, fill vp the hollowe againe cum theriaca, and set on their couers againe, rost them vnder the coales vntill they bee soft: then stampe them and straine them through a Searce. After adde to pulu. vtriusque aristolochiæ, ana. ℥. ij. galbani, bdellij, myrrhæ, ana. ℥. ss. pulu. cancrorum fluuiat. ℥. v. Mixe them together in forme of a Cataplasme.

*A Cataplasme for contused flesh, comming  
of some fall or stripe.*

Rec. absynthij virentis m. j. olei rosacei ℥. ij. lactis mulieris ℥. j. aquæ rosarum, album. ouorum, ana. ℥. j. Mixe them to a thickness.

*A Cataplasme against vlcers  
in the yard.*

Rec. aquæ vel succi plantag. aquæ rosarum, ana.  $\mathfrak{z}$ .iiij. aceti rosati,  $\mathfrak{z}$ .ij. album. ouorum duorum, pulu. boli armenij, sang. draconis, coralli, rosarum, myrtillorum, cort. mali punici, \* terræ spragitidos ana.  $\mathfrak{z}$ .ij. Labour them in a moztar to the foyme of a Cataplasme.

Andreas  
Lacuna.

\*That is  
terra lem-  
nia. See  
Gal simp.  
fac. lib. 9.

*A Cataplasme for ulcerations in  
in womens breasts.*

Rec. Maluæ, absynthij, ana. lib. j. ss. Boyle them in water till they be tender, then bruse them finely, and adde to them axungia suillæ lib. j. vini maluat. lib. j. pul. centaurij,  $\mathfrak{z}$ .iiij. helenij  $\mathfrak{z}$ .iiij. gariophylorum  $\mathfrak{z}$ .j. Boyle them vntill the wine bee wasted, then put in the herbes stirring them well. When all is cold put to it cumini in fine powder three ounces, and make it to Art.

*A Cataplasme to asswage paine.*

Rec. Micæ panis in lacte vaccinae infusa lib. j. ss. Let it heate vpon the fire, then adde olei violarum, & rosarum, ana.  $\mathfrak{z}$ .iiij. vitellos ouorum nu. iiij. pulueris rosarum rubr. chamameli, & meliloti, ana.  $\mathfrak{z}$ .ij. farinae fabarum

Parcus.



AN ANTIDOTARIE  
rum & hordei, ana. ℥.j. Fiat Cataplasma.

*A Cataplasme to appease paines in the  
ioyns, and cease inflammations.*

Clowes.

Rec. Fol. maluarum, violarum, ana. m.ij.  
florum chamæmeli, meliloti, rosarum, ana  
m.j.℥s. Boyle these in the broath of Ale,  
Chicken or newe Milke, till the herbes bee  
tender, then stampe them and put to olei ro-  
sac. amygdalini, ana. ℥.j.℥s. farinæ fabarum,  
℥.iiij. farinæ hordei ℥.ij. medullæ panis q.s.  
croci ℥.ij. vitellorum ouorum nu. iiij. And  
viii. ounces of this Muscilage: to wit, Rec.  
rad. althææ m.ij. seminis lini & psyllij, ana.  
℥.iiij. foenugræci ℥.j.℥s. Infuse these in sayre  
water and white wine of each lib.j. for xii.  
houres, then boile it and straine it to a Mus-  
cilage. Make a Cataplasme.

*A most effectuall Cataplasme  
for hydrocele.*

Banester.

Rec. Stercoris vaccæ lib.j. baccarum lau-  
ri ℥.ij. myrrhæ, ℥.j. cimini ℥.℥s. sem. petrose-  
lini, ℥.iiij. ireos ℥.ij. florum chamæmeli, me-  
liloti, hypericonis, ana. p.ij. farinæ lupino-  
rum ℥.j.℥s. farinæ fabarum, ℥.j. farinæ orobi  
℥.j. sulphuris ℥.ij. lixiuij lib. ij. olei hyperi-  
conis & chamæmeli, ana. q.s. Fiat Cataplas-  
ma. Adding to in the end Mithridati ℥.ij.

A

*A Cataplasme for the asswaging of paine in inflammation of the eyes.*

Rec. Fol. papaueris albi sub cineribus co-  
ctorum, carnis pomorum dulcium simili-  
ter coctorum, ana. ʒ. ij. croci ʒ. j. farinæ sem.  
fœnugræci ʒ. ss. lactis mulieris ʒ. j. ss. olei ro-  
sarum q.s. Fiat Cataplasma.

*A Cataplasme for Erisypelas where it is properly called the Shingles.*

Rec. fimi columbini, recentis q.s. mis- Ex manu-  
scripto.  
ceantur cum farina triticea. Applie it as a  
Pulteis; but colde, and couer it with a col-  
wort leafe for thre daies. Within thre or  
foure dressings it cureth.

*A Cataplasme for a wrench  
or straine.*

Rec. Cepæ, apij. senecionis, ana. q.s. scui Ex manu-  
scripto.  
ouini as much as you iudge sufficient for the  
proportion of your herbes, chop them small  
together and boyle them in brine, and so,  
hote, applie them vpon a blewe cloath (saith  
the Authoꝝ).

*A Cataplasme for a Felon.*

Ex furfure & aceto, boyled together to a Carey.  
Pulteis and hot applied.

*Another.*Ex manu-  
scripto.

Rec. Acetosæ, fol. calthæ, ana. m. ss. rad. lillij albi ʒ. j. Stampe them a little together; lappe them in a Docke leafe, roste them vnder the embers, then take and binde them hote to the place. This will bzeake and heale it.

*An excellent Cataplasme for Bubo  
to drawe and suppurate.*

D Foster.

Rec. Rad. brionix lib. ss. cepam j. rad. althee recentis ʒ. iiij. fol. maluarum siccarum p. j. hydropiperis m. j. ficuum, passularum enucleatarum, ana. ʒ. j. Boyle them verie well, then stampe them, and adde fermenti, axungie suillæ insulsæ, butyri recentis, ana. ʒ. ij. euphorbij pulu. ʒ. j. Mixe them according to Art.

*A Cataplasme which you may haue alwaies  
readie to repell phlegmon and all fluxe of  
cholericke humors in the beginning.*

Balthrop.

Rec. Oximel. simpl. ʒ. xiiij. nucis cupressi ʒ. ij. Powder the latter verie fine, and then boyle both together to the fourme of a Cataplasme. Spread it somewhat thicke when you applie it.

*Cataplasma*



**Cataplasma ad strumas &  
scrofulas egregium.**

**Rec.** Lanceolata, plantaginis, caprifo. 'ij, D. Foster.  
bursæ pastoris, betonica, graminis leucan-  
themi, scabiosæ, solani, agrimonix, ana. m.  
iij. Beate them together in a mortar, and  
straine out the iuyce. Take as much mel as  
of those iuyces, also as much succi apij as of  
all the rest, and againe as much mel as of  
that: boyle altogether, and put too as much  
farinæ hordei as is sufficient to make it in  
fit forme.

**E 4**

**Cau-**

## *Caustickes.*

*Ruptorie of great force to open an Aposteme, mortifie a Fistula, &c.*

Arnaldus .

**R**Ec. Cineris fabarum two partes, calcis viuae pulu. partem tertiam. Put to them water and make a lee: which is neuer strong enough untill it will beare vp an Egge, therefore strengthen and renewe your first order untill you haue it fit for your purpose. When you haue your lee strong enough, resoluetherein calcem viuam puluerizatam, auripigmentum, saponem sarcenicum, as much of each as you see good, and mixe them all to the fourme of an Unguent.

### *Another Causticke.*

A Doct.  
Fostero.

Rec. Pulueris sublimati ʒ. ij. succi hyosciami ʒ. j. Mixe them and drie them together: afterward make them into most fine powder.

### *A most excellent Ruptorie.*

Balthrop.

Rec. Calcis viui opt. lib. j. Burne the same againe in a fire of charre coales three or foure houres: after powder it finely. Put it in lixiuij barbitonsoris lib. ij. and boyle them together in a brasse pan untill they bee thicke.

OF CHIRURGIE. 37  
thicke; Whereof make tentes and Trochisces  
round, flat, and euery forme that may serue  
your purpose. When you wil occupie them,  
wet one side of them with spittle and lay it  
to the place, and in one houre it will pierce  
the thiknesse of halfe an inch. Keepe them  
in a glasse close stopped.

*An excellent and proued Causticke that roo-  
teth out all callous of Fistulaes and foule  
spongiuous growings of cancerous ulcers.*

Rec. Vitri antimoniij, what quantitie M. Mas-  
thias.  
you will, grinde it exceedingly fine, then put  
vpon it succi apij, & mellis rosacei, of each  
a little, proportionable; grinde them so to-  
gether, encreasing your liquid quantities  
still proportionable, vntil you haue brought  
all to the forme of a thinne Unguent.

*An Vnguent to canterize a veyne that  
will not otherwise stay bleeding.*

Rec. Vng. populei, ʒ. ss. vitrioli vsti, ʒ. ij.  
mercurij sublimati ʒ. iij. Fiat vnguentum.

*Another strong Ruptorie or  
deepe Causticke.*

Rec. Calcis non extinctæ ʒ. ix. cinerem Incerto au-  
de cerro (which Diers vse) on these powre store.  
as much water as will couer them, and two  
fingers



fingers breadth aboue : steepe them so long  
till the ashes & calx haue yeeided their force :  
then cleere out the water and put to it newe  
calx and cineres as before. Do thus eight  
times. Rec. capitelli istius cyathum j. olei  
cyathum j. and boyle them together to the  
wasting of the Lee at a gentle fire.

*Another Ruptorie more gentle.*

Rec. Lixiu ij fortis lib. ij. vitrioli albi ℥. iij.  
calcis viuae optimè combustæ q. s. Dire  
and boyle them at a gentle fire to the forme  
of an vnguent.

Cerotes.

## *Cerotes.*

*A Cerote that doth mundifie and resoluē  
in the cure of Nodus.*

**R**Ec. Muscilag. althææ, lini foenugræci, & Vigo,  
ficuum siccarum ana. lib. j. olei chamæ-  
meli, liliorum & comynis, ana, ℥. ij. ping.  
gallinæ, anseris, & porci liquæfactæ, tere-  
binthinæ, sepi castrati liquefacti, ana. ℥. ij. ss.  
litharg. auri ℥. viij. Boyle them to the con-  
sumption of the Muscilage, and with suffi-  
cient white Wax make a Cerote, first ad-  
ding thereto, gummi ammoniaci, galbani,  
in aceto dissolutorum, ana. ℥. j. iridis recen-  
tis, subtiliter trituriati ℥. j. ss. Boyle them to-  
gether and reserue it to your vse,

*A Cerote to be used in the cure  
of Nodus.*

Rec. Rad. althææ decoct. & cribellat. ℥. iijj. Vigo.  
olei liliacei, chamæmeli & rosacei ana. ℥. j.  
ping. gallinæ, anseris, olei amygdalarum,  
ana. ℥. vj. seui vitulini, medullæ crurium vi-  
tuli, ana. ℥. x. terebinthinæ ℥. j. ss. diachylonis  
albi sine gummi ℥. ij. litharg. auri & argenti  
ana. ℥. ij. ss. Boyle them at the fire, stirring it  
well till it haue obtayned a blacke colour,  
then

then put in white Wax sufficient for a Cerote.

*A most excellent Cerote to dissolve all manner of hard knottes and ganglions tumors.*

Banester.

Rec. Gummi ammoniaci, ℥.vj. radicū althææ & brionia, ana. ℥.j. turpeti mineralis, ℥.ss. butyri recentis ℥.j. ss. Dissolve the gumme in vinegar, powder and searse the rootes: mixe altogether, and with ceræ albę ℥.j. make it a Cerote.

*A Cerote to be applied to nodes or knots proceeding ex lue Gallica.*

Rennerus.

Rec. Rhabarb. electi ℥.ij. aloes optimæ, ℥.ss. bdellij, ammoniaci, ana. ℥.j. ss. saponis vene. ℥.vj. terebint. ℥. ij. ss. Dissolve your gummes in vinegar, pour Sope in simple aqua vitæ, beate the rest into powder, and so mixe them according to Art. When you wil vse it take a thin plate of leade, lay it in soke in strong vinegar and salt, and lay it vpon the plaister, shifting it twice a day during the space of a moneth.

*A Cerote for Womens breastes not cancerated.*

Vigo.

Rec. Diachylonis albi gummati ℥.ij. ping. gallinæ,



gallinæ, medullæ crurium vituli, & vacca-  
rum, ana. ʒ. vj. olei amygdalarum dulcium,  
butyri recentis ana. ʒ. v. olei chamæmeli, a-  
neti, & liliorum, ana. ʒ. fs. ping. anseris & a-  
natis, ana. ʒ. vj. fs. muscilag. althææ & sem.  
lini, ana. lib. fs. Boyle them to the consump-  
tion of the Muscilages, straine them, and  
with white Wax make a Cerote.

*A Cerote for the tumor in the breast  
called Sephiros.*

Rec. Olei rosat. violarum, vng. Galeni, ana. Vigo.  
ʒ. ij. pinguedinis vituli, anatis, olei amygda-  
larum dulcium, ana. ʒ. j. muscilag. althææ &  
psyllij, ana. ʒ. ij. muscilag. sem. cytoniorum  
ʒ. iij. Boyle all to the consumption of the  
Muscilages, straine them, and adde two succi  
solatri & plantag. ana. ʒ. ij. Boyle them a-  
gain to the waisting of the iuyces, & straine  
them againe, adding white Wax sufficient  
for a Cerote, and last of all litharg. auri &  
argenti, ana. ʒ. ij. tutiæ alexandrinæ ʒ. j. cam-  
phoræ ad artem trituratæ ʒ. j. fs. far. hor-  
deaceæ ʒ. j. fs. Mixe them continually, stir-  
ring them vntill it be cold.

*A Cerote for a Canker.*

Rec. Olei rosat. olei myrtini, ana. lib. fs.  
seui vituli & vaccæ, ana. ʒ. iij. succi plantag.  
&

& solatri ana.  $\mathfrak{z}.$  iij. Boyle them together to the consumption of the iupres, and straine them, and adde to them litharg. auri & arg. ana.  $\mathfrak{z}.$  ij. boli armenij, terræ sigillatæ, cerusæ, minij, ana.  $\mathfrak{z}.$  j. Set them on the fire againe, stirring them well, and so in the ende put too camphoræ  $\mathfrak{z}.$  j. Boyle them till it bee blacke.

*A Cerote for tumors in Womens breastes.*

**Calmeteus.** Rec. Rad. althææ, coct. lib. ss. ping. anatis  $\mathfrak{z}.$  j. medullæ crurium vituli & bouis, ana.  $\mathfrak{z}.$  vj. seui vaccini  $\mathfrak{z}.$  iij, olei rosarum  $\mathfrak{z}.$  j. olei chamæmeli & aneti ana.  $\mathfrak{z}.$  iij. olei liliorum  $\mathfrak{z}.$  j. ss. Mixe them, and with sufficient white Waxe make a Cerote.

*A Cerote for swellings in Womens breastes.*

Rec. Olei sem. lini  $\mathfrak{z}.$  viij. olei rosac.  $\mathfrak{z}.$  iij. mellis despumati  $\mathfrak{z}.$  iij. ceræ albæ  $\mathfrak{z}.$  ij. farina fabarū  $\mathfrak{z}.$  iij. myrrhæ  $\mathfrak{z}.$  ss. ammoniaci  $\mathfrak{z}.$  j. foenugræci  $\mathfrak{z}.$  j. ss. lithargyrij  $\mathfrak{z}.$  iij. saluæ sicæ  $\mathfrak{z}.$  ss. Dissolue your gummes in vineger, and make your Cerote to Art.

*A Cerote for hard tumors in  
Womens breastes.*

Rec. Olei sem. lini lib. ss. olei rosarum,  
chamæmeli, ana. ℥.iiij. olei amygdalarum  
dulc. olei liliacei, ana. ℥.j. vini albi, lib. ss. ax-  
ungia suillæ, pingued. capi ana. ℥.j. ceræ ci-  
trinæ lib. j. ammoniaci ℥.j. bdelli ℥. ss. Dis-  
solue the gummes and boyle them untill the  
wine be wasted, and adde thereto farina fa-  
barum ℥.xij. iridis ℥.j. camphoræ, ℥. iiij. flo-  
rum chamæmeli & meliloti, ana. ℥. ss. Pow-  
der what is to be powdred and make a Ce-  
rote in good fourme.

*A Cerote for Bubo venerens.*

Rec. Rad. althææ lib. ss. capit. liliorum Vigo.  
alborum ℥.ij. Boyle them all with the broth  
of flesh, and stampe and straine them, then  
set them on the fire, & cum oleo chamæme-  
li ℥.iiij. olei rosarum ℥.j. ping. vituli diachy-  
lonis alb. ana. ℥.ij. and with sufficient Wax  
make a Cerote.

*A Cerote to be used in the cure  
of a Rupture.*

Rec. Pulu. pro ramice, per Iho. Vigonem Vigo.  
descripti & à particula pul. introducti ℥.iiij.  
symphiti vtriusq; ℥.x. terebinthinæ clarif-  
simæ



sima ʒ.ij. ss. olei mastic. olei omphac. ana.  
 ʒ.iiij. olei terebinthinæ, myrtini ana. ʒ. ss. li-  
 tharg. auri & arg. ana. ʒ. vj. seui hircini ʒ.v.  
 Boyle the Oyles and Litharge with a little  
 vineger together (till the same vineger bee  
 wasted) at a strong fire, then let them boyle  
 a little with the iuyce of Comfrey: after  
 adde too the Terebinthine, and boyle them  
 at a gentle fire, stirring them well. Last of  
 all with sufficient white Ware, put in all  
 the powders, and make a Cerote in good  
 fourme.

*A Cerote for the Rupture.*

Rec. Litharg. auri, lapid. hæmatitis, sang.  
 draconis, boli armenij, galbani, thuris, costi  
 dulcis, sarcocollæ, masticis, mummiæ, am-  
 moniaci, ana. ʒ. j. vernium terrestr. picis  
 naualis, colophonix, propoleos ana ʒ.ij. te-  
 rebinthinæ ʒ.iiij. rad. consol. ma. mi. & me-  
 dia, ana. ʒ. vj. rosarum rubrarum, myrrhæ,  
 aloes, ana. ʒ. ss. gallarum contusarum, balau-  
 stiorum, aristolog. rotund. ana. ʒ. j. ss. visci  
 quercini, ʒ. ss. seui ouini lib. j. vini rubr. succi  
 symphiti maio. ana. ʒ.iiij. Boyle the iuyces  
 with the sheepes sewet and gummes to the  
 consumption of the iuyces & wine, then adde  
 to the, being strained, al the rest in powder.

*A Cerote for the Hemrhoydes.*

Rec. Chamæmeli, anethi, feminis lini, Vigo.  
 ana. ℥.iiij. olei de chrysomelis, & de amygdalis dulcis, butyri ana. ℥.j. fs. seui vaccini & vituli ana. ℥.ij. ping. gallinæ, anatis & anseris, ana. ℥.j. muscilag. sem. & rad. althææ, psyllij, lini, maluæ & violarum, ana. lib. j. fs. litharg. auri ℥.iiij. **Mixe them at the fire, and make a soft Cerote in good forme, adding thereto terebint. purg. ℥.ij. fs. and reserue it to your vse.**

*A Cerote for the Hemrhoydes.*

Rec. Succ. violarum, maluarum, parietariæ, althææ, tapsibarbat, chamæmeli, meliloti, ana. ℥.iiij. olei vitellorum ouorum ℥.fs. olei feminis lini ℥.ij. olei chamæmeli ℥.fs. olei amygdal. dulc. & aneti, ana. ℥.iiij. ping. anatis ℥.ij. ping. capi & anseris, muscilaginis althææ & psyllij, ana. ℥.iiij. carniū pomorum dulc. ℥.iiij. seui bouini & vitulini, ana. ℥.j. farine fabarum ℥.j. fs. litharg. auri & arg. ana. ℥.v. **Boyle them to a true substance, adde to them terebint. ℥.iiij.**

*A Cerote to be vsed in the cure of Vndimia.*

Rec. Fol. malu. violarum, ana. m. j. rad. Vigo.  
F. linguæ

linguæ bouinæ ℥.ij. rad. althææ lib.℥s. sem.  
cytoniorum ℥.iiij. hordei mundi m.ij. Boile  
them all in sufficient water untill the Bar-  
ley bee broken: Straine them well, adde to  
them olei rosac. myrtini & violacei, & cha-  
mæmeli, ana. ℥.ij. vng. rosati, vng. Galeni,  
ana. ℥.j. seui vituli, hædi atq; caprini, ana. ℥.j.  
℥s. Boile al together a little, then with white  
Waxe sufficient make a Cerote, adding  
thereto farinæ fabar. farinæ hordei, ana. ℥.j.

*A Cerote to mature tumors.*

Rec. Ceræ. rubr. lib.℥s. resinæ ℥.iiij. seui  
ceruini ℥.viij.℥s. butyri recentis ℥.ij. ammo-  
niaci, dragaganti, arabicę, ana. ℥.ij. muscilag.  
althææ ℥.iiij. ping. capi & anseris, ana. ℥.iiij.  
terebinthinæ, masticis, ana. ℥.j.℥s. olibani,  
℥.℥s. olei rosarum, chamæmeli, meliloti, vio-  
larum, ana. q.s. Make a Cerote with plea-  
sant wine.

*A Cerote against inflammation.*

Rec. Ceræ albæ ℥.iiij. axungia porcina,  
in aqua plantag. lot. ℥.iiij. olei rosac. ℥.iiij.℥s.  
seui ceruini ℥.ij. omnium santalorū, ana. ℥.ij.  
florū nymphaæ, ℥.ij.℥s. coralli albi, & rubr.  
ana. ℥.℥s. spodij ℥.℥s. margaritarum ℥.℥s. cam-  
phoræ ℥.j. rosarum rubr. ℥.j. Powder what  
are



are to bee powdred, and make a Cerote in good forme.

*Another for an inflammation.*

Rec. Olei amygdalarum.  $\mathfrak{z}$ .ij. ceræ puræ  $\mathfrak{z}$ .iiij. terebinthinæ venetæ in aqua plantag. lotæ  $\mathfrak{z}$ .ss. lapid. calaminaris, tutie in vino albo extinctæ, ana.  $\mathfrak{z}$ .ij. plumbi albi, cerusæ, ana.  $\mathfrak{z}$ .j. litharg. auri & arg. ana.  $\mathfrak{z}$ .ss. Mixe them with the iuyce of houseleæke sufficient and make a Cerote.

*A Cerote to be used in Apostemes of the stomacke.*

Rec. Olei chamæmeli, absynthij, de spi- Vigo.  
ca ana.  $\mathfrak{z}$ . x. olei citri, & rosarum, ana.  $\mathfrak{z}$ .vj. pingued. gallinæ, anatis, olei liliorum, ana.  $\mathfrak{z}$ .ss. matricariæ, m. ss. anthos, scananthi, ana. parū, calami aromatici, cinamomi, ana.  $\mathfrak{z}$ .j. menthæ romanæ paululum. Boyle them altogether with sweete wine till it be consumed, then straine it, and with white Ware sufficient make a Cerote, adding thereto croci  $\mathfrak{z}$ .ss.

*A Cerote to be used in the cure of tumors in the hands, fingers and feete.*

Rec. Rad. althææ  $\mathfrak{z}$ .iiij. rad. iridis  $\mathfrak{z}$ .j. Vigo.

Boyle them in water untill they be tender, stampe and straine them: put to diachylonis alb. gummati ℥.iiij. ping. gallinæ & anatis, ana ℥. fs. olei chamæmeli & liliorum, ana.℥. vj. olei spicæ & aneti, ana.℥.v. ceroti issopi gal.℥.x. Mixe them altogether on the fire, let them boyle a little, then with sufficient Waxe make a Cerote.

*A Cerote of Betonie to heale in all outward parts being mundified.*

Vesalius.

Rec. Fol. pimpinellæ, betonice, piloselle eupatorii, saluie, pulegij, millefolij, consolid. ma. mi. & medice, caprifolij, ana.℥. vj. thuris mastice, ana.℥.fs. iridis, aristolog. rotund. ana.℥.vj. ceræ albæ ℥.iiij. gummi elemi ℥.ij. resinæ pini ℥.v. terebint. olei aneti, ana. ℥.vij. vini albi odorati q.s. Bruise the herbes and infuse altogether eight daies in wine, then boyle them at a gentle fire untill two parts be wasted, stirring them well: after straine and coole it, then worke it with hands in water: and let it lye in foure pints of Milke, either of Goates or Shæpe, (first being made into roules) one whole day. Lastly, labour it well with hands, and reserve it to your vse.

*A Cerote for wounds in the head  
or other parts.*

Rec. Terebint. lotæ in vino cretico ℥.iiij.  
resinæ pini ℥.iiij. ceræ citrinæ ℥. iiij. ss. am-  
moniaci ℥.ij. myrrhæ ℥. j. masticis, thuris,  
mummia, ana. ℥.ss. olei rosarum ℥.iiij. succi  
betonica lib. ss. olei rosac. ℥.iiij. Boyle the  
Waxe, Rosine, Oyle and iuyces together  
to the consumption of the iuyces, then adde  
to the ammoniacum dissolved in Balme-  
sey, after that, the other powders, and last  
of all the Terebinthine.

*A Cerote to be used in wounds of the  
armes, hands or feet.*

Rec. Olei rosarum, violarum, chamæ-  
meli, ana. ℥.ij. seui vituli lib. ss. axungia su-  
illa, ℥.ij. ping. gallinæ, medullæ crurium vi-  
tuli, ana. ℥.j. vermium terrest. lot. cum vino  
albo ℥.ij. butyri recentis ℥.j. ss. muscilag. al-  
thææ lib. j. Boyle all to the consumption of  
the Muscilages with an easie fire: then  
straine them through a strong canuas cloth,  
whereto adde, litharg. auri, & argent. ana.  
℥. ij. ss. mini ℥.vj. With sufficient white  
Waxe make a Cerote at the fire in good or-  
der, & put thereto terebint. abietinæ ℥.ij. ss.



masticis ℥.j. Let them boyle a walme, and make the Cerote in good forme.

*A Cerote for contusions in  
the head.*

Rec. Sarcocollæ, masticis, terebinthinæ, ana. ℥.j. gummi elemi ℥.x. colophonix, resinæ pini, ana. ℥.ss. ammoniaci ℥.ij. succi betonicæ, sympeliti vtriusque, ana. ℥.j. succi apij ℥.vj. Boyle them in vini albi odoriferi lib. iij. till the wine be wasted, straine it strongly, adde to it ceræ albæ & olei mastichini q.s. So make a Cerote in good forme.

*A Cerote for the pricking of nerves  
and strokes of the ioynts.*

Rec. Ceræ albæ lib. ss. farinæ orobi, & lupinorum, ana. ℥. iij. euphorbij ℥.ss. olibani ℥.j. vermium terrest. in pulu. ℥. iij. ss. farinæ fabarum ℥.ij. bdellij ℥. iij. sarcocollæ ℥. iij. sagapeni ℥. ij. matricariæ, caudæ æquinæ, ana. ℥. ss. succi florum chamæmeli ℥.j. cort. rad. althææ desicc. ℥. iij. rad. lilior. ℥. iij. vini rubr. ℥. vij. olei rosarum ℥. iij. olei euphorbij ℥. ij. olei lumbricorum ℥. iij. olei liacci ℥. ij. ss. olei aneti & amygdalar. dulc. ana. ℥.j. ss. mellis rosarum ℥. iij. butyri recentis ℥. iij. Powder what is to be powdered,  
dissolve

dissolue the gummes in vineger, then boyle altogether untill the wine be consumed, and so make it.

*A Cerote to cleanse bones, and cause flesh in vlcers.*

Rec. pulu. peucedani, aristol. rotund. op- Vesalius.  
poponacis, euphorbij, ana. ʒ. j. terebinthinæ  
ʒ. iij. ceræ ʒ. j. aceti ʒ. ij. Mixe and boyle them  
to the substance of a Cerote.

*A Cerote to restore broken bones.*

Rec. Sigilli salomonis ʒ. iij. rad. althææ Vigo.  
ʒ. viij. fol. plantag. m. ij. Boyle them till they  
be tender, then stampe them, and with suffi-  
cient white Waxe make a soft Cerote, ad-  
ding thereto olei rosarum & myrtini, ana.  
ʒ. ij. terebint. claræ ʒ. j. fs. vng. agrippæ &  
dialthææ, ana. ʒ. fs. boli armenij ʒ. vj. sang.  
draconis ʒ. iij. thuris ʒ. j. santal. omnium ʒ. ij.  
This Cerote may bee applyed after the vii.  
day, if need be.

*A Cerote for fractures.*

Rec. Rad. althææ lib. j. pedū vituli num. Vigo.  
ij. Boyle them in water and pleasant wine,  
then straine the rootes, and to the straining  
add olei myrtini, omphacini, ana. ʒ. iij. olei

mastichini ʒ. j. ss. terebint. clariss. ʒ. x. croci  
subt. triti ʒ. ss. sang. draconis, terræ sigillat.  
ana. ʒ. ss. thuris ʒ. ij. farinæ fabarum ʒ. j. ss.  
Dire them, and with sufficient white Ware  
make a Cerote in good consistence.

*A Cerote to comfort a fractured  
member.*

Vigo.

Rec. Rad. enulæ & sigilli salomonis de-  
coctorum & cribellatorum, ana. ʒ. iiij. rad.  
althææ decoct. & crib. ʒ. ss. olei chamemeli,  
aneti, myrt. ana. ʒ. j. ss. agrippæ & dialthææ,  
ana. ʒ. vj. olei mastichini ʒ. ss. vermium ter-  
restrum, lot. cum vino ʒ. j. ss. chamæmeli,  
schænantii, rosarum, absynthij, ana. parum,  
vini odoriferi, cyathum. j. Boyle all till the  
wine be wasted, then being strained adde to  
them farinæ fabarum, hordei, pulu. rubi,  
ana. ʒ. vj. sang. draconis, mummiæ, ana. ʒ. iiij.  
croci ʒ. j. sandal. omnium ana. ʒ. j. ss. terebint.  
clariss. ʒ. j. Boyle them with sufficient white  
Ware, and the strainings of the rootes to  
the forme of a Cerote.

*A Cerote for fractures which doth not onely  
stoppe humors, but also consolidate.*

Rec. Olei rosarum lib. j. olei myrtini lib. j  
boli armeni ʒ. ij. ss. sang. draconis ʒ. j. mum-  
miæ ʒ. ss. nucis cupressi, ʒ. iiij. radic. symphiti  
mas



ma. ʒ. vj. gummi arab. dragaganti, thuris,  
 masticis, sarcocollæ, ana. ʒ. iij. farinæ volat.  
 ʒ. ss. farinæ fabarum ʒ. iij. ss. balauft. maleco-  
 rij, ana. ʒ. j. ss. terræ sigillat. lapid. calamina-  
 ris, litharg. auri & arg. ana. ʒ. ij. sandal. alb.  
 & citrin. ana. ʒ. j. seui ceruini ʒ. iij. ceræ albæ,  
 ʒ. iij. ss. resinæ ʒ. iij. ros. rub. sicc. ʒ. ss. aceti ro-  
 facei ʒ. j. alb. ouorum ʒ. iij. Melt those which  
 are to bee melted, then put too the powders,  
 and when it is colde, put in the whites of  
 Egges, and make a Cerote.

*A Cerote recovering members weakned  
 for default of nourishment.*

Rec. Ping. capi, anatis. anseris & cygni,  
 ana. ʒ. j. butyri recent. ʒ. ij. olei vulpini ʒ. j.  
 olei liliacei ʒ. ss. olei myrt. ʒ. ij. olei sambuci  
 & euphorbij, ana. ʒ. ss. picis nigri ʒ. iij. colo-  
 phoniæ ʒ. ij. resinæ pini ʒ. j. ss. ammoniaci  
 ʒ. ij. ss. tereb. ʒ. ij. saluiæ, rosmarini, ana. m. j.  
 Bruise the herbes, and boyle them to the con-  
 sumption of the iuyces, then straine it, and  
 adde thereto ceræ nouæ ʒ. j.

*A Cerote for a member consumed for  
 lacke of nourishment.*

Rec. Olei vulpini, olei .mygdal. dul. &  
 liliorum, ana. ʒ. j. olei chamæmeli & aneti,  
 ana. ʒ. ss. olei euphorbij, olei saluiæ, olei ros-  
 marini,

AN ANTIDOTARIE  
marini, ana. ʒ. ij. olei sambuci ʒ. vj. pingued.  
capi, anatis, & anseris, ana. ʒ. ss. succi dauci  
ʒ. ss. picis nigri ʒ. iiij. colophonix, resinę pini  
ana. ʒ. ij. myrrhæ ʒ. j. vini cretici lib. j. Boyle  
them to the consumption of the wine to the  
forme of a Cerote.

*A Cerote for the Gowte.*

Weckerus.

Rec. Succi rad. ebuli, ʒ. iiij. resinę pini ʒ. ss.  
terebint. ʒ. ss. olei vulp. chamæmeli, ana. ʒ. ij.  
cremoris seminis althææ, cremoris seminis  
lini & fœnugræci, ana. ʒ. ij. ss. oppoponacis,  
sagapeni, ammoniaci, in aceto dissoluto-  
rum, ana. ʒ. ss. croci ʒ. j. ceræ q. s. Mixe them  
and make a Cerote in good forme.

*A Cerote to be used for paine  
in the ioynts.*

Vigo.

Rec. Enulæ in aqua decoctorum, pisto-  
rum & cribellatorum lib. j. sigilli salomo-  
nis, rad. ebuli, ana. ʒ. iiij. olei myrtini, cha-  
mæmeli, petroselini, ana. ʒ. j. olei tereb. ʒ. j. ss.  
tereb. purg. ʒ. ij. olei vulpini, liliorum, spicę,  
laurini & sambuci, ana. ʒ. x. ceræ albæ. ʒ. j. ss.  
Boyle them to a soft Cerote, adding in the  
ende farine fabarum, & cicerum, ana. ʒ. iiij.  
ss. styracis liquidæ ʒ. j. thuris ʒ. iiij. Mixe them  
well together, and make a Cerote in good  
order.

*A Cerote very good against the  
Gowt or Sciatica.*

Rec. Ceræ ʒ. x. visci quercini ʒ. j. tereb.  
ʒ. j. ss. ammoniaci, galbani, myrrhe, ana. ʒ. ss.  
pici naualis ʒ. j. olei genistæ, chamæmeli,  
anetini, rosac. ana. ʒ. ij. colophonæ ʒ. j. succi  
plantag. succi amaraci, ana. ʒ. ij. vini odorati  
lib. ss. seui vitulini, caprini, ana. ʒ. j. Boile the  
to the consumption of the wine, adding  
thereto rosarum rubr. ʒ. ij. florum chamæme-  
li, meliloti & genistæ, ana. ʒ. ss. croci ʒ. iiij. ss.  
cassia extracte ʒ. iiij. muscilag. sem. lini, fœ-  
nugræci, & rad. althææ, ana. ʒ. ij. muscilag.  
sem. lini, fœnugræci, & rad. althææ, ana. ʒ. ij.  
muscilag. psyllij ʒ. j. ss. Dissolve the gums  
and powder what is to bee powdered, fra-  
ming your Cerote according to Art.

*A Cerote to comfort the sinewes  
and assuage paine.*

Rec. Chamæmeli, meliloti, aneti, arthe-  
misæ, ana. m. j. cremoris, rad. althææ lib. ss.  
pulu. rad. althææ ʒ. v. medullæ crurum vac-  
carum ʒ. iiij. pingued. capri et anatis, ana. ʒ. j.  
ammoniaci dissoluti in vino maluatice, ʒ.  
iiij. butyri recentis ʒ. j. ss. olei aneti & lilio-  
rū, ana. ʒ. iiij. ceræ ʒ. vj. terebint. ʒ. iiij. fufu-  
ris tritici torrefacti lib. ss. Use the herbes  
finely



finely, and put to the branne, then melt the  
Waxe, Oyle, and fatts together, and make  
a Cerote in good forme.

*A Cerote to mollifie tumors and  
asswage paine in the gowt.*

Rec. Olei liliacei, anethini, ana. ʒ. iij. olei  
rosarum ʒ. ij. olei chamæmeli ʒ. j. gummi  
ammoniaci ʒ. vj. bdellij dissolut. in oleo li-  
liaceo ʒ. ij. ss. cassiæ extracte cum decoctio-  
ne chamæmeli, maioranæ & absynthij ʒ. ij.  
opij ʒ. j. cæsypi ʒ. ij. micarum panis ʒ. j. myr-  
tillorum ʒ. ss. croci ʒ. ij. cremoris psyllij ʒ. ss.  
medullæ cruriū vaccarum ʒ. ij. ss. pingued.  
capi, anatis, anseris, butyri recentis, ana. ʒ. iij,  
vini albi ʒ. iij. ceræ albæ ʒ. vij. terebint. ʒ. iij.  
Melt the Waxe, Oyle, Butter, and Har-  
rowe together: then put in the Cassia and  
bread crummes, and last of all the rest, so  
make a Cerote in good forme.

*A very good Cerote for cance-  
rous vlcers.*

Banester.

Rec. Emplastri diachalciteos lib. ʒ. vng.  
hyoschiami, vng. populnei, vng. rosacei ana.  
ʒ. iij. plumbi vsti & loti ʒ. j. tutiæ preparatæ  
ʒ. ij. succi plantag. & solani, ana. ʒ. iij. cam-  
foræ ʒ. j. Powder that which is to bee pow-  
dered very finely, mixe them together at a  
gentle

gentle fire, and at the ende put too as much  
Waxe as needeth to make a Cerote.

*A very good Cerote for all inflammations, also  
to cease paine and take away the sharpe bi-  
ting humor of virulent ulcers.*

Rec. Ceræ citrinæ, ceui ouini, ana. lib. ij. Banester.  
resinæ lib. j. butyri recentis ℥. vj. lumbrico-  
rum præparat. lib. ss. opij in aceto dissoluti,  
℥. j. croci ℥. ss. hyosciami m. iiij. aceti lib. j.  
Stampe the hearbes and boyle it with the  
rest (except the opium and crocus) to the  
wasting of the liquors: then adde the rest  
and make it according to Art.

*A Cerote to be used by order of sparadrap,  
and is notablie approued in  
all ulcers.*

Rec. Minij lib. j. cerusæ lib. ss. saponis Imparted  
albi ℥. iiij. olei lib. ij. ceræ ℥. ij. Dire them by W. Mar-  
according to Art. Many haue been healed <sup>in.</sup>  
hereby, with admiration. It doth mundifie,  
incarne, cease paine, and cicatrize: and re-  
moueth the hard edges of vlcers. Obtained  
of a Doctor of the Chauncerie.

*A Cerote that moderatly wipeth, but forcibly  
drieth and cicatrizeth both  
wounds and ulcers:*

Banester.

Rec. Olei oliuarum ℥.xij. seui ouini vel  
ceruini, ℥.xij. seui hircini, ℥.iiij. succi prassij,  
℥.xij. Boyle these to the consumption of  
the iuyce; then add cinabrij ℥.j. cerusæ ℥.v j.  
litharg. auri ℥.iiij. Boyle them againe to a  
blacke colour, continually stirring them.  
Lastly, adde terebinthinæ ℥. ij. ceræ albæ,  
℥.xij. Fiat Ceratum molle.

*A Cerote to asswage paine of inflama-  
tions, gowtes, or otherwise.*

Baker.

Rec. Ceræ albæ ℥.j. croci ℥.j. opij ℥.iiij.  
olei rosac. q.s. Opiū & crocus in acetoma-  
cerentur: Then incorporate them with the  
Waxe and Oyle to a Cerote. Applie it to  
the place it selfe; and also for a good com-  
passe about it, Shift it often.

*Clifters.*



*Clifters.**A Clifter mollificatiue in the cure  
of Phlegmon.*

**R**Ec. Althææ totius, maluæ, attriplicis, Calmeteus.  
 violarum, parietariæ, branchæ vrsinæ,  
 lactuce, ana. m. j. quatuor sem. frig. contuso-  
 rum, ana. ℥. iij. sem. anisi, foeniculi, ana. ℥. j.  
 prunorum dulc. paria vj. florum violar. bu-  
 glossæ, nymphææ, ana. p. j. Boyle them and  
 take of the decoction after it is strained one  
 pound and a halfe, sacchari, mellis rosati  
 colati, ana. quart. ss. olei violarum ℥. iij. ss.  
 salis tantillum. Let this bee ministred long  
 befoze meate.

*A Clifter for the going forth of  
the nauell.*

**R**ec. Anisi, cymini, ameos, ana. ℥. j. rutæ Weckerus.  
 m. j. ss. Boyle them in water sufficient, and  
 take of the decoction ℥. x. put thereto olei  
 rutacei, laurini, ana. ℥. j. ss. salis indi, salis  
 gemmæ, ana. ℥. ss. sacchari rubr. ℥. j. ss. Make  
 of them a Clifter to bee ministred euery day  
 befoze meate:

*A Clifter for the inflammation of Vvula.*

**R**ec. Herbarum mollientium, ana. m. j. Calmeteus.  
 betonica,

betonica, melissa, ana. m. ss. florum chamaemeli, stachados, sambuci, ana. p. j. prunorum & caricarum pinguium, ana. paria vj. seminis anisi & fœniculi, ana. ℥. ij. sem. cartami contusi ℥. j. agarici trochisc. ℥. iij. sem. lini & scœnugræci, ana. ℥. ss. colocynthid. ℥. j. ss. Boyle them in water sufficient, then in one pound and halfe of the strained decoction, dissolue cassia cum zaccharo & catholico, ana. ℥. ss. elect. indi maioris vel benedicti ℥. vj. olei de lilijs ℥. iij. succi cyclaminis, mellis rosati colati, ana. ℥. j. ss. vitellos duos ouorum, salis parum. Fiat Clister.

*A Clister for a fluxe of choler chauncing about wounds.*

Vecsalius.

Rec. Fol. mercurialis, betarum, caulium ana. q. s. sem. cartami fol. centaurij minoris violarum ana. ℥. j. Boyle them in sufficient water: and take of the decoction one pound and a halfe, or one pound, hieræ simpl. cassiæ extractæ, ana. ℥. ij. mellis rosati colati, ℥. iij. salis cochleare vnum, olei violei ℥. iij. Fiat.

*A Clister for the biting of a mad dogge.*

Valeriola.

Rec. Maluæ, althææ amborum cum radicibus, matrum violarum, branchæ vrsinæ,

na, mercurialis, melissophylli, ana. m. j. florum chamæmeli, meliloti & rosmarini, ana. p. j. epithymi ʒ. ss. furfuris p. j. Boyle them all in the bzoath of a Weathers head, and fat guttes, sufficient untill they come to the measure of a pint, then strained adde thereto catholici, ʒ. j. confectionis hamech, ʒ. iij. olei violacei ʒ. iij. sacchari rub. ʒ. j. Fiat Clister.

*A Clister for wounds in the bellie and side.*

Rec. malu. althææ, mercurialis, betæ, caulium rubrorum, ana. m. j. thymi m. ss. satuireæ tantundem, florum chamæmeli, et meliloti, ana. p. j. sem. lini, fœnugræci, anisi, aneti, ana. ʒ. iij. furfuris p. j. Boyle and straine them, dissolve in one pound of the straining catholici ʒ. j. hieræ picræ Gal. ʒ. iij. olei violacei, ʒ. iij. zacchari rubr. ʒ. j. Fiat.

Valeriola.

*A Clister for erosion of the intrailles in the cure of Alopecia Gallica.*

Rec. Hordei integri lib. ss. maluarū, violarū, ana. m. ij. Make a decoction, in a pound thereof dissolve vitellorum ouorum nu. ij. olei violacei ʒ. iij. ping. capræ, ʒ. ij. olei rosum ʒ. j. ss. Make the Clister, which must be put in warme, that the fat bee not colde, and

Calmereus.



cast it in often if neede do require.

*A Clister to be used in the cure of  
the ulcers in the yard.*

Andreas  
Latuna.

Rec. Fol. maluarum, violarum, parietariae, & lactuca, ana. m. j. hordei mundati, prunorum damascenorum, ana. p. j. Boyle them in sufficient water, adde to the strained decoction pulpæ cassiæ ℥. j. rhodomelitis, olei violacei, ana. ℥. ij. &c.

*Colleries.*

*Colleries.*

*A Collerie to comfort and stay the  
fluxe of humors in the eyes.*

**R**Ec. Boli armenij,  $\mathfrak{z}$ .j. tutiæ, sang. draco- Vesalius  
nis, dragaganti, gummi arab. ana.  $\mathfrak{z}$ .ss.  
Grinde them with aquæ rosaceę lib.j. which  
being mixed together, put them into a nar-  
rowe mouthed viall of glasse well stoppèd:  
and let them boyle in balneo marię the space  
of an houre: then remoue it from the fire,  
and put into the same vini granatorum  $\mathfrak{z}$ .ij.  
This done, straine it, and droppe it into the  
soze eye warme twice a day.

*A Collerie for the matter contained in the  
eyes betweene Cornea and Vnea.*

**R**ec. Aquæ rosarum, aquæ myrtillorum Vigo.  
vel plantag. ana.  $\mathfrak{z}$ .j. aquæ fæniculi, vini alb.  
ana.  $\mathfrak{z}$ .ss. sarcoc. cum lacte mulieris nutritæ,  
tutiæ præparatæ ana.  $\mathfrak{z}$ .ij. sacchari candi de  
syrupo rosarum  $\mathfrak{z}$ .j. myrob. citrinorum  $\mathfrak{z}$ .ss.  
sief albi sine opio, sief de thure, ana.  $\mathfrak{z}$ .j. ss.  
Woꝛke all together finely in a moꝛter, and  
use it.

*A Collerie for the eyes.*

**R**ec. Aquæ fæniculi, rosarum, euphra- Vesalius  
G 2 giæ,

34 AN ANTIDOTARIE  
gię, ana. ʒ. j. cremoris foenugręci ʒ. ij. **Uher.**  
with mixe tutiæ optimæ præpar. ʒ. ij. **Make**  
it, and vse it warne.

*Another.*

Vigo.

Rec. Aquæ rosarum, plantag. ana. ʒ. j. tu-  
tiæ præparatæ ʒ. j. ss. aqua florum myrtillo-  
rum ʒ. j. ss. fol. semperviui ʒ. x. album. ouo-  
rum aliquantulum sub prunis decoctorum  
num. iij. sief. alb. sine opio ʒ. j. ss. camphoræ  
gran. iij. **Let them stand foure houres. Use**  
it warne.

*A Collierie for rednesse and running  
of the eyes.*

Guydo.

Rec. tutiæ præparatæ ʒ. j. aloes cicotrinæ  
ʒ. ss. camphoræ ʒ. j. aquæ rosac lib. j. ss. vini  
granatorum lib. ss. **Powder what is to bee**  
**powdred, mixe them with the rest, and seeth**  
**them a little on the coales, and straine it to**  
**your vse.**

*A Collierie for Ophthalmia in  
the state.*

Galen.

Rec. Cerusæ dilutæ ʒ. viij. amyli ʒ. iiij.  
cadmiæ vst. lot. ʒ. ij. gummi arab. olibani,  
ana. ʒ. j. opij ʒ. ss. **Mixe them with raine wa-**  
**ter sufficient for a Collierie.**

*Collyrium album Rhasis.*

Rhazes.

Rec. Cerusæ ablutæ ʒ. viij. amyli ʒ. iiij.  
sarcocollæ nutritę cum lacte asinino, gum-  
mi



mi arab. dragaganti ana. ʒ. ij. opij ʒ. v. Mixe them with raine water, & make a Collierie.

*A Collierie for any blondie suffusion in the eye.*

Rec. Hæmatitis ablute ʒ. iij. æris vsti ʒ. ij. Guydo. corallij, margarit perforatar. ana. ʒ. ss. gummi arabic. & dragaganti, ana. ʒ. ij. ss. piperis, ʒ. ij. cerusæ lotæ ʒ. j. arsenici rubr. sang. draconis, croci, carabæ, ana. ʒ. ss. Mixe them with the bloud of a Henne, and vse it with womens milke that suckleth a maid child.

*A Collierie in the beginning of Ophthalmia, if the matter be cold.*

Rec. Sarcocollæ, ʒ. v. spicæ ʒ. ij. rosarum, Mesuz. croci, ana. ʒ. ij. amyli, aloes, gummi arab. dragag. ana. ʒ. j. opij. ʒ. ss. Mixe them with raine water, and applye thereon a plaister of Wallowes and Dill sodden with wine.

*A Collierie for Ophthalmia in his declination.*

Rec. Tutia præparata, ʒ. ss. lapid. cala- Montispe-  
minaris præparate, ʒ. ij. gariophyllor. num. v. ful.  
mellis ʒ. j. vini albi ʒ. ij. aquæ rosar. quart. j.  
camphoræ ʒ. j. Mixe it to Art.

*A Collierie for wounds in or about the eyes.*

Rec. Aquæ rosarum ʒ. ij. ss. lactis mulieris ʒ. iij. vini albi odoriferi ʒ. ij. ss. sarcocol-

læ, myrrhæ, aloes epaticæ, zacchari candi, ana. ℥. iiii. ss. tutiæ præparatæ ℥. ij. mellis rosarū. ℥. ij. sief. albi sine opio ℥. j. Dissolve the sief, Sugar, and Gumme, in womans milke with the rose-water and wine, then put in the sief with tutia finely powdered, but not befoze all the rest be strained.

*A Collerie for a Fistula.*

Weckerus. Rec. Aquæ vitæ ℥. ij. vini maluat. ℥. j. mellis rosati colat. ℥. x. myrrhæ, radicū peucedani triti, ana. ℥. ij. sarcocol. aloes, ana. ℥. j. ss. Mixe them, and let them boyle one walme, vñe it with a syringe.

*A Collerie to cicatrize an ulcer in the yard.*

Andreas Lacuna. Rec. Aquæ plantag. & rosac. ana. ℥. iiii. sacchari lapidiscentis, ℥. j. cerusæ, argenti spumæ, aluminis rochæ, ana. ℥. j. ss. camphoræ ℥. ss. Make a Collerie.

*A Collerie for an ulcer in the yard.*

Idem. Rec. Rad. althææ, sem. lini, fœnugræci, ana. ℥. ij. Boyle them in thre quarters of a pint of water, till the third part be wasted, then straine the muscilage through a cloath, and put thereto olei amygdal. dulc. ℥. iij. and so make it.

*A Collerie to be vsed in an ulcer in the yard.*

Idem. Rec. Centauriæ minoris, apij, caudæ æquinz,

quinæ, ana. m. ss. hordei contus. ʒ. j. Boyle them in two pound of pure water till the halfe bee wasted, then straine it, and adde thereto rhodomelitis, vel mellis centauriæ ʒ. ij. Fiatque.

*A Collierie for vlcers in the eyes.*

Rec. Aquæ rosar. ʒ. ij. aqu. caudæ equinæ Vigo. ʒ. j. ss. sief de thure ʒ. ss. Then straine it, and with the sief make a Collierie, adding thereto vini odoriferi ʒ. ss.

*A Collierie for vlcers about the huckle bone.*

Rec. Vini albi lib. j. aq. plantag. aq. rosar. Lanfrancus ana. quart. j. auripigmenti ʒ. ij. floris æris ʒ. j Grind them finely, and mixe them with the rest, and make a Collierie to be administred by a syringe.

*A Collierie which doth mundifie and incarnate a rotten and filthie vlcer.*

Rec. Aquæ vitæ ʒ. ij. myrrhæ, aloes, ana. Vigo. ʒ. ij. thuris ʒ. j. ss. croci ʒ. j. peucedani, farcollæ, ana. ʒ. j. ss. Dire them and vse it.

*To clarifie the eye-sight.*

Rec. Fellis porci, fellis anguillæ, fellis Ex manu galli gallinacei, ana euen portions : temper scripto. thē cum melle & aqua fontanea limpidissima : so keepe it in a brassen vessell, and put thereof into the eyes.



## Decoctions, Diet, and wound drinckes.

*A Drinke to wast Scrophules and  
kernellie knots.*

Petrus Hif.  
Io. Lie-  
bault.

**S** Vccus herbæ sanctæ mariæ & agrimo-  
niæ, mixed cum vino rubro, and giuen  
euery day to drinke from the beginning of  
March to August.

*Another often proued.*

Petrus Hif.  
Io. Lieb.

Succus agrimonix, & serum lactis giuen  
on an empty stomack for ix. daies together  
euery decreasing time of the Moone.

*A Decoction or Drinke to cure  
the Rupture.*

Rosa Ang-  
licana.

Rec. Plantag. rosarum, iaceæ alb. & ni-  
græ, consolida ma. & mino. auentiæ, (that  
is, gariophyllatæ) valerianæ, caudæ equi-  
næ, verbenæ, ana. m. j. epatic. m. ij. cinamo-  
mi, nucis moscata, corallij albi & rubr. ana.  
ʒ. ss. zacchari vel mellis, ana. lib. ss. vel. q. s.  
Hereof make your decoction, and if there be  
added sumac. radix brusci, and quinq; ner-  
uia, it will be moze auailable.

*A Drinke for greene wounds.*

Rec. Vini albi lib. viij. aquæ com. lib. x. Clowes.  
 zacchari albi lib. ij. consolidæ vtriusq; fili-  
 cis aquaticæ, calendulæ, ophioglossi, cheli-  
 donij, polipodij quercini, nummulariæ, lilij  
 conuallij, sanamundæ, diapensiæ, veronicæ,  
 verbenacæ, pimpinellæ, ana. m. j. Boyle all  
 these in balneo mariæ siue houres, and so let  
 it rest till it bee cold. Let the patient drinke  
 thereof thrée times a day, but especiallie  
 moꝝning and euening.

*A vulnerarie Drinke to be used  
the first seuen daies.*

Rec. Consolidæ vtriusque, veronicæ, cy- Querceta-  
nus.  
 clamini, ana. m. j. astacos ex purgatos nu.  
 iij. vini albi. mensuras ij. Circulate them in  
 balneo thrée daies, after that straine them,  
 and hereof giue a spoonefull in the moꝝning.

*Another.*

Rec. Oculorum cancri pulu. ʒ. ss. mum-  
 miæ ʒ. ij. boli armeni, ʒ. j. ss. agrimonix, o-  
 phioglossi, veronicæ & cyclamini, ana. m. j.  
 spermatis ceti ʒ. j. Let them mixe and ma-  
 cerate together with white wine all one  
 night in balneo mariæ. Hereof giue two  
 spoonefuls moꝝning, and euening also if need  
 be.

be. These drie away inflammations, and are conuenient where are burnings.

*A wound drinke to be used after those first seauen daies.*

Querceta-  
nus.

Rec. Macis, oculorum cancri, zedoariae, ana. ʒ. iij. mūmia, galangē minoris, ana ʒ. ij. nucis vomicae ʒ. j. ss. To these being grosse beaten and put into a glasse vessell, powre vpon them vini albi mens. j. ss. Macerate them in a most gentle heate two daies. The quantitie is one spoonfull morning and evening: the vertue cannot be sufficiently commended.

*A wound drinke for poysoned shot.*

Querceta-  
nus.

Rec. Florum vincæ, peruinæ, lilij conuallij, ana. p. j. galangæ, zedoariae, ana. ʒ. ij. boli armenie veræ, mūmia, ana. ʒ. j. spermatis ceti ʒ. ss. vini albi mens. ij. Digest & circulate them in bal. mariae foure daies. Use it one spoonfull at morning and evening.

*A wound drinke to be used where bones are fractured by gun-shot.*

Querceta-  
nus.

Rec. Aristolochie, cyclaminis, serpentarie, cōsolide vtriusq;, geranij ana. m. j. sabini m. ss. macis, zedoariae & oculorum cancri, ana. ʒ. ss. mūmie, galangē minor. ana. ʒ. j. ss.

Shred



Shred and stampe the herbes finely, the rest make into grosse powder, boyle them in a double vessell foure houres cum vini albi mens. j. and vse it morning and evening. This (sayth the authoꝝ) is better than all those splints wherewith some are soꝛe toꝛmented.

*A wound drinke.*

Rec. Saniculæ, sanamundæ, rumicis, canabis, sem. caulium rubr. consolidæ minoris, rubiæ maioris, of each a quantitie: bruse them and boyle them in wine perfectly, and let them abide in the wine all one night after: in the morning straine it and giue part thereof. This cureth any wound laying a-lost but a plantaine leaf.

*Another.*

Rec. Caulium rub. canabis, apij, rubiæ ma. ana. a like quantitie, and make it in manner aforesayd.

*Another.*

Which is to be made ex apio, arnoglossa, lanceolata, sanamunda, consolida, vtraque rubia & caule.

*Another.*

Ex sanamunda, pimpinella, saluia, carduo benedicto,

benedicto, agrimonia, pede columbino, plantagine, centinodio, lingua auis, & spargula.

*Another.*

Gilbertus.

Ex sanamunda, betonica, saluia, hederæ terrestri, agrimonia, pilosella, pimpinella, violaria, plantagine, melagine. Drawe out the iuyce of these herbes, and boyle it with your wine, then giue it to drinke: but mark that you withdrawe daylie of the quantitie of your melag. which was added, least the wound should at first too sodainly close together.

*Another.*

Gilbert.

Ex angellica, betonica, agrimonia, pilosella, hederæ terrestri, septem neruia, violaria, but least of the angellica. Boyle them in wine, let the patient drinke of it thrice a day, and the oftner the sooner whole.

*Another.*

Gilbert.

Rec. Betonica, agrimonia, fragaria, asari, violaria, lingua bouis, ambrosij, plantaginis, quinque folij, hyperici, spica, lingua auis, pimpinella, ana. m. j. Stampe them and boyle them in wine, straine them and put too honie, and a hundred graines of pepper, if the partie haue no feuer.

*Another*

*Another which he much  
commendeth.*

It is to be made ex caule rubr. & rubia, & Gilbert.  
teneritatibus rumicis & sem. canabis vel  
teneritate ipsius herbæ & sanamunda, &  
consolida minore & fanicula, of each a like  
proportion, saue that you must take a dou-  
ble portion of the rubia, stampe your herbs  
and seeth them in wine to the wasting of the  
third part. This may you also sweeten with  
honie or sugar for delicate persons, and giue  
thereof morning and euening.

*Certaine rules which the author obserued  
in the ordaining of the drinckes.*

1 That if there were daunger of a feuer,  
then these drinckes were made with water  
and suger, and not with wine and honie.

2 That the patients diet should bee free  
from milke, chæse, egges, fruites, and flesh  
of vngelded beastes or foules, and that he  
should eat vnleauened bread. As for carnal  
copulation all other authoꝝ forbid.

*A more extraordinarie practise by wound-  
drinckes, which the same author  
delinereth.*

Rec. Succum pilosillæ, giue to the pa-  
tient



tient (that is wounded in what place soeuer) to drinke : if he cast it againe, he shall dye : if he retaine it, he shall liue, and then for the first day giue him to drinke plantaginem & fragariam, the second day giue him to drinke those and gariophyllatæ, the third day adde to those thre pilosellam, and giue him so to the fift: the fift day put too the former hederam terrestrem till the seauenth day. After which you shall in the same order begin to withdraue, till you come to the herbes of the first day, wherewith you began.

*Another order which Gilbertus sheweth to haue been practised by some.*

First they wash the wound with warme water, next they applye the lard of Bacon stamped with wormewood for thre daies : after that whites of Egges with flaxe for foure daies. In the meane time they giue also a drinke made ex vino vel ceruisia & medierate mellis, with which also is boyled succus consolidæ mi. & saniculæ, & absynthij, & fœniculi, of which they gaue euery morning a full cuppe fasting, which would issue out by the wound and mitigate paine : then applied they to consolidate the wound when it was mundified. Rec. olibani, sarco-

collæ,

collæ, ana. pares portiones, aloes quantum est medium istorum. Make these in fine powder, which then shall consolidate the wound in it. daies, though it be very large. Also puluis cornu ceruini shutteth vp a wound, and taketh away the moyst disposition.

*A drinke to proue the curablenes of a wounded patient.*

Rec. De succo pimpinellæ quantum te- Rosa Ang.  
sta oui capit. Giue it to the wounded patient to drinke: if he cast it againe he shall dye; otherwise not, but it shall go all forth at the wound greene. Some drawe forth the iuyce with white wine, and so giue it to drinke.

*Another.*

Rec. Betonicæ, leuistici, nepitæ, prouen- Rosa Ang.  
cæ, ana. ʒ. j. Mixe them with a little honie and giue it: if it go forth by the wound he shall liue; if not, he shall dye.

*Another.*

Rec. Rubiæ maioris, fumitatum canabis Rosa Ang.  
cum semine tanaceti siluestris & oleris rubei, and giue it to drinke: if it go all forth by the wound he shall liue: if not, he shall dye.

*A healing drinke.*

Rosa Angl. Rec. Pimpinellæ, buglossæ, sanamundæ, agrimoniz, ana. m. ss. Pound them and mixe them with water, wine or ale, and so giue it. It will go forth by the wound & heale wel.

*Another.*

Rosa Angl. Rec. Sanamundæ, fol. canabis, fol. caulis rub. pilosellæ, buglossæ, nardi celticæ vel gallicæ, faliuncæ, ana. m. ss. seminis canabis ʒ. j. Pound them in a mortar with very good wine, and decoct them a little, and thereof giue threë spoonesfuls in the morning, and threë a good while after dinner.

*Another.*

Rosa Angl. Rec. Pedis columbini cum radice sua. radic. consolidæ, radicum osmundæ, ozimi, cardui benedicti, senationis, fabarię, sumitat. rubi, ana. q. s. Bruise them & put them into a pot, and powre vppon them white wine or ale, and giue it morning and evening for nine daies. It cureth any wound or rupture.

*Another.*

Rosa Angl. Rec. Plantag. gariophyllatæ, sem. canabis, ana. q. s. rubiæ maioris plus. If there be a bone broken, adde consolidæ minoris in  
double



double quantitie. If the wound bee in the head, boyle them in water; if in the bulke of the bodie, boyle them in ale; and if the hurt bee beneath the nauell, then seeth them in wine.

*A wound drinke in case that nature needeth releefe and strengthening.*

Rec. Zinzibris albi, galangæ, cinamomi, Rosa Angl. cardamomi, ana. ʒ. j. piperis longi ʒ. ss. gentianæ ʒ. ss. croci ʒ. j. Make your infusion in very good wine, and giue of it twice a day for thre daies.

*The like is made.*

Ex vino optimo & cinamomo & spica, Rosa Angl. & zinzibre & cubebis, gariophyllis, nucemoscata, calamo aromatico & saluia. And it excellentlie comforteth and refresheth wounded persons. But in wounds of the breast put in his drinke, hyssope, liquorice, reasins and sugar: giue also diapenidion and diadragantum.

*A wound drinke.*

Rec. Ceruixæ recent. coctæ, mensuras Paracelsus, xx. succi herbæ cornu cerui mensuram j. Let them purge, and sine together to bee drunke, thre times a day.

H

Ano.

*Another chiefe one.*

**℞s, ex succo de cornibus cerui distillato,**

*Another.*

**Paracelsus.** Rec. Rad. cyclaminis ℥.ss. diapensia m.ij. consolidæ mediæ m. ss. Boile them in lib. ss. vini to the consumption of the third part: to these may bee added in this sort for to giue, Rec. decocti ℥.iiij. olei cariophyllorum distillati ℥.j. Boile them, and hereof giue thrée times a day to drinke.

*Another.*

**Paracelsus.** Rec. Saniculæ, pyrolæ, centaureæ, betonica, ana. m.ij. consolidæ regalis, agrimonie, ana. m.ij. Boile them in old white wine in balneo mariæ one houre or two so stopped as there be no breathing out.

*Another.*

**Paracelsus.** Rec. Ophioglossi m.iiij. alchimillæ m.ij. pirolæ minoris m. j. periclimeni m. j. ss. rhabbari ℥.j. reupontici ℥.iiij. Boile all together in wine, in manner aforesayd.

*Another.*

**Paracelsus.** Rec. Angellicæ ℥.ss. mummiæ ℥.j. spermatis ceti ℥.ij. glandium ℥.ij. consolidæ minoris m.ij. cyclaminis ℥.ij. pyrolæ vtriusque ana.

ana. m. ij. vini q. s. whereto you may adde a third part of water, or as you see good.

*Another.*

Rec. Baccarum iuniperi lib. ij. well beaten with these following: pyrolæ vtriusque, periclimeni, faniculæ alb. radic. ana. m. fs. ophioglossi, m. j. fs. consolidæ ma. aristolochiæ, ana. ʒ. v. persicariæ ʒ. iiij. Distill them all together, and after in that water seeth what vulnerarie herbes you will; adding to baccas iuniperinas cum cinamomo. Paracelsus.

*Another.*

Rec. Flor. spicæ, m. j. hypericonis, m. iiij. verbasci m. ij. betonicæ, centaurij minoris, prunellæ, ana. m. fs. Of these prepare your drinke in manner aforesayd. Paracelsus.

*Another excellent  
wound drinke.*

Rec. Equiseti (that kind which is called Hippuris) filicis floride, ana. m. j. musci cluati, lichenis, ana. m. fs. centaurij maioris, prunellæ, consolidæ mediæ, rubiæ tinctorum, faniculæ, cariophyllatæ (both rootes and leaues) geranij cretici, betonicæ, virgæ aureæ, ana. m. j. Stampe all these herbes,



and put them into an earthen pot with vini albi lib. xij. and boyle them on a gentle fire to the consumption of the halfe, then straine it, and put to it mellis depurati & opt. lib. vj. Let it boyle a little, hereof giue ii. spoonefuls at morning, and as much at night in the distilled water of the greater Comfrey.

*Another excellent distilled wound drinke for delicate persons, whose taste and eye must both be satisfied.*

Banester.

Rec. Hyperici m. ij. scabiosæ, m. j. agrimoniz, m. j. ss. consolidæ ma. & mi. ana. m. ij. ss. saluię, hyssopi, ana. m. j. polypodij ʒ. iiij. rad. consolidæ ma. ʒ. ij. rad. helenij ʒ. v. glycyrrhizæ ʒ. vj. mellis despumati lib. ss. (vel zacchari) vini cretici lib. vj stillatitij liquoris cardui benedicti & scabiosæ, ana. lib. j. Simul contundantur & reponantur in vase figulino per 10. dies: Then with a glasse limbeck distill it at a gentle fire, & giue thereof ʒ. iiij. earely in the morning, as much before dinner, and againe as much before supper one houre. Also vse the same for a soimentation or iniection to the wound.

*A wound drinke for the head.*

Quercetanus.

Rec. Florum liliij conuallij & betonicæ, ana. p. j. galangæ, macis, ana. ʒ. iiij. persicariæ, chelidonij,

chelidonij, vinca peruinca, veronica, & centauij, ana. m. ss. Macerate them, and vse them moꝛning and euening.

*A wound drinke for the breast.*

Rec. Succu verbenæ, betonica, veronica Quercetana. ʒ. ij. aqua cinamomi lib. j. Macerate nus. them as befoꝛe.

*Another for that purpose.*

Rec. Consolidæ maioris & mediæ, sani- Schylan-  
sulæ, betonica, ana. m. j. ophioglossi, agri- drus.  
monia, ana. m. ss. rhabarbari ʒ. ss. mummiæ  
sinceræ ʒ. ij. spermatis ceti ʒ. j. Decoct them  
in a double vessell close stopped, giue tenne  
drammes at a draught moꝛning and euening.

*A vulnerarie drinke for wounds  
in the bellie.*

Rec. Boli armeni ʒ. ss. consolidæ vtrius- Quercetana-  
que, ana. m. j. galangæ, ʒ. ij. Temper them nus.  
with wine as afoꝛesayd.

*A decoction for wounds in  
the head.*

Rec. Passularum enucleatarum, glycyrrhizæ, ana. ʒ. j. tamarindorum, iuiubarum, iridis, hyssopi ana. ʒ. ss. hordei ʒ. ij. foenugræci ʒ. ij. capillorum veneris ʒ. ss. Boyle  
them

them in a pottle of raine water till halfe bee wasted, and keepe it to your vse.

*Another.*

Rec. Hordei mundi m. ij. glycyrrhizæ razæ ʒ. iij. sem. fœniculi ʒ. j. fs. iurubarum & sebesten, ana. nu. x. passularum enucleatarum ʒ. j. sacchari candi ʒ. iij. hyssopi m. j. capillorum veneris ʒ. j. sacchari rosarum ʒ. j. Boyle them in sufficient quantitie of water till halfe bee consumed, then straine it and clarifie it with the white of an Egge, and in the ende adde thereto loch de pino ʒ. j. and vse it.

*A wound drinke especially against fistulous dispositions of wounds in the breast.*

Alfonfus  
Ferrius.

Rec. Pilosellæ, pimpinellæ cum radicibus gariophyllatæ, rad. gentianæ, atque arthemisiæ, matrum violarum subrubentiū, brassicæ veterum foliorum, cymarum canabis, senationum, rubiæ, quæ bene mundata sint, ana. m. j. cinamomi, galangæ, cardamomi, meligettæ, gariophyllorum, ana. ʒ. fs. vini albi odorati lib. xx. When these haue boyled to the halfe straine them, and put too mellis despumati lib. ij. Againe, seeth them at a soft fire in a glasse vessel to  
the



the wasting of a pint more. Hereof giue lib. ss. ʒ. iiii. in the morning foure houres before dinner.

*A drinke for the curing of vlcers.*

Rec. Vitrioli ʒ. v. Hang it in a vessell Paracelsus. with twentie measures of wine: so let them worke, and fine together. Giue a spoonfull at a time.

*Another.*

Rec. Vini recentis mensuras xl. Let it Paracelsus. purge with liquoris tartari distillati lib. j. And hereof giue one spoonfull at a time.

*Another.*

Macerate the herbe centaurium in aqua Paracelsus. ardente, and after draw out his quintessence after the common manner. Of this extraction, giue x. graines in one spoonfull of some vulnerarie distilled water.

*Another.*

Seeth Esula, herbe, roote and seede in se- Paracelsus. ro lactis, till you haue his substance, then straine it, and after seeth away all his liquor gently, and keepe the thicke remainder, whereof giue a little every day in the morning to drinke.

*A Fistula drinke of great commendation.*

Petrus Hif.  
Io. Lie-  
bault.

Rec. Caulium rub. foeniculi, abrotani, tanaceti, fragariae, fol. rubiae maioris, herbae Roberti, plantaginis, apij, foliorum canabis, ana like quantitie, artus muris. Boyle them in white wine, and adde too honie: hereof both giue to drinke, and iniect also into the vlcer.

*Another to be used in like sort, being of manifold experience.*

Petrus Hif.  
Io. Lieb.

Rec. Rad. & fol. vel sem. sinapis, summatum lapatij acuti, rad. althææ, ma. pimpinellæ, fol. caulis rub. ana like quantitie, tanaceti q. s. Decoct them in wine, straine them and put in some honie.

*A decoction for a hydropike bodie that hath vlcers.*

Rec. Ligni sancti lib. j. fs. rad. chinae ℥. j, aquæ fontanæ lib. xvj. vini albi lib. ij. cui addas radicum asparagi, foeniculi, apij petroselini, graminis, rusci, rubiae tinctorum, iridis recentis, ana. ℥. ij. radicum azari, cort. rad. tormentillæ, tamarisci, capparis, ana. ℥. j. agrimoniae, cychoriae, ceteracis, capill. ven. ana, m. j. soldanellæ m. j. fs. anisorum, passularum

larum enucleatarum num. xx. cinamomi electi ʒ. iij. cicerum rubr. p. ij. trium florum cordialiū, ana. p. ij. maratri, ameos, ana. ʒ. iij. sem. melonum contus. ʒ. j. bulliant ad consum. vnus partis, deinde exprime & adde syr. de eupatorio ʒ. iij. Clarifie and make it sweete cum santalo citrino, cinamomo & iride, ana. ʒ. j. Make your decoction for foure daies.

*A great decoction to prouoke sweate, called  
syrupus Sancti Ambrosij.*

Rec. Milij ex corticati p. j. aquæ pluuialis lib. j. ss. Boyle them till the seede doo breake, then put to them vini albi veteris lib. ss. then giue them a heate together, and after straine them. Hereof giue sixe ounces at a draught morning and euening after euacuation. This shall prouoke sweate, yet more stronglie if ramentum cornu taurini be boyled also cum milio. D. Foster.

*A decoction for such as are weake and ad-  
dicted to melancholie, being affected  
with lues venerea.*

Rec. Ligni aloes ʒ. ij. cinamomi ʒ. j. co- Matthiolus  
riandri preparati ʒ. iij. sebesten, iuiubarum,  
ana. ʒ. j. glycyrrhizæ raz ʒ. j. florum cordia-  
lium m. j. hæc omnia ex aquæ lib. x. vsque  
ad



ad tertias concoquantur, inde colentur & addatur sacchari ℥.vj.

*A drinke or Almond milke for such as haue vlcers in the yard.*

Andreas  
Lacuna.

Rec. Amygdalarum dulcium à pelliculis mundatarum ℥. j. sem. frigidorum ma. recent. & mundat. ana. 3. ss. seminis papaue-  
ris albi 3. j. Beate them together and steepe them in the decoction of liquorice, and after the milke is strained out and made indiffe-  
rent warme, adde thereto sacchari clarissi-  
mi ℥. j. to make it sweete, and so minister it.

*A decoction for a Fistula.*

Rosa Ang-  
licana.

Rec. Cardui benedicti, pedis columbi-  
ni, ana. m. j. eupatorij, summitatū rubi ana.  
m. ss. Decoct them, and with honie make it  
as a syrupe, which giue the patient to drinke,  
and lay vpon the Fistula the substance of  
the herbes.

*A drinke for the Fistula in the  
inner parts.*

Rosa Angl.

Rec. Agrimoniz, tapfibarbatī, sana-  
mundæ, chelidonij, absynthij, brioniz, fol.  
caulis rub. herbæ Roberti, pedis columbi-  
ni, summitatū rubi, pimpinellæ, saluiæ, car-  
dūi

dui benedicti, lanceolatae, hyssopi, plantaginis, gallitrici, abrotani, marrubij albi, millefolij, caprifolij, scolopendriae, ana. partes aequales, boyle them in water, wine, and honie, and giue it to drinke morning and euening.

*A drinke for the Fistula.*

Rec. Aquarum cyclaminis, de folijs serpentinae, sophiae, ana.  $\mathfrak{z}$ .iiij. *Paracelsus.* Dire them for a draught, of such giue foure ounces for a quantitie morning and euening vnto the ende.

*Another.*

Rec. Aquarum de cornibus cerui, centaureae, consolidae aureae, ana.  $\mathfrak{z}$ .iiij. parthenionis  $\mathfrak{z}$ . iiij. ss. *Paracelsus.* To these adde rhabarbari, mannae electae, spermatis ceti, ana.  $\mathfrak{z}$ .j. This mixture standing in a vessell must be oftentimes stirred together, and giue thereof to drinke morning and euening one spooneful, and three spoonefulles of wine immediatlie vpon that.

*A drinke for the biting of a  
mad dogge.*

Rec. Rutae, p.j. allij  $\mathfrak{z}$ .ss. nucleorum nu- *Ex manu-*  
cum scripto.

com auellanarum m.j. Stampe them and straine them with stale ale, add thereto theriac opt. ʒ.j. Giue it the patient warme, and the vregges strained from it applye to the soze.

*To same and kill the Canker  
by inward cure.*

**Altimarus.**

Ius cancrorum fluuiialium ex lacte asinino v. diebus exhibitus, ita vt totidem subinde diebus ipsimet cancri comedantur. Such a course (sayth the authoꝝ) being seauen times perfoꝛmed, maketh the Cancer in a woman most gentle and tractable, so as the rest may bee perfoꝛmed by the vse of simple epithemes.

*Defen-*



*Defensatiues.**A Defensatiue to be vsed in the cure of Gangrana.*

**R**Ec. Olei rosarum, omphacini, olei myr- Guydo.  
 tini, violarum, ana.  $\mathfrak{z} . j$ . aceti acerrimi  $\mathfrak{z} . ij$   
 succi plantag. solani, absynthij, scabiosæ,  
 consolidæ minoris, ana.  $\mathfrak{z} . j$ . Boyle all toge-  
 ther to the consumption of the iuyces, then  
 adde thereto boli armenij, sang. draconis,  
 omn. sandalorum, macis, cinamomi, squi-  
 nanti, ciperi, ana.  $\mathfrak{z} . j$ . Mixe them together,  
 and with Waxe sufficient make it in a good  
 forme.

*Another for the same.*

**R**Ec. Olei rosati, myrtini, ana.  $\mathfrak{z} . iiii$ .  $\text{ss}$ . Weckerus.  
 succi plantag. et solatri, ana.  $\mathfrak{z} . ij$ . Boile them  
 to the consumption of the iuyces, and adde  
 to the straining ceræ albæ  $\mathfrak{z} . j$ .  $\text{ss}$ . farina faba-  
 rum, hordei & lentium ana.  $\mathfrak{z} . \text{ss}$ . sandalo-  
 rum omn. ana.  $\mathfrak{z} . ij$ .  $\text{ss}$ . boli armeni  $\mathfrak{z} . j$ . pul-  
 ueris myrti,  $\mathfrak{z} . j$ . Mixe them and make a de-  
 defensatiue to bee applyed round about the  
 place.

*A defensatiue for wounds.*

**R**Ec. Olei rosac. lib.  $j$ . olei cham.  $\mathfrak{z} . iiii$ . bu-  
 tyri

tyri recentis ℥.iiij. cerusæ, terræ sigillatæ,  
ana. ℥.iiij. sandali alb. & citr. ana. ℥.ij. lapid.  
tutiæ ℥.j. quatuor sem. frigidorum maiorū,  
ana. ℥.j. coralli albi ℥.iiij. albumin. ouorum  
nu. ij. aceti rosacei ℥.j. sang. draconis ℥.iiij.  
Powder which are to be powdered, and melt  
the rest with viniger: and after it is remo-  
ued from the fire, put in the rest of the pow-  
ders, stirring them well untill they be cold.

*Another.*

Clowes. Rec. Empl. diachalciteos lib. j. fs. succi  
semperuui, plantag. solani, ana. ℥.j. fs. olei  
ros. ℥.ij. fs. olei myrtini ℥.j. albuminū ouor.  
nu. ij. aceti ros. ℥.j. Misc.

*A Defensatiue to be used in wounds  
in the armes.*

Vigo. Rec. Olei rosati, olei myrtini, ana. ℥.iiij.  
olei chamæmeli, ℥.ij. farinæ fabarum &  
hordei, ana. ℥.j. boli armeni, terræ sigillatæ,  
ana. ℥.vj. sandalorum omnium, ana. ℥.ij. ro-  
sarum, myrtillor. ana. ℥.j. fs. ceræ albæ. ℥.j. fs.  
aceti rosac. ℥.iiij. succi plantag. succi solatri,  
& lactucæ, ana. ℥.fs. Melt the Waxe with  
the Oyle and the iuyces, and let them boyle  
one walme, and make it to the manner of a  
plaister.

*A Defensatiue for an vlcer.*

Valeriola. Rec. Vnguenti de bolo, ℥.vj. omn. sanda-  
lorum

lorum ʒ. j. ss. pulueris myrtillorum, & rosarum, ana. ʒ. ij. olei rosarum. et myrtini, ana. ʒ. j. ss. aceti rosarum ʒ. ij. albumen vnius oui. Mixe them well together, and vse it.

*A Defensatiue to be used when any of the vertebres are broken.*

Rec. Olei myrtini, olei rosarum, ana. ʒ. iij. Vesalius.  
ceræ albæ ʒ. j. ss. Melt the Waxe with the Oyles at a gentle fire, and before it bee cold adde thereto boli armenij ʒ. j. omnium sandalorum ʒ. j. farinæ fabacæ ʒ. x. farinæ hordeacæ ʒ. j. ss. Mixe them, and applie them in place of a Cerote.

*A Defensatiue to be applied in the taking of a member.*

Rec. Boli armenij ʒ. iij. terræ sigillatæ, plumbi vsti, ana. ʒ. iij. ss. semperuiui, succi plantag. & absynthij, ana. ʒ. j. aceti rosacei, albuminum ouorum, ana. q. s.

*A Defensatiue very comfortable.*

Rec. Olei myrtini ʒ. ij. ss. olei rosarum ʒ. ij. seui ceruini ʒ. iij. cinabrij. ʒ. j. cerusæ ʒ. j. ss. Mixe them and boyle them till they bee blacke, adding thereto ceræ alb. ʒ. ss. camphoræ ʒ. iij. tutiæ in aquæ plantaginis præparatæ ʒ. ij. Stirre it well together till it be cold, and make a plaister.

*A*



*A defensatiue for watring eyes.*

Ex manu-  
scripto.

Rec. Cineris lanæ non lotæ & cum albumine oui, applye it as a plaister vpon the forehead and temples. It taketh away the fluxe and paine of the eyes.

*An excellent Defensiuē in  
all wounds.*

Goodrus.

Rec. Diapalmæ ℥. viij. olei ros. succi solani, & plantag. ana. ℥. ij. vnguenti populeonis ℥. j. ss. Let these be boyled with a soft fire till the iuyce be consumed, putting in the iuyce by little and little, and last of all your Populeon.

*A defensatiue to keepe backe all fluxe of  
humors flowing to any part.*

Rennerus.

Rec. Crassulæ ma. & minoris, plantaginis maioris, solani, fol. hyosciami, semperviui, rostri ciconiæ, ana. m. ij. Stampe all these together, then boyle them in thre pound of oyle Oliue till all the liquoz bee consumed. Straine it. Rec. olei huius lib. ij. ss. lapidis calaminaris præparati, terræ sigillatæ, ana. ℥. ij. cerussæ ℥. iiij. lithargyrij ℥. iiij. caphuræ ℥. j. ceræ albæ, aceti rosacei, ana. lib. ss. Melt your waxe and oyle together, put in the rest made in very fine powder, and lastly the vinegar, labour them in a mortar vntill it come to the forme of an vnguent.

*Digestines.*

## *Digestiues.*

### *A Digestiue for contused Wounds.*

**R** Ec̃. Terebinthinæ lotę ʒ. ij. mellis rosa-  
cei ʒ. iiij. butyri recent. ʒ. vj. radic. iridis,  
aloes, sarcocollæ, myrrhæ, ana. ʒ. j. fs. aristo-  
lochiæ rotundæ ʒ. fs. Powder which are to  
be powdred, and make it to Art.

### *A Digestiue proper for Wounds.*

Rec. Terebinthinæ purgata ʒ. iiij. fs. mel-  
lis rosarum ʒ. j. olei lumbricorum ʒ. fs. vi-  
tellos duos ouorum, olei rosarum ʒ. fs. myr-  
rhæ ʒ. ij. mastice ʒ. j. sarcocollæ ʒ. fs. farine  
hordei ʒ. fs. Powder which are to bee pow-  
dred, and make it to Art.

### *A Digestiue.*

Rec. Terebint. lotæ in aqua vitæ, ʒ. iiij. Clowes,  
vitellos ouorum duos, vng. populei simpl.  
ʒ. ij. olei rosarum ʒ. fs. mercurij præcipitati,  
ʒ. ij. croci ʒ. j. Mixe them.

### *A Digestiue for hollowe vlcers and Impostumes.*

Rec. Olei rosarum ʒ. iiij. olei lumbrico-  
rum & hypericonis, ana. ʒ. ij. fs. mellis rosa-  
rum, ʒ. v. ceræ, resinæ pini, resinæ, butyri re-  
centis,

114 AN ANTIDOTARIE

centis, ana. ʒ. iij. terebint. puræ ʒ. vj. succi apij & plantaginis, ana. ʒ. iij. Delt them at the fire, and adde thereto sarcocollæ ʒ. j. myrrhæ ʒ. iij. croci ʒ. ss. aloes epatic. ʒ. ss. Powder what is to bee powdred, and with the yolkes of foure Egges make it to Art.

*Another very good.*

Rec. Mellis Rosac. ʒ. viij. sarcocollæ ʒ. ss. myrrhæ, thuris, ana. ʒ. iij. succi apij ʒ. iij. olei rosarum ʒ. j. ss. vitellos tres ouorum, terebint. ʒ. j. farinæ hordei ʒ. ss. Mixe them to Art.

*A Digestine to remoue an eschar.*

Rec. Terebinthinæ, ʒ. iij. vitellos ouorum nu. ij. mellis rosacei ʒ. ss. olei liliacei, olei amygdalarum dulcium, pinguedinis capri, ana. ʒ. j. ss. butyri recent. ʒ. j. Make it to Art.

*Electuaries.*



*Electuaries.*

*An Electuarie for the Canker not  
ulcerated.*

**R** Ec. Pulueris cancrorum ʒ. iiij. pulueris Weckerus.  
ranarum, pulueris de limacibus, ana. ʒ. ij.  
cort. citri conditi ʒ. ss. rasuræ eboris, ossis de  
corde cerui, ana. ʒ. iiij. xylobalsami, ligni a-  
loes, sandali moscat. coralli rubr. limaturæ  
chalybis, ana. ʒ. ij. sem. acetosæ, sem. citri &  
endiuiæ, ana. ʒ. j. ambra ʒ. ss. conseruæ bora-  
ginis, buglossæ, & anthos, ana. ʒ. ij. *Mixe  
them for an Electuarie, whereof you may  
giue any houre at your pleasure.*

*Another.*

**R** ec. Confectionis de hyacintho ʒ. j. ss. Weckerus.  
confectionis alchermes, ʒ. iiij. conseru. rosa-  
rum, conseru. radic. buglossæ ana. ʒ. j. syrupi  
de pomis quant. sufficit. Fiat Electuarium.  
*Wherof giue thrée times a wéeke ii. houres  
before meate the valew of a nut, drinking  
vpon it a little good wine delayed with bu-  
glosse water.*

*An Electuarie to be vsed in the cure  
of a rupture.*

**R** ec. Conseruæ symphiti maioris, & ro- Calmeteus.  
I 2 farum

farum antique, corticum citri, saccharo conditorum, ana. ʒ. j. figillæ mariæ, iaceæ albæ & nigræ, ana. ʒ. ij. boli armenij in aqua rosarum loti, sanguinis draconis, ana. ʒ. ij. ss. acaciæ, hypocistidos, ana. ʒ. j. ss. carniū citoniorum saccharo conditarum siue aromatibus ʒ. ij. limaturę chalybis, ʒ. j. syrupi myrtini q. s. Make it an electuarie.

*An Electuarie to digest the humor in the cure of Bubo.*

Vesalius.

Rec. Sanguinis ficcati anatis masculi, anatis foemininæ, sanguinis anseris & hædi, rutæ siluestris, seminis fœniculi, cumini, anethi, sem. naporum, ana. ʒ. iiij. radicū gentianę, trifolij, squinanti, thuris, rosarum rub. ana. ʒ. iiij. piperis albi & longi, phu, costi, cinnamomi, anisi, ana. ʒ. ij. myrrhæ electæ, spicæ nardi, ana. ʒ. vj. asari, ammoniaci, amaraci, agarici, ana. ʒ. ij. carpobalsami gra. xx. iridis, croci, rhabarbari, gingibris, masticis, ana. ʒ. j. stœchados, ʒ. v. hæc omnia misce & paretur puluis subtilissimus, & cum lib. iiij. mellis despumati optimi misceantur. And make it an Electuarie.

*An Electuarie for vomiting of blood by reason of a bruse or otherwise.*

Rec. Conseruæ rosarum, & symphiti maioris

ioris ana. ℥. j. boli armenij loti in aqua rosarum, lapidis hæmatitis, ana. ℥. j. coralli rubri ℥. ss. acaciæ, baccharum myrti, ana. ℥. j. penidiarum ℥. ss. zacchari ℥. iiij. Fiat Elect. dosis est ℥. ss. with red wine in the morning or afoze meate.

*An Electuarie for the palsie and crampe, happening to wounded patients, being void of learned counsaile.*

Rec. Diasatyris vel radicum eius conditorum ℥. j. radicum eryngij condit. ℥. ss. diamosci dulcis ℥. j. specierum electuarij de gemmis ℥. j. dianisi ℥. ss. diagalangæ, diatrion pipereon, ana. ℥. ss. radicū acori & præoniæ, ana. ℥. ss. mithridatij ℥. ij. conferuæ herbæ paralyfis ℥. iiij. conferuæ anthos ℥. ij. sacchari ℥. vj. cum aqua saluiæ. Fiat Electuarium.

*An Electuarie for one that is wounded and affected with the Crampe.*

Rec. Dianisi, diamosci dulcis, dianthos, ana. ℥. iiij. diagalangæ ℥. ss. mithridatij ℥. iiij. corticum citri ℥. ss. radicum acori ℥. ij. foliorum saluiæ siccæ ℥. ss. conferuæ anthos ℥. j. zacchari ℥. vj. cum aqua saluiæ; Fiat Electuarium.



*An Electuarie verie excellent for the diseases  
of the stomacke happening after greene  
wounds or long vlcers.*

Rec. Capillorum veneris tusilaginis,  
pulegij, hyslopi, calaminthæ, ana. ʒ. j. iuiub.  
& sebesten. ana. num. x. glycyrrhizæ ʒ. ij.  
iridis ʒ. ij. caricarum pinguium num. vj. fe-  
minis foeniculi ʒ. j. focnugræci, ʒ. ij. quatuor  
sem. frigidorum maiorum, ana. ʒ. j. polypo-  
dij quercini ʒ. j. ss. Bulliant in lib. j. ss. aquæ  
purissimæ vsque ad ʒ. vj. coletur & colatu-  
ræ addatur carnium passularum extract.  
cum decoctione predicta, penidiarū ʒ. iiij.  
nucleorum pini ʒ. ss. dia-ireos simplicis ʒ. ij.  
pulmonis vulpis præparat. ʒ. ss. diadraga-  
ganti frigid. ʒ. j. ss. dia calaminthæ, ʒ. ij. gly-  
cyrrhizæ ʒ. ss. myrrhæ ʒ. j. zinzibris albi ʒ. ij.  
piperis longi ʒ. j. dia hyslopi ʒ. j. zacchari  
candi ʒ. vj. Misce. Dosis est ʒ. j. To take at  
any time.

*An Electuarie confortatiue for rebellious vl-  
cers to be vsed after sweats, pur-  
gations and such like.*

Rec. Letificantis Galeni ʒ. iiij. diamosci  
dulcis ʒ. vj. gariophyllorum ʒ. j. electuarij  
regum ʒ. iiij. elect. de gemmis ʒ. ij. conser-  
uæ boraginis, buglossæ, citoniorum, ana. ʒ. j.  
ʒ. rupi de pomis, as much as shall suffice for

an

OF CHIRURGIE.  
an Electuarie, of which giue in a morning  
ʒ.ij. or one spoonfull.

*An Electuarie against vomiting and weak-  
nesse of stomacke after the cure  
of ulcers.*

Rec. Succi citoniorum depurat. lib. j. vel  
eius loco miuæ citoniorum, lib. ss. aceti ro-  
farum ʒ. iiij. zacchari lib. ss. Bulliant ad  
spissitudinem, cui addas diacinamomi  
ʒ. ij. aromatici rosati ʒ. j. diambrae, dianisi  
dulcis, ana. ʒ. j. diacoralli ʒ. ss. zinzibris,  
galangæ, piperis albi, ana. ʒ. ss. Misce & fiat  
mixtura, cuius dosis est ʒ. ss. To bee taken  
on an emptie stomacke in the morning, or  
before meates, and after, ʒ. ij. at a time.

*An Electuarie to prouoke sleepe in dismem-  
bring any part, but not without  
learned counsell.*

Rec. Decoctionis lactuæ & portulacæ  
vehementer expressæ, ʒ. ij. syrupi papaueris  
ʒ. j. diamarg. frigid. ʒ. ij. dispermaton, ʒ. ij.  
sem. papaueris albi ʒ. ij. croci ʒ. ss. opi ʒ. iiij  
hyosciami ʒ. ij. quatuor sem. frigidorum  
ma. ana. ʒ. j. succi glycyrrhizæ ʒ. ss. gum. ara-  
bici, galangæ, dragaganti, ana. ʒ. j. amyli ʒ. iiij  
Boyle Sugar together with the decoction

and syrupe to the consistence of an Electuarie, or rather higher: then adde too the rest in fine powder, but last of all the crocus, mel, and opium, stirring them long time together. The doss. est ʒ. j.

*An Electuarie to resist the malignitie of a festring and stinking Canker.*

Anton.  
Monta-  
guana.

Rec. Pulueris cancrorum fluuiialium vel marinarum in lacte suffocatorum, & in clibano ex ficcatorum, ʒ. iiij. pulueris canarum, limaciarum, erinaceorum, ana. ʒ. j. corticum citri conditorum ʒ. ij. rasuræ eboris, ossis de corde cerui, ana. ʒ. iiij. xylobalsami, xyloaloes, santalorum, corallorum, limaturæ calybis præparatæ, ana. ʒ. ij. sem. acetos. citri, pulu. cardui benedicti, scordij, citrach ana. ʒ. j. ambræ, mosci, ana. gra. ij. conseruæ boraginis, buglossi, acetosæ, sonchi ana. ʒ. ij. syr. de pomis simpl. q. s. Fiat Electuarium. Whereof let the patient take the quantitie of a Chesnut thrée houres befoze meate.

*Embro-*



*Embrocations.**An Embrocation for the creeping  
Herpes.*

**R** Ec. Centinodij, plantaginis, folani, ana. Weckerus.  
 m. j. cupulorum glandium, vel nucum  
 cupressi, ana. paria. x. baccarum et foliorum  
 myrthi, malicorij, balauftiorum, ana. ʒ. j. a-  
 caciae, hypocistid, ana. ʒ. vj. myrrhæ, thuris,  
 ana. ʒ. v. Boyle them in Smithes water,  
 and wash the vlcer therewith and bathe it.

*An Embrocation for an œdematous  
or cold tumor.*

**R** ec. Cinerum farmentorum vitis, ficus Weckerus.  
 brassicæ, tamarisci, ana. p. j. foliorum ebuli,  
 tamarisci, ana. m. ss. boli armenij ʒ. j. ss. aque  
 in qua ferrum fuerit extinctum lib. iij. aceti  
 ʒ. iij. Boyle them till the third part bee wa-  
 sted, with the which you shall bathe the tu-  
 mor, and binde vpon a sponge wet therein.

*An Embrocation to maturate  
Impostumes.*

**R** ec. Radicum althææ, capitum liliorū,  
 ana. lib. j. ficuum siccarum nu. x. violarum,  
 maluarum, ana. m. j. fcenugræci, feminis lini  
 ana. ʒ. j. Boile them in sufficient quantitie of  
 water,

water, with wheate meale, butter, and oyle of swéete Almonds, of each a small quantitie, and make it vpon the fire.

*An Embrocation against windinesse.*

Rec. Chamæmeli meliloti, aneti, ana. m.j. sem. maratri; & anisi, ana. ʒ. ss. cumini ʒ. ij. furfuris ʒ. ij. farinæ fabarum m. j. ss. miliij solis m. ij. Boyle them together with lée and red wine as much as is sufficient.

*An Embrocation to be used for asswaging paine of the head in lue venerea.*

Augerius  
Ferreus.

Rec. Ramentorum tenuissimorum ligni Indi ʒ. ij. saluæ, stécados, ruthæ, ana. m. j. vini antiqui flauescens opt. lib. ss. olei antiqui lib. j. ss. Decoct them to the consumption of the halfe, and with the strained part make Embrocation.

Fomen-

*Fomentations.**A Fomentation for œdema.*

**R** Ec. Nucum cupressi, granorum sumach, Ambros.  
 balauſtij, ana. ʒ. j. saluiæ, origani, cala- Parcus.  
 menti, hyssopi, melissæ, ana. m. j. absynthij,  
 plantag. caudæ equinæ, tapſi barbati, cen-  
 tinodij, ana. m. ss. aluminis, tartari & salis  
 communis, ana. ʒ. j. Boyle them in lixiuio  
 communi, and so vse it with sponges.

*A Fomentation for suffusion of  
the eyes.*

**R** ec. Foenugræci loti ʒ. ij. florum cha- Anderna-  
 mæmeli p. ss. sem. rutæ ʒ. iij. Boyle them in cus.  
 sufficient water and vse it.

*A Fomentation against the enlarging  
of the apple of the eye.*

**R** ec. Rosarum, myrtillorum, ana. m. j. Vigo.  
 meliloti, anthos, ana. m. ss. nucum cupressi,  
 nu. ij. vini nigri spissi lib. j. ss. aquæ ros. aque  
 myrtillorum, ana. ʒ. iij. Use what is to be  
 brused, and boyle them to the halfe of the  
 wine and waters. Use it with a sponge.



*A fomentation to be used with a sponge when  
Bubo lurketh in the flesh.*

**Vesalius.**

Rec. Specierum cordialium temperatarum ℥.ss. mosci, ambræ, ana. gra. xx. camphoræ gra. j. sandalorum omnium, ana. ℥.ss. ligni aloes ℥. j. laudani ℥. ij. vini maluatici, aquæ rosarum, aquæ florum myrti, aquæ florum arantiorum, ana. q.s. aceti parum. Use the aforesayd things, and mixe them with the waters, wherein you shall dippe a sponge and applie it.

*A fomentation for the swelling in the bellie,  
or tumor in the flanke called  
Bubo venereus.*

**Valeriola.**

Rec. Foliorum absynthij, maioranæ, eupatorii veri, origani, pulegij, calaminthæ, rutæ, ana. m. ss. fol. ebuli, sambuci & cauliũ rubr. ana. m. j. fol. querci, lentisci, rubi, & cupressi, ana. m. ss. thymelææ, soldanellæ, ana. m. j. florum chamemeli & meliloti, ana. p. j. sem. anisi, anethi, maratri, cumini conquesatorum, ana. ℥. j. nucum cupressi, gallarum omnium contritarum, ana. paria iij. aluminis lib. ss. salis communis tantundem. Boile all in lee made of oke ashes and the stalkes of colewortes, then bathe the bellie with a sponge dipped therein.

*A fomentation to be used in the  
cure of a rupture.*

Rec. Vini nigri stiptici, lib. iiii. rosarum, *Vigo.*  
balaustiorum, foliorum myrtillorum &  
granorum eius, sumach, fol. plantag. hype-  
rici, matri siluæ, ana. m. j. radicum, symphi-  
tivrtriusque & foliorum eusdem, ana. m. ss.  
radicum althææ ʒ. ij. nucum cupressi nu. iij.  
hypocisthid. ʒ. ss. aluminis rochæ ʒ. ij. aceti  
rosarum ʒ. ij. ss. lycij ʒ. iij. myrrhæ, thuris,  
ana. ʒ. v. glutinis piscium ʒ. j. Boyle all toge-  
ther in the aforesayd wine till halfe bee wa-  
sted, then straine it, and with a sponge ap-  
plie it.

*A fomentation for the Windie  
rupture.*

Rec. Cumini, baccarum lauri, seselios, *Weckerus.*  
rutæ, ana. ʒ. j. Boile them in sufficient gentle  
binding wine and lee, wherewith you shall  
bathe the place affected.

*A fomentation to dissolue winds in the  
windie rupture.*

Rec. Radicum bistortæ, radic. symphiti  
vtriusque, ana. ʒ. j. ss. hyperici, polygoni, fo-  
liorum rubi, ana. m. j. sem. cumini, anisi, ana  
ʒ. j. nasturtij torrefacti ʒ. ss. florum stacha-  
dos.

dos, anthos, & centaurij, ana. p. ij. Boyle them in sufficient raine water and wine, and vse it with sponges.

*A Fomentation for the cold apostume  
called vndimia in the armes  
and legges.*

Rec. Chamæmeli, meliloti, foliorum myrthi, ana. m. ij. absynthij, squinanti, stæchados, rosarum, matricariæ, ana. m. j. coriandri, maratri, ana. m. j. mellis lib. ss. salis, aluminis rochæ, ana. ʒ. ij. ss. Boyle them in water to the consumption of the third part and vse it.

*A fomentation for a watric  
rupture.*

Rec. Lixiuij barbitonforis, lib. iiij. in quo bulliant seminis cumini ʒ. ij. semen petroselini & apiij, ana. ʒ. ss. salis com. lib. j. And make a foment.

*A fomentation for the  
hemrhoydes.*

Rec. Maluæ, bismaluæ, branca vrsinæ, ana. m. ij. chamæmeli, stæchados arabici & citrini, ana. m. j. Dixe them together and boyle them in water sufficient, and with a sponge foment the place affected.

*A*



*A fomentation to dissolue, scatter, and vent forth contused bloud, making a bunch or knobbe in the flesh, the skinne being whole.*

Rec. Vini nigri lib. iij. lixiuij barbiton- **Vigo.**  
 foris lib. j. fs. nucum cupressi aliquantulum  
 trituratorum nu. x. myrtillorum, rosarum,  
 absynthij, ana. m. fs. aluminis rochæ 3. fs. co-  
 riandrorum, cymini, calami aromatici, ana.  
 3. ij. Boyle them all together to the wasting  
 of a third part. A sponge wet herein warme  
 must bee bound to the place, and daylie re-  
 newed. It resoluech (saith the authoꝝ) mer-  
 ueilouslie.

*Another, which being applied at first, within  
 two dressings (at furthest) dispatcheth  
 the matter.*

Rec. Albumen oui vehementer agita- **Arctua.**  
 tatum, adde hereunto olei myrtini & pulu.  
 myrtillorum, ana. 3. j. Stirre them well to-  
 gether, & with a linnen stufp first wet in vi-  
 negar and water equall portions, wrung  
 out againe, applie this mixture to the place.

*A fomentation for wounds and vlcers, which  
 doth comfort and heale.*

Rec. Serilactis lib. iij. vini sanguinei lib.  
 iij. vini maluatici, lib. j. rosarū rubrar. 3. iij.  
 florum

florum anthos, chamæmeli, betonicæ, hyperici, meliloti, saluiæ, valerianæ, ana. p. iij. mellis rosarum ʒ. iij. rad. symphiti maioris ʒ. ss. aloes epaticæ ʒ. iij. vermium terrestr. ʒ. j. aluminis ʒ. ij. ss. iridis ʒ. ij. cinamomi ʒ. iij. thuris ʒ. ij. Powder what is to be powdered and boyle them to the consumption of one pound. Then distill them, and with that liquor bath the wound or vlcer.

*A fomentation against vomiting in the cure of wounds and vlcers or bruises.*

Rec. Absynthij, musci odorati, rosarum rubrarum, ana. m. ss. cariophyllorum, masticis, macis, ana. ʒ. ij. cinamomi, nucis mosc. ciperi, ana. ʒ. j. Boyle them in red wine, and being warme moist a sponge therein, and bathe the region of the ventricle therewith morning and evening.

*A fomentation against vomiting after the healing of old vlcers.*

Rec. Absynthij, menthæ, rosarum rubr. ana. ʒ. j. galangæ, cinamomi, ana. ʒ. iij. calami odorati ʒ. j. masticis ʒ. iij. squinanti ʒ. j. ʒ. j. florum chamæmeli ʒ. vj. florum anthos ʒ. iij. zedoariæ, ʒ. ij. mosci, ʒ. j. First bruse the herbes, and then the rest, and put them in a cloath,

cloath, and boile them in ii. pound of malm-  
sie, and rose-water three ounces, with the  
pulpe of one quince, till halfe be wasted, and  
with a sponge foment the region of your  
stomack indifferently warme; after that ap-  
plie the herbes which were sodden, in man-  
ner of a cushion, and when it beginneth to be  
cold, renew it warme, especially in the moꝝ-  
ning and before meales.

*A fomentation for virulent, corrosiue  
and rebellious vlcers.*

Rec. Aquæ plantag. aquæ rosarum, ana. Vigo.  
ʒ. iij. balauſtiorum, myrtillorum, ana. parū,  
myrabolanorum citrinorum ʒ. ij. aluminis  
rochæ, ʒ. ij. ss. terræ sigillatæ, ʒ. iij. fantalo-  
rum omnium, ana. ʒ. j. aquæ endiuia, ʒ. ij.  
mellis ros. ʒ. j. Boyle them to the consump-  
tion of the third part. Straine it, and vse it.

*A fomentation to drie an vlcér, and to  
bring it to cicatrization.*

Rec. Foliorum plantag. m. ij. absynthij Valericla.  
m. ss. foliorum oliuæ, lentisci, summitatum  
rubi, ana. m. j. foliorum betonica m. ss. flo-  
rum chamæmeli, meliloti, anthos, hyperi-  
ci, stęchados, rosarum rubrarum, foliorum  
ac granorum myrti, ana. m. j. Make your  
decoction in water sufficient, and in the ende  
R adde



adde thereto vini rubri astringentis lib. iij.  
and vse it.

*A fomentation for an ulcer in  
the yard.*

Andreas  
Lacuna.

Rec. Foliorum maluarum m. j. radicum  
apij, althææ, & fœniculi, ana. ʒ. iij. sem. lini,  
citoniorum, & fœnugræci, ana. ʒ. j. florum  
chamæmeli, stachados, meliloti, pulegij,  
origani, ana. p. ij. caricarum pinguium ʒ. j. fs.  
Boyle them together till the rootes bee ten-  
der, and vse it.

*A fomentation to dissolve, mollifie, and  
drine away winde.*

Anderna-  
cus.

Rec. Maluarum cum radic. m. j. florum  
chamæmeli, meliloti, ana. p. j. sem. lini ʒ. j.  
anisorum ʒ. fs. ficus nu. xl. Boyle them in  
water, till the third part be wasted, and fill a  
bladder with the decoction, and applie it to  
the side affected once or twice.

*A fomentation for paine in the  
huckle bone.*

Weckerus.

Rec. Radic. & foliorum ebuli, althææ,  
ana. m. j. rutæ, saluiæ, sambuci, pulegij, ana.  
m. fs. chamæmeli, & meliloti, ana. p. j. fs. fœ-  
nugræci p. j. fs. Boyle them in three parts  
of

of Dyle, and one of Wine, and with a sponge moistened therein foment the place affected.

*A fomentation for the gowte  
in the hands.*

Rec. & fac lixiuium ex cineribus quercus, ficus, sarmentorum, cort. fabarum, in quo concoques, radicum ebuli, ℥.ij. ss. caulium rubrorum m. iij. lupinorum, foenu-græci, ana. p. iij. florum sambuci & stæchados, ana. p. ij. aluminis, sulphuris, ana. ℥.ij. salis ℥. iij. aceti ℥. v. And with this decoction foment the hands.

Calmeteus.

*An effectuall fomentation for  
cold tumors.*

Rec. Lixiuij ex cineribus Guiaci lib. viij. florum chamæmeli, m. j. florum meliloti & hyperici, ana. m. ss. fol. & rad. althææ ana. m. j. rosarum rub. m. ss. sem. foenu-græci ℥. iij. farinæ lupinorum ℥. ij. myrrhæ ℥. j. ss. sulphuris viui ℥. j. Let all be somewhat brused, and boyle them together at a soft fire to the halfe, then put in vini albi lib. j. ss. After it is cold straine i

Banester.

AN ANTIDOTARIE  
*An excellent fomentation for  
Gangrana.*

Banester.

Rec. Lixiuij lib. iiii. aquæ vitæ lib. j. oxy-  
mel. simpl. lib. j. myrrhæ ℥. ij. salis torrefacti  
℥. j. ss. lupinorum ℥. j. ireos ℥. iiii. absynthij  
m. j. florum chamæmeli, hyperici, stæchadis  
ana. ℥. j. cymini ℥. ss. Powder them grosselie,  
and seeth all to the consuming of one pint.  
So straine it.

*An excellent fomentation for the beginning  
and augmentation of an inflammation.*

Victor. Fa-  
uentinus.

Rec. Vrinæ pueri masculi decimum an-  
num non attingentis lib. j. albuminum ouo-  
rum num. iij. aceti albi lib. ss. aquæ ros. ℥. ij.  
Mixe them, and warme, with clothes or  
flaxe, applie it.

*A fomentation for an Ache.*

Ex manu-  
scripto.

Rec. Apij, leuistici, solatri, ana. m. j. or ij.  
seui ouini, q. s. coquantur ex fœcibus vini  
albi, vel aceti albi, vel ceruisię bonæ, Lappe  
them after in a cloath, and so foment and  
binde them to the part.

*A fomentation to remoue the extreame itch  
that happeneth in the purse of the  
Testicles.*

Balthrop.

Rec. Lactis à cremore separati & aquæ  
ana



ana partes æquales. florum rosarum m. j.  
 Heate them together, and let them coole a-  
 gaine, wet clothes therein, and applie them  
 colde, renewing them still as they drie for  
 xxiii. houres.

*A fomentation to mollifie the  
 caruncle.*

Rec. Fol. & rad. maluarum, fol. & rad. al- Frederick.  
 thææ, saponariæ, parietariæ, ana. m. j. radi-  
 cem lilij albi, caput veruecis cum pelle &  
 lana, ficum pinguium. nu. xij. Boyle all  
 these a good space, and let the patient sit ouer  
 it and receiue the fume thereof, or with a  
 sponge let it bee warme applied for seauen  
 or eight daies.

*Fumigations.*

*A fume to cure vlcers proceeding of lues venerea, or Alopecia Gallica.*

Rondeletius.

**R**Ec. Cinabrij ʒ. j. belzoini, styracis, myrrhæ, olibani, & oppoponacis, ana. ʒ. ss. masticeis, thuris, ana. ʒ. ij. Mixe them with Turpentine, and make them up in small balles.

*A fumigation to prouoke sweate.*

Rondeletius.

**R**ec. Cinabrij ʒ. j. styracis rubei & calamitæ, nucis moscatæ, ana. ʒ. iij. belzoini ʒ. ss. And with Turpentine make them in small balles of two drammes a peece.

*A fume to cleanse the bodie of foule and filthie skabbes proceeding of the pockes.*

**R**ec. Cinabrij ʒ. j. merc. sublimati ʒ. j. myrrhæ, masticeis, thuris, styracis calam. ana. ʒ. v. gummi iuniperi, terebint. laudani ana. q. s. Fiant trochisci.

*Another for the same.*

Iohn Iarret.

**R**ec. Cinabrij, lapid. hæmatitis, ana. partes æquales misceantur.

*Ano-*

*Another.*

Rec. Cinabrij  $\mathfrak{z}$ . j. fs. belzoini, styracis, Clowes.  
myrrhæ, rad. ireos, florentiæ, masticis, oli-  
bani, ana.  $\mathfrak{z}$ . fs. nucis mosc. maceris, ana.  $\mathfrak{z}$ . iij.  
theriacæ  $\mathfrak{z}$ . ij. accipiantur terebinthinæ q. s.  
& fiant trochisci.

*A fume for the vlcers of the nose proceeding  
of Alopecia Gallica.*

Rec Cort. thuris, masticis, olibani, myr-  
rhæ, styracis, gummi iuniperi, ana.  $\mathfrak{z}$ . fs. rosa-  
rum rubrarum, sandalorum omnium, ana.  
 $\mathfrak{z}$ . ij. auripigmenti rubri  $\mathfrak{z}$ . iij. lapidis pyritis  
 $\mathfrak{z}$ . ij. And with the muscilage of gum. draga-  
gant. make them in Trochisces.

*A fume for contracted  
members.*

Rec. Olei oliuarum, olei iuniperi, ana.  $\mathfrak{z}$ . v Paracelsus.  
masticis lib. fs. terebinthinæ  $\mathfrak{z}$ . iij. fs. Mixe  
them: the lame member, bee it legge or  
arme, must bee enclosed in a vessell of wood,  
large, and for that purpose, to bee shut close  
also that no fume go forth. Underneath  
kindle this receipt of fume now described,  
and maintaine it so halfe a daie together.  
This vapour will thicken into a water,



as such things do in a lembecke, and pearce  
and warme the member, cherish the veines  
and humoz of life, and bring againe the  
member to natural liuelihood. This processe  
is to be held as long as the infirmitie endu-  
reth.

*Another.*

Paracelsus.

Rec. Taxi pinguedinis, olei oliuarum,  
adipis ranæ minimæ, viridis, calamites ap-  
pellatæ, ana lib. j. myrrhæ, masticis, terebin-  
thinæ, ana. lib. ss. Use it as befoze.

*Garga-*

## Gargarismes.

### *A Gargarisme for Squinantie in the augmentation.*

**R** Ec. Rosarum, fumach, ana. m. j. hordei, Vigo.  
 passularum. ana. m. fs. ficuum siccarum  
 num. vj. iuiubarum num. x. Boile them all  
 with sufficient water untill the third part  
 be wasted, adding thereto diamoron ℥. iiij.  
 mellis rosarum ℥. j. fs.

### *A Gargarisme for swelling in the throate in the augmentation.*

**R** ec. Balauſtij ℥. j. caricæ pingues vj. da- Calmeceus.  
 ctulos ij. sem. lini, & foenugraci, ana. ℥. fs.  
 Boile them to one pounce, and dissolve  
 therein, cassia ℥. fs. myrrhæ ℥. ij. croci ℥. fs. la-  
 ctis mulieris ℥. ij.

### *A Gargarisme for Angina in his augmentation.*

**R** ec. Summitatū rubi, lentisci, & planta- Valeriola.  
 ginis, ana. m. j. glycyrrhizæ rasæ & contusæ  
 ℥. j. passularum enucleatarum ℥. j. fs. carica-  
 rum pinguium num. x. hordei cum cortice  
 p. j. Boile them all together, & in one pound  
 of the decoction dissolve diamoron ℥. j. mel-  
 lis

lis rosati colati, syrupi violati, ana. ℥. ij.  
*Mixe them for a Gargarisme.*

*A Gargarisme for Angina or swelling  
 in the throate in the aug-  
 mentation.*

Rondele-  
 tius.

Rec. Rosarum rubrarum, foliorum myr-  
 thi, vel lentisci, ana. m. j. glycyrrhizæ ℥. j.  
 passularum mundatarum, ficuum, ana. nu.  
 xx. hordei integri p. j. Boyle them, and in  
 one pound dissolve mellis rosati, & diamo-  
 ronis, ana. ℥. j. Mixe them, and make it accor-  
 ding to Art.

*A Gargarisme for Angina in his  
 beginning.*

Valeriola.

Rec. Diamoron ℥. iij. aceti rosati ℥. j. suc-  
 ci granatorum matorum ℥. ij. aquæ planta-  
 ginis, solani, vel caprifolij, ana. ℥. iij. saccha-  
 ri candi albiss. ℥. j. Make this Gargarisme,  
 and vse it euery houre, as occasion serueth.

*A Gargarisme for the swelling of the  
 throate in the beginning.*

Valeriola.

Rec. Foliorum plantaginis, & myrthi,  
 ana. m. ss. granorum sumach rubentium,  
 lentium, ana. p. j. mali punici cum suo puta-  
 mine & granis internis contusi nu. j. hordei  
 cum cortice p. j. Boyle them in water suffi-  
 cient



cient vntill there remaine but one pound:  
and after the straining dissolue therein dia-  
moron ℥. iij. succi granatorum musorum,  
mellis rosarum ana. ℥. ij. Make it in good  
order.

*A Gargarisme for Squinantia in  
the state.*

Rec. Radicum althææ ℥. iij. ficuum sic- Vigo.  
carum nu. x. passularum ℥. ij. furfuris m. fs.  
hordei m. j. glycyrrhizæ ℥. x. nidi hirundi-  
nis lib. fs. pullorum hirundinis nu. iij. Boyle  
them all in bzoath of a Weather, vntill the  
third part be wasted, adding thereto after it  
be strained mellis rosati ℥. j. sacchari rubri  
℥. j. fs. croci ℥. j. syrapi de duabus radici-  
bus ℥. x.

*A Gargarisme for Angina in  
his state.*

Rec. Hyssopi, calaminthæ, ana. m. fs. gly- Valeriola.  
cyrrhizæ rasæ ℥. j. caricarum pinguium nu.  
xij. passularum exacinatarum, nu. xx. hor-  
dei integri, p. j. Make your decoction, and in  
one pound dissolue mellis rosati, oxymeli-  
tis simplicis, ana. ℥. ij. sapæ dulcis ℥. iij. dia-  
nucum ℥. j. Make it according to Art.

*A Gargarisme for the Squinancie  
in the beginning.*

Rec. Rosarum rubrar. myrtillorū passu-  
larum

larum enucleatarum, ana. ʒ. ij. Boyle them in the waters of Endiue, Roses, and Plantaine of each three ounces, untill the third part bee wasted, then straine it, and adde to the straining syrapi acidi simplicis, diamoron, ana. ʒ. j. ss. Make a gargarisme.

*A Gargarisme for the swelling in the throte in the beginning.*

Rec. Diamoronis ʒ. iiij. aceti rosacei ʒ. j. succi granatorum musorum, ʒ. ij. aquarum plantaginis, solani, vel caprifolij, ana. ʒ. iiij. zacchari candi ʒ. j. Make a Gargarisme.

*A Gargarisme for the inflammation of the mouth and throate.*

Rondeletius.

Rec. Hordei integri p. j. glycyrrhizæ rasæ ʒ. j. passularum cum arillis contusarum paria xx. rosarum rubrarum p. j. Put them into cesterne water, and in one pound of the decoction, dissolve sapæ, vel mellis rosarum, vel diamoron, ʒ. iiij. So make a Gargarisme for the encrease and state.

*A Gargarisme for the inflammation of Vvula.*

Calmeteus.

Rec. Radicum acori, vel galangæ crassæ, iridis, ana. ʒ. j. verbenæ, agrimonix, brassicæ, ana. m. ss. foliorum oleastri, plantag. & summi-

summitatū rubi, ana. m. j. serpilli & pulegij  
 ana. tertiam partem m. j. baccarum myrti,  
 ℥. j. ss. rosarum rubrarum p. j. myrrhe, thuris,  
 ana. ℥. ij. Make your decoction to one pound  
 and a halfe, and in the straining dissolve sac-  
 chari rosacei, ℥. iiij. mellis rosati ℥. ij. ss. Make  
 a Gargarisme.

*A Gargarisme for Apostumes  
 of the iawes.*

Rec. Ficum siccarum, dactylorum, ana. Vigo.  
 nu. xij. passularum ℥. j. radic. althææ ℥. iiij.  
 hordei mundi, furfuris, ana. m. j. sem. cito-  
 niorum, ℥. iiij. iuiubarum num. xx. Boyle  
 them all in sufficient quantitie of the broath  
 of a henne untill two parts be wasted, then  
 straine it, and adde to the straining sacchari  
 ℥. iiij. mellis rosarum ℥. j. ss. Then let them  
 boyle one walme, and vse it actuallie hot.

*A Gargarisme for them that be roose fallen,  
 commonly called the Vvula.*

Rec. Balauſtiorum, gallarum, ana. ℥. ss.  
 gummi tragagant. thuris, mastice, ana. ℥. j.  
 Boyle them with water sufficient, and adde  
 thereto, mellis rosati, diamoronis, & aceti,  
 ana. q. s.



*A Gargarisme to draw flegme out of the head, but not without counsell.*

Rec. Saluix, hyssopi, ana. m. ss. pyrethri, zinzibris, gariophyllorum ana. ʒ. j. Boyle them vntill one part bee wasted, and adde thereto oxymelitis simplicis ʒ. ij. Fiat Gargarisma.

*A Gargarisme to be vsed in the cure of Alopecia Gallica.*

Vigo. Rec. Hordei mundi, rosarum, sumach, ana. m. j. aquæ ferratæ lib. vj. Boyle them together vntill two parts be wasted of threë; then straine them, and adde thereto syrapi rosarum ʒ. iij. mellis rosarum, ʒ. ij. aluminis rochæ ʒ. x. So boyle them a little againe, and reserue it to your vse.

*A Gargarisme for vlcers in the mouth proceeding of Alopecia Gallica.*

Calmeteus. Rec. Pilosellæ, plantag. folani, caprifolij, agrimonix, summitatum oleæ, rubi, mori, caudæ equinæ, ana. m. j. fol. myrthi cum bacis, ana. ʒ. j. licij ʒ. iij. nucū cupr. nu. iij. lentiū p. j. ss. Make your decoction in Smithes water, then straine it, and in one pound and halfe of the straining, dissolue succi citoniorum & rosarum, ana. ʒ. ij. ss. mellis rosati,

fati, vel diamoron  $\mathfrak{z}$ .ij. aluminis  $\mathfrak{z}$ .fs. Make  
this Gargarisme according to art.

*A Gargarisme for vlcers in the mouth,  
being caused with vnguents  
after sweating.*

Rec. Foliorum oleæ, myrthi, lentisci, ana Rondeletius.  
m.j. plantag. m. fs. rosarum p. fs. hordei p. ij.  
Boyle them to two pound, and in the strai-  
ning dissolue vini granat.  $\mathfrak{z}$ .ij. syrupi laxa-  
tiui rosati, & diamoron, ana.  $\mathfrak{z}$ .j. Mixe them  
for a Gargarisme.

*A Gargarisme for an immoderate  
fluxe at the mouth after  
the vñction.*

Rec. Ceruissæ lactis suffocatæ lib. j. fs. Banester.  
dianucum  $\mathfrak{z}$ .iiij. syr. de papauere nigro,  $\mathfrak{z}$ .iiij  
syr. violarum  $\mathfrak{z}$ .ij. Misceantur.

*Another for the same purpose  
more forcible.*

Rec. Aquæ hordei, rosacei & caprifolij, Banester.  
ana. lib. fs. syr. violarum,  $\mathfrak{z}$ .ij. syr. rosarum  
siccarum, diamoron, ana.  $\mathfrak{z}$ .j. zacchari chri-  
stallini  $\mathfrak{z}$ .iiij. laudani Paracelsi gra. vj. Mixe  
them to a Gargarisme.

*A Gargarisme for vlcers in the mouth  
of lues venerea.*

Calmeteus.

Rec. Pilosellę, plantag. summitatū oleę,  
rubi, lentisci, ana. m. j. glycyrrhizę ʒ. j. hor-  
dei mundi p. j. Boyle them to one pound,  
and dissolue therein mellis rosati vel syrupi  
rosati, vel nimphęę according to the great-  
nesse of the affect ʒ. iiij. succi mali punici ʒ. ij  
Make this Gargarisme according to Art.

*A Gargarisme for vlcers in the mouth  
of lues venerea.*

Banester.

Rec. Plantag. caudę equinę, ana. m. j. ro-  
sarum, balauſtiorum, summitatum absyn-  
thij & salicis, ana. p. j. hordei integri ʒ. j. len-  
ticularum, sumach, nucum cupressi, ana. ʒ.  
iiij. Decoct them sufficientlie in tenne parts  
of water and one of vineger. In the strai-  
ning dissolue mellis rosati, vini granatorum  
& diamori, ana. ʒ. j. Fiat Gargarisma.

*Another.*

Banester.

Rec. Aquarum plantaginis, rosarum, ca-  
prifolij, ana. ʒ. ij. aquę portulacę & diamo-  
ri, ana. ʒ. j. rob. de Ribes, mellis rosac. om-  
phacij, ana. ʒ. ss. Mixe them for a Garga-  
risme.



*A Gargarisme for all excoriations and ulcers in the mouth proceeding ex lue venerea.*

Rec. Plantag. consol. med. cynoglos. prunellæ, rutæ, ana. m. v. balauſtij ʒ. ij. nucum cupreſſi, gallarum, ana. ʒ. ſs. nucleor. glandium nu. vj. aquæ fontanæ lib. iiij. Use them all, and boyle them in the water to the halfe, then ſtraine it, and adde rob. nucum, mellis roſati, ana. ʒ. j. ſs. Make a Gargarisme, and vse it.

*A Gargarisme for vlcers or excoriations in the throate or mouth.*

Rec. Agrimonie, fol. plantag. vtriuſque, Repperus.  
florum rolarum rubrar. ana. m. j. hordei ex-  
corticati, corticum berberor. ana. m. ſs. Dire  
theſe, and boyle them in three pints of wa-  
ter to the halfe, then ſtraine it, and diſſolue  
therein dyamoron, mellis roſati, ana. ʒ. j. ſs.  
pulu. aluminis ʒ. ſs. Make a Gargarisme,  
and ſo vse it.

*A Gargarisme for vlcers in the mouth  
by taking of poyſon.*

Rec. Foliorū oxalydis, portulacæ, plan- Valeriola.  
taginis, centinodij, & lentifci, ana. m. ſs. len-  
L tium,

tium, rosarum rubrarum, ana. p. j. sem. sumach & plantag. ana. ʒ. j. hordei cum cortice p. j. Boyle them all to one pound, and dissolue therein after it is strained, syrapi citoniorum, succi granatorum musorum, syrapi de berberis, ana. ʒ. ij. And make a Gargarisme.

*A Gargarisme for ulceration in the  
mouth called water  
Canker.*

Vigo. Rec. Vini granatorum, aquæ plantaginis, ana. ʒ. ij. fol. oliuarum aliquantulum contritarum m. fs. vng. Egyptiaci ʒ. x. lycij ʒ. j. Boyle them till two parts of thre be wasted. So straine it.

*Another.*

Vigo. Rec. Hordei mund. sumach, balaustij, fol. oliuarum, cimarum rubi, fol. plantaginis, lentium, ana. m. fs. granatorum amborum numero ij. aquæ rosarum, aquæ plantaginis, lycii, diamoron, mellis rosacei, ana. ʒ. ij. aluminis rochæ, ʒ. x. myrabol. citrinorum ʒ. fs. caudæ equinæ m. fs. Boyle them all to the consumption of a thirde part.

*An*

*An excellent Gargarisme for vlcers  
in the mouth.*

Rec. Hordei integri p. ij. eupatorij, nico- Iulius Pal-  
tiani, plantaginīs, morsus gallinæ, rosarum marius.  
rub. ana. m. j. Boyle them in aquæ lib. iiij.  
ad lib. iiij. and straine it : adding thereto  
mellis rosarum, syrupi ros. siccarum, ana.  
℥. iiij. aluminis vsti, chalcanti vsti, ana. ʒ. ss.  
Fiat.

L 2

Jnic-



## *Injectiones.*

*An Injection for wounds made  
with gunshot.*

Valeriola. **R**Ec. Agrimonie, centaurij minoris, pimpinellæ, absynthij, plantag. ana. m. ss. radicū aristolog. rotundæ, ʒ. ij. iridis florentini ʒ. iij. Boyle them all in strong and pure wine vnto one pound and a halfe, and in the cooling adde to the expression aloes epaticæ ʒ. iij. mellis rosati ʒ. ij. Boyle them againe one walme, and reserue it to your vse.

*An Injection for wounds  
or vlcers.*

Rec. Aquæ hordei ʒ. iij. aquæ rosarum ʒ. ss. aquæ plantag. ʒ. v. vini albi ʒ. iij. mellis rosacei ʒ. iij. ss. aluminis crudi ʒ. iij. ss. Boile them together, and vse it warme.

*An Injection for hollowe  
wounds.*

Rec. Aquæ fontanæ lib. vij. aceti lib. j. chelidonij, saluiæ, hyperici, ana. m. ss. radicū helenij ʒ. iij. Boyle them vntill the halfe be consumed, and adde thereto mellis despumati lib. j. aloes cicatrinæ ʒ. iij. Powder what is to bee powdered, and let them boyle

boyle twentie walmes, after straine them  
and vse it.

*Another for the same.*

Rec. Aquæ hordei lib. iiij. agrimonix, **Parcus.**  
centaurij minoris, pimpinellæ, absynthij,  
plantag. ana. m. ss. aristolochiæ rotundæ, ʒ. ss.  
Fiat decoctio ad lib. j. colatura dissolue  
aloes epaticæ ʒ. iiij. mellis rosacei ʒ. ij. Boile  
them sufficiently, and so make it.

*An Iniection for hollowe and rotten wounds  
if neither abstersiues or incarnatiues  
will auaille in them.*

Rec. Lixiuij ʒ. iiij. aquæ pluuiialis lib. ss.  
vini odoriferi lib. j. glycyrrhizæ ʒ. ij. hordei  
excorticati m. j. plantaginis, verbenæ, agri-  
monix, symphiti vtriusque, centaurij, mil-  
lefolij, ana. m. ss. thuris, myrrhæ, ana. ʒ. iiij.  
sarcocollæ ʒ. j. ss. sacchari rubri ʒ. ij. mellis  
rosati ʒ. iiij. Boyle them all together untill  
the halfe be consumed, and keepe it to your  
vse.

*A stipticke Iniection to be used after that,  
mundisieng going before.*

Rec. Rosarum, balaustiorum, cimarum, **Vigo.**  
rubi, myrtillorum, sumach, ana. m. j. hypo-  
cistid. myrabolanorū citrinorum, ana. ʒ. ij.

L 3

mellis

mellis rosarum ʒ.ij. Boyle them with sufficient plantaine water and wine of pomegranards, untill the third bee wasted, and vse it.

*An Iniection for wounds in  
the throate.*

Vigo. Rec. Radicum gentianę ʒ. fs. lupinorum, lentium, ana. ʒ.ij. plantag. agrimonix, ana. m. fs. thuris, myrrhæ, ana. ʒ. j. mellis rosarum parum. Boyle them with wine and make an Iniection.

*An Iniection to conglutinate wounds  
in the bellie.*

Calmeteus. Rec. Vini cidoniorum, thuris, & mastice q.s. Boyle them and vse it.

Item, aqua plantaginis cum thure & mastice plurimum auxiliatur.

*An Iniection for wounds in  
the bladder.*

Vigo. Rec. Aquæ rosarum ʒ. iiij. aquę plantag. lib. fs. aquæ caudæ equinæ, lib. ij. hordei mundi, lentium, rosarum, ana. m. fs. myrabolanorum citrinorum, hypocistidis, balauftiorum, myrtillorum, ana. ʒ. j. sumach, cinerum rubi, foliorum oleastri, symphiti maioris, ana. m. fs. glycyrrhizæ mundæ ʒ. x. sacchari



sacchari rubri ℥.ij. aloes epaticæ, sanguinis draconis, boli armeni, terræ sigillatæ, ana. ℥. ij. Boyle them all together to the consumption of the third part.

*An Iniection to mundifie  
ulcers.*

Rec. Foliorum plantaginis, & hederæ rec- Valeriola.  
centis, ana. p. j. rosarum rubrarum, p. j. granorum myrthi conquassati p. j. fs. foliorum & florum centaurij minoris p. j. aluminis rupini ℥. j. corticum granatorum ℥. j. fs. Boyle them in water, & make an Iniection.

*An Iniection for hollowe  
ulcers.*

Rec. Aquæ plantaginis, aquæ peculi ro- Weckerus.  
rasarum, ana. ℥. iij. vini ℥. ij. aluminis vsti, ℥. fs. baccarum myrthi, aloes, ana. ℥. j. Dire them, and after they bee well boyled make an Iniection.

*Another for the same.*

Rec. Foliorum plantaginis m. ij. agri- Valeriola.  
monia, herbæ roberti, foliorum pentaphylli, ana. m. j. summitatum absynthij, num. iij. symphiti vtriusque, caudæ equine, cetrach, hyperici ana. m. fs. betonica m. j. Boyle them in water, and in the ende adde  
L 4 thereto

thereto vini rubri astringentis lib. ij. rosarum rubrarum, foliorum myrthi, ana. p. ij. hordei integri p. ij. Take three pound of the decoction strained, and adde thereto farinae fabarum ℥. j. farinae orobi ℥. ss. thuris, mastice, sarcocollæ, resinæ pini, ana. ℥. j. myrrhæ, aristolochiæ rotundæ, ana. ℥. vj. iridis florentini ℥. ss. mellis rosati colati ℥. iij. Make this according to art for an Injection.

*An Injection for venomous and rebellious ulcers.*

Rec. Decoctionis hordei lib. j. vini cretici lib. ss. radicum gentianæ ℥. ij. lupinorū, lentium, ana. ℥. j. plantag. caudæ equinæ, eupatorii, ana. m. ss. glycyrrhizæ ℥. ss. thuris masculi ℥. j. myrrhæ ℥. j. ss. aloes epaticæ ℥. ij. mellis rosarum ℥. j. boracis ℥. ss. Boyle these untill the halfe bee wasted, and reserue the rest to your vse.

*An Injection for fistulated and hollowe ulcers.*

Rec. Mellis. lib. j. fellis bouis ℥. iij. aquæ vitæ ℥. iij. succi plantaginis, linguæ caninæ, absynthij, apij & urinæ pueri, ana. ℥. iij. Boyle these almost to the substance of a syrupe, adding thereto aluminis vsti ℥. iij. sarcocollæ ℥. j. ss.

*An*

*An Iniection for cankerous and fistu-  
lated vlcers.*

Rec. Aquæ fontanæ lib. iiii. vini albi lib. ij. guaiaci in puluerē redacti lib. j. aluminis ʒ. ij. Boyle them vntill the halfe be wasted, then adde vnto ii. pound & a halfe of the decoction, succi saluiæ, succi plantaginis, pedis columbini, tapsibarbatī, linguæ caninæ, apij & caprifolij, ana. ʒ. iiii. Depurentur, addéque preterea, aquę vitę lib. ss. sarcocollæ, mastice, aloes, ana. ʒ. ss. mellis despumati lib. ij. ss. Boyle them a little and vse it.

*An Iniection for hollowe  
vlcers.*

Rec. Hordei integri p. j. ss. cetrach, agri- Weckerus.  
monia, ana. m. j. centaurij maioris, absyn-  
thij, ana. m. ss. Boyle them in sufficient ho-  
nie and water for an Iniection.

*A Iulep to be used as an Iniection  
for vlcers.*

Rec. Lixiuī facti de cineribus fceniculi lib. j. mellis despumati lib. j. ss. succi planta-  
ginis, absynthij, symphiti maioris & saluiæ ana. ʒ. j. aquæ vitæ lib. ss. myrrhæ ʒ. ss. sarco-  
collæ ʒ. j. mastice ʒ. ss. terebinthinæ lib. ss.  
Boyle all together according to art.

*An*



*An Iniection for wormes in  
the eares.*

**Vesalius.**

Rec. Absynthij, centaurij, marubij, calaminthæ montanæ, ana.  $\mathfrak{z}$ . j. aquæ pluuiialis q.s. Boile and seeth them till halfe bee wasted: straine it, and put too a pound of this decoction mellis lib. ss. and vse it.

*Another that killeth wormes in  
ulcers of the eares.*

Rec. Rad. ellebori albi, corticum capparis, gentianæ, dictami albi, ana.  $\mathfrak{z}$ . ss. aquæ pluuialis, q.s. Boile them according to art, and to one pound of the decoction strained adde vrinæ humanæ veteris, succi absynthij ana.  $\mathfrak{z}$ . ij. vng. Aegypt.  $\mathfrak{z}$ . j. & fiat.

*An Iniection for ulcers in  
the breast.*

**Veckerus.**

Rec. Radicum asari, iridis, gentianæ, aristolochiæ, ana.  $\mathfrak{z}$ . j. agrimonix, pentaphylli, pedis columbini, cetrach, centaurij minoris, hyperici, ana. m. j. myrrhæ  $\mathfrak{z}$ . ss. Boile them in equall portions of wine and water sufficient, and in two pound of the straining dissolve, mellis rosarum  $\mathfrak{z}$ . vj. and vse it.

*An*

*An Iniection for an vlcer in  
the yard.*

Rec. Plantag. & rosacei, ana. ℥.iiij. feri la- Andreas  
Lacuna.  
ctis caprilli, ℥.ij. ceruse ℥.vj. aluminis roche,  
marmoris candidissimi, spodij, crystalli,  
ana. ℥.j. ss. caphuræ ʒ. j. Powder what is to  
bee powdered, very finely, and searce them  
through a fine cloath, and mixe them with  
the rest for an Iniection.

*An Iniection for vlcers in the  
mouth.*

Rec. Aquæ hordei lib. iij. vini albi lib. ij.  
foliorum plantag. m. j. caprifolij m. ss. sal-  
uiæ, rosmarini, ana. p. ij. myrtillorum ℥. ss.  
nucum cupressi ℥. ss. malicorij ʒ. j. caudæ e-  
quinæ, m. j. ss. mellis rosacei ℥.vj. aluminis  
℥.ij. Boyle them untill halfe be consumed,  
adding thereto diamoronis ℥.ij. Fiatque.

*An Iniection for vlcers in the yard,  
which will heale and asswage  
paine.*

Rec. Decoctionis hordei, in qua folia  
plantaginis, fragariæ, violarum, symphiti-  
mino. & fœniculi decocta fuerint lib. j. cui  
decoctioni, addas aluminis vsti, ʒ. iiij. ss.  
zacchari rubri, ℥. ss. mellis rosarum, ℥.iiij.  
camphoræ

156 AN ANTIDOTARIE  
camphoræ ʒ. j. casia nouiter extract. ʒ. j. ss.  
Dire them according to Art, and vse it as  
an Iniection.

*An Iniection for the burning  
of urine.*

Rec. Aquæ fontanæ lib. iiij. passularum  
exacinarū ʒ. v. fol. plantag. m. j. quinque-  
folij, fragariæ, polygoni, rosarum rubr. ana.  
m. ss. quatuor sem. frigidorum maiorum  
mundatorum, ana. ʒ. j. aluminis ʒ. iij. Boyle  
them, and adde thereto of the decoction two  
pound, mellis rosati colati ʒ. vj.

*An Iniection to consume the  
Caruncle.*

Frederick.

Rec. Lithargirij auri & plumbi, aquæ  
viridis (wherewith the Goldsmith hath se-  
parated gold or silver) ana. ʒ. j. argenti viui  
extincti & bene loti ʒ. ij. Put the water and  
argent. viuum into an earthen pan, and set  
it on a fire of coales, and stirre it with an  
earthen lable or spatula, and when it begin-  
neth to be hot, adde the rest of the powder,  
continuallie stirring it vntill it become of a  
sea colour, then beate it into fine powder,  
and take thereof ʒ. j. aquæ ros. aquæ plan-  
taginis, aquæ solani, ana. ʒ. iiij. (stele being  
quenched in the waters foure or five times)

adde



adde also diamoron, syr. ex rosis ficcis, mellis rosati, ana.  $\mathfrak{z} . j$ . Mixe all these together, and keepe it in a glasse close stopped, and inject it vpon the caruncle through a hollowe instrument of silver or leade.

*An Iniection to be vsed when the Caruncle is taken downe.*

Rec. Aquæ fabrorum, plantaginis, solatri, rosati, ana. lib.  $j$ . psidiarum, balaustiorum, nucû cupressi, aloes, sumach, ana.  $\mathfrak{z} . j$ . ss. aluminis  $\mathfrak{z} . ij$ . fol. ros. m. ss. floris æris well prepared  $\mathfrak{z} . ij$ . croci martis  $\mathfrak{z} . iiij$ . Boyle all these together a good space. Straine it, and let it settle, then powze off the cleereft, adde to it sacchari candi  $\mathfrak{z} . j$ . syr. ex rosis ficcis  $\mathfrak{z} . ij$ . syr. absynthij,  $\mathfrak{z} . ss$ . Fiat Iniection. Frederick.

*An Iniection for the Caruncle to coole, assuage paine, and cicatrize.*

Rec. Fol. rosarum siccarum p.  $j$ . sem. canabis, maluarum, ana.  $\mathfrak{z} . ss$ . sem. frig. ma. papaueris albi, ana.  $\mathfrak{z} . ij$ . sem. hyosciami  $\mathfrak{z} . ss$ . gran. alchachengi nu.  $x$ . Boyle them in aque fontanæ lib.  $ij$ . to the halfe, adde to them troscithorum alcachengi  $\mathfrak{z} . ij$ . sacchari candi  $\mathfrak{z} . j$ . caphuræ  $\mathfrak{z} . j$ . lactis mulieris  $\mathfrak{z} . iiij$ . aquæ albuminis ouorum  $\mathfrak{z} . ij$ . syr. rosarum, mellis rosarum, ana.  $\mathfrak{z} . vj$ . Fiat Iniection. Frederick.

*Liniments.*

*Liniments.**A Liniment for a Canker.*

Calmeteus.  
& Paulus  
Ægineta.

**R** Ec. Testarum cancrorum fluuialium  
combustarum ʒ. j. pulueris ranarū ʒ. iij.  
lithargyrij auri ʒ. j. plumbi vsti & loti, tu-  
tiæ præparatæ, ana. ʒ. ij. cerusæ in aqua ro-  
sarum lotæ ʒ. j. fs. succi burse pastoris & ar-  
noglossæ, ana. ʒ. iij. fs. olei rosarum ompha-  
cini, vel myrtini ʒ. iij. Labour these well  
in a leaden mortar to the forme of a Lini-  
ment.

*A Liniment for Warts.*

Weckerus.

**Rec.** Floris æris, chartæ vstæ, ana. ʒ. v. co-  
locynthidis, boracis, ana. ʒ. vj. salis armo-  
niaci ʒ. fs. salis alkali, arsenici citrini, fellis  
vaccini, ana. ʒ. vj. vsneæ perfici ʒ. vij. Pow-  
der what is to bee powdered, and with sope  
lee make this Liniment.

*A Liniment to be used in the beginning  
of Phlegmon or inflammation.*

Vesalius.

**Rec.** Sandali albi & rubri, ana. ʒ. iij. glau-  
cij, ʒ. ij. terræ chimoliæ, boli armeni, ana.  
ʒ. j. fs. Make them all in very fine powder,  
and searce them, and after with the iuyce of  
house-

houſeléeke, or purſelaine, or lettice, ſufficient  
to make a Liniment.

*A Liniment for an Oedematous tumor  
or ſwelling proceeding of  
cold matter.*

Rec. Succī ebuli, ſambuci, oxylapathi, Weckerus  
ſucci leuiſtici, ſceniculi, ana.  $\mathfrak{z}$ . j. vnguēti  
dialthææ  $\mathfrak{z}$ . iij. mellis  $\mathfrak{z}$ . j. olei chamæmeli  
 $\mathfrak{z}$ . ij. Boyle them to the conſumption of the  
iuyces, and make a Liniment according to  
Art.

*A maturative liniment which will  
aſſwage paine in a tumor, or  
Impoſtume.*

Rec. Farinæ hordei, pulueris florum cha- Veſalius.  
mæmeli, ana.  $\mathfrak{z}$ . v. hyſſopi humidi,  $\mathfrak{z}$ . iij. olei  
roſacei, lumbricorum, & chamæmeli, ana.  
 $\mathfrak{z}$ . j. ſapæ dulcis  $\mathfrak{z}$ . xx. Mixe them according  
to Art and make a Liniment.

*A Liniment for S. Anthonies fire.*

Rec. Olei roſarum  $\mathfrak{z}$ . iij. olei nymphææ Weckerus.  
 $\mathfrak{z}$ . ij. ſandali citrini & rubri, ana.  $\mathfrak{z}$ . ij. tro-  
chiſc. de camphora  $\mathfrak{z}$ . j. ſucci ſolatri, aceti,  
ana.  $\mathfrak{z}$ . j. Make a Liniment according to art.

*Another for the ſame.*

Rec. Succī plantaginis,  $\mathfrak{z}$ . j. roſacei  $\mathfrak{z}$ . iij. Idem  
lythar-



lythargirij nutriti, ℥.j. cerusæ lotæ ℥.iiij. lactis mulieris ℥.ss. Mixe them in a leaden mortar, and incorporate them to the forme of a Liniment.

*A Liniment to mollifie all tumors or swellings.*

Rec. Scui ouini lib. j. colophonix ℥.ij. ammoniaci, bdellij, oppoponacis, galbani, ana. ℥.iiij. pinguedinis capi, anseris, cygni, axungix suillæ, ana. ℥.ss. oleorum anethi, chamameli, amygdalarum dulcium, ana. ℥.iiij. medullæ crurium vaccarum, ℥.ij. succi maluarum & mercurialis, ana. ℥.iiij. Boyle them to the consumption of the iuyces, and make a Liniment in good forme.

*A Liniment for red pimples in the face, proceeding of salt flegme.*

Vigo. Rec. Lapathi acuti, succi plantaginis, asphodelorum, ana. ℥.j.ss. olei vitellorum ouorum ℥.x. terebinthinæ claræ, ℥.ss. succi limonum ℥.iiij. aluminis combusti ℥.j. argenti viui extincti ℥.ss. olei myrthini, omphacini, ana. ℥.v.ss. Mixe them in a mortar of lead all together, saue only the argentum viuum, because that will cleaue to the leade, labouring them two houres : afterward incorporate your argentum viuum.

A

*A Liniment for pustules or spotted in the face, speciallie of lues venerea.*

Rec. Albumen vnius oui recentis, beate Augerius  
Ferreus.  
it perfectlie, then adde to it sublimati &  
camphoræ, ana. gra. iiij. Stirre and mixe  
them together to the forme of a Liniment.

*A Liniment to cease paine in  
Erysipelas.*

Rec. Succi hyoschiami, cicutæ & solani, Pareus.  
ana. ʒ. j. alb. ouorum nu. ij. aceti ʒ. ss. opij, ca-  
phuræ, ana. gra. iiij. croci ʒ. ss. muccaginis  
sem. psyllij & foenugræci extractæ in aqua  
rosarum & plantag. ana. ʒ. j. olei de papa-  
uere ʒ. ij. Make your Liniment, adding un-  
to it vnguenti refrigerantis Gal. q. s.

*A Liniment for a rupture.*

Rec. Foliorum consolide maioris, mino-  
ris & mediæ, ana. m. j. arnoglossæ, caudæ e-  
quinæ, centinodiæ, sigilli salamonis, ana.  
m. ss. radicum symphiti & valerianæ, ana.  
ʒ. iiij. vermium terrestrium ʒ. j. aristolochiæ  
vtriusque, ana. ʒ. j. florum citoniorum ʒ. ij.  
vini nigri lib. j. axungia porcina lib. ij. ss.  
mastice, sarcocollæ, ana. ʒ. ij. Bruise them  
small, and let them soke in a vessell, and in-  
fuse them tenne daies, then boyle them

¶

and

and straine them to your vse for a Liniment.

*A Liniment for brusings and  
contusions.*

Rec. Olei masticis ℥.viij. theriacæ optimæ ℥.ij. aquæ vitæ ℥.j.℥s. Make this Liniment according to Art.

*A Liniment for wounds in  
the eyes.*

Rondeletius.

Rec. Myrrhæ, sarcocollæ nutritæ in lacte mulieris, ana. ℥.℥s. tutiæ præparatæ ℥.j. mellis parum: Mixe them and make a Liniment in good forme. But if the patient do complaine somewhat of the paine thereof, mixe therewith a little of the white of an Egge and Rose-water.

*A Liniment to be used in the cure of  
Alopecia gallica.*

Calmetetis.

Rec. Radicum helenij & liliorum alborum, ana. ℥.j.℥s. summitatum absynthij, lupuli, fumaris, scabiosæ, ana. m.℥s. cicerum, lentium, hordei, ana. p.j. florum chamæmeli, meliloti, sambuci, ana. p.j. Make your decoction in sufficient water, and of the decoction strained one pound and a halfe, adde too olei rosarum ℥.ij. olei masticis, & laurini, ana.



ana. ʒ. iiii. butyri recent ʒ. v. axungia suilla  
 falis expertis lib. ss. Boyle them together  
 till the consumption of the decoction, & after  
 mixe therewith thuris, mastice, myrrhae,  
 ana. ʒ. j. ss. sarcocollæ & cerusa, ana. ʒ. j. alu-  
 minis ʒ. vj. lithargyrii ʒ. j. ss. terebinthinae,  
 ʒ. iij. styracis liquida ʒ. x. argenti viui in  
 succo limonum extincti ʒ. iij. vel plus vel  
 minus pro ægrotantis viribus. Labour them  
 very well in a mortar for a Liniment.

*A Liniment for the falling  
 of haire.*

Rec. Succī myrthi, succi oliuæ siluestris, Heben  
 ana. ʒ. ij. rosarum siccarum ʒ. ss. absynthij ʒ. ij. Mesue.  
 Boyle them all in halfe a pound of vineger,  
 vntill the halfe be wasted; then straine it, and  
 infuse therein laudani ʒ. ij. and let them stand  
 two daies, then powre vpon them oleum  
 myrtinum, & vinum stipticum, vntill it be  
 brought vnto the substance of honie: after  
 that make it sweete, adding thereto aliptæ  
 moscata, galliæ moscata, ana. ʒ. j. and make  
 a Liniment.

*A Liniment for the same.*

**Vigo.** Rec. Succi apij, succ. foeniculi & petroselinij, ana.  $\mathfrak{z}$ .j. succi enulæ  $\mathfrak{z}$ .vj. succi apij. risi  $\mathfrak{z}$ .ij. olei sambuci, terebinthinæ, ana.  $\mathfrak{z}$ .x. picis naualis  $\mathfrak{z}$ .j. picis græcæ & liquidæ, ana.  $\mathfrak{z}$ .v. diachylonis gummati  $\mathfrak{z}$ .j. ss. matricariæ, abrotani, aliquantulum contrit. rosmarini, capillorum veneris, subtiliter contrit. ana. tertiam partem m.j. vini odoriferi cyathū medium, aceti  $\mathfrak{z}$ .ij. Boyle them all together untill the iuyces, vineger and wine bee wasted, then straine them, and put thereto ceræ nouæ q. s. and make a Liniment, adding thereto croci  $\mathfrak{z}$ .ss. iridis  $\mathfrak{z}$ .j. ss.

*A Liniment for all skabbes  
and itch.*

Banester.

Rec. Olei rosarum lib. ss. floris sulphuris  $\mathfrak{z}$ .iiij. mercurij sublimati gra. vj. camphoræ  $\mathfrak{z}$ .ss. Labour these together by the space of two houres in an Alabaster or marble mortar, and vse it both euehing and morning after the bodie is purged.

*Another.*

Rec. Picis liquidæ, mellis depurati, & ceui ouini vel ceruini, of each a like quantitie. Fiat.

*A*

Ex manu-  
cripto.

*A Liniment for a Canker, or  
skald head.*

Rec. Olei rosarum ℥. ix. oz els halfe so much; put it into a leaden mortar with a peece of leade; labour it therewith untill it become thicke and blacke like unto leade, then beate severallie Litharge and white leade, of each lib. j. oz lib. ss. mingle them with the oyle and frame your Liniment.

Apollonius

IV

*A Liniment to delay paine in malignant  
cancerous ulcers.*

Rec. Cinerum cupressi, lotorum & resiccatorum, plumbi albi combusti & loti succi rosarum, ana. ℥. ss. Frame it with oyle of Roses to your vse.

Theodorus

*A iuyce contrived to the forme and use of a  
Liniment, of wonderfull force to roote out  
a malitious, gnawing and fretting Canker.*

Rec. Sumach, vel rhu coriariorum lib. iij. pilul. cupressi, ℥. iij. gallarum maturarum cassie, ana. ℥. j. ss. Beate them together, steepe them in five pintes of olde red wine; after boyle them, continually stirring them with a Cipresse slice till they are quite consumed. This done, straineth through a cloth way the dross: but lett the iuyce still be

Ætius.

I. c. viij.  
I. c. viij.



166 AN ANTIDOTARIE  
of consistence like to honie, and so keepe it  
in a glasse. If in keeping this waxe thicke,  
you may put to it a little wine.

*A Liniment to be vsed in Alo-  
pecia Gallica.*

Vigo.

Rec. Pingued. porcinae liquefactæ lib. j.  
olei chamameli & anethi, ana. ℥. j. olei ma-  
stichini & laurini, ana. ℥. j. styracis liquidæ  
℥. x. radicum helenij aliquantulum con-  
quassatorum, radicum ebuli, ana. ℥. iiij.  
squinantii, stachados, ana. parum, euphorbij  
pisti ℥. ss. vini odoriferi lib. j. ss. Boyle them  
together untill the wine bee wasted; after  
straine them, and adde thereto lithargyrii  
auri ℥. viij. thuris, masticis, ana. ℥. vj. resinæ  
pini ℥. j. ss. terebinthinæ claræ ℥. j. argenti vi-  
ui extincti cum saliuâ ℥. iiij. ceræ albæ ℥. j. ss.  
Melt the Oyles with the Waxe, and incor-  
porate them together to a Liniment.

*A Liniment approued for baldnesse, to  
cause haire to growe in any  
part with speede.*

Leuinus  
Lemnius.

Rec. Radicum canæ, brionia, betæ, ra-  
phani, ireos, cepæ, ana. ℥. iiij. ficus pingues  
numero vj. capillorum veneris, abrotani,  
anethi, ana. m. j. Bruise all these together  
very

very small, and boyle them in malmesie sufficient, vntill the wasting of the third part, then straine it very well, and adde thereto butyri recentis, mellis despumati, ana.  $\mathfrak{z}.$ ij. olei amygdalarum dulcium & amararum, olei sesamini, ana.  $\mathfrak{z}.$ j. farinæ fœnugræci, farinæ seminis lini, nigellæ romanæ puluerizata, ana. p.j. laudani  $\mathfrak{z}.$ j. Mixe them, and set them on the fire, stirring it continually, and let it boyle to the forme of a Liniment, vsing it according to Art after the bodie is euacuated.

*A Liniment for the falling  
of haire.*

Rec. Olei myrthini, olei amygdalarum dulcium, olei lini, ana.  $\mathfrak{z}.$ j. ss. laudani  $\mathfrak{z}.$ j. euphorbij  $\mathfrak{z}.$  ss. spumæ marinæ  $\mathfrak{z}.$ iiij. ellebori albi  $\mathfrak{z}.$ j. rutæ siluestris  $\mathfrak{z}.$ j. ss. fimi columbini  $\mathfrak{z}.$  ss. sulphuris viui  $\mathfrak{z}.$ j. ss. amygdalarum amararū combustarum spicænardī, cassiæ lignæ, ana.  $\mathfrak{z}.$ j. Boile them to the consumption of the wine, and straine them, adding thereto mellis despumati  $\mathfrak{z}.$ j. And so mixing them together make a Liniment.

*A Liniment for the falling  
of haire.*

Rec. Foliorum salicis, foliorum myrthi,  
seminum sumach, ana.  $\mathfrak{z}.$ ij. rosarum rubra-  
rum  $\mathfrak{z}.$ ss. myrabolanorum emblicorum,  
 $\mathfrak{z}.$ ij. ss. laudani  $\mathfrak{z}.$ j. mellis crudi  $\mathfrak{z}.$ ss. olei myr-  
tillorum  $\mathfrak{z}.$ vi. vini nigri  $\mathfrak{z}.$ iiij. Use which  
are to bee used, mixe them together, and  
boyle them till the wine bee consumed in a  
close vessell, and after the straining vse it.

*A Liniment for the perfect restauration of  
the pannicles that couer the braine, after  
their blacknes bee removed by vse of mel  
rosarum.*

Arceus.

Rec. Syrupi rosati ex infusione  $\mathfrak{z}.$ j. ss. flo-  
rum & fol. hypericonis, florum rosmarini,  
granæ, ana parum, terebinthinæ, vini odo-  
riferi, ana.  $\mathfrak{z}.$ ij. olei omphacini,  $\mathfrak{z}.$ iiij. ss. croci  
parum: Boyle all together, except the sa-  
ffron, which you shall make in fine powder,  
and adde to them in the ende.

*A Liniment for salt flegme  
and itch.*

Vigo. Rec. Succu lapathi acuti, succi plantagi-  
nis, ana.  $\mathfrak{z}.$ ss. pingued, porcinae liquefactæ,  
vnguenti populeonis, ana.  $\mathfrak{z}.$ ij. olei rosacei,  
ompha-



omphacini, olei myrtillorum, ana.  $\mathfrak{z} . j .$  vitellorum ouorum,  $\mathfrak{z} . x .$  lithargyrii auri & argenti, ana.  $\mathfrak{z} . j .$  ss. tutiæ  $\mathfrak{z} . ss .$  plumbi vsti  $\mathfrak{z} . vj .$  cerusæ  $\mathfrak{z} . x .$  argenti viui  $\mathfrak{z} . ix .$  Dire them and make a Liniment according to Art.

*A Liniment for itch and scabbies.*

Rec. Sulphuris triti & ter ex aqua rosarum abluti,  $\mathfrak{z} . j .$  ss. laridi saliti lib.  $j .$  Beate it diligently and wash it thrice with Rosewater, succi limonum  $\mathfrak{z} . ij .$  Dire them for a Liniment.

*Another for the same.*

Rec. Lithargyrii, aceti fortis, ana.  $\mathfrak{z} . vj .$  olei ros.  $\mathfrak{z} . xij .$  argenti viui extinct. in aceto rosarum  $\mathfrak{z} . iij .$  Fiat Linimentum.

Constantinus.

*A Liniment to be used in morbo pediculari.*

Rec. Olei amygdalarum amarum  $\mathfrak{z} . ij .$  olei rutæ  $\mathfrak{z} . j .$  staphidis agriæ  $\mathfrak{z} . j .$  centaurij minoris  $\mathfrak{z} . ij .$  myrrhæ  $\mathfrak{z} . iij .$  argenti viui  $\mathfrak{z} . ij .$  axungię rancidæ salitæ  $\mathfrak{z} . iij .$  aceti parum: Dire them and make a Liniment according to Art.

Weckerus.

*A Liniment for burning and  
skalding.*

Rec. Foliorum maluarum, violarum, fragariæ, consolide mediæ & radicum eius, quinque folij, plantaginis, foliorum sambuci, semperuiui, hederæ terrestris, solatri, ana. m. ss. Bruise them small, and infuse them tenne daies in foure poundes of Swines greace, olei seminis lini lib. ss. mellis lib. ss. refinæ puluerizata lib. j. Dire them well, and put them in an earthen vessel close stopped, and so keepe it to your vse.

*A Liniment to bee vsed in the cure of small  
brannie skales in the head.*

**Vigo.** Rec. Olei vitellorum ouorum ʒ. x. olei seminis lini ʒ. ss. olei masticis, olei laurini, ana. ʒ. ss. lardi porcini liquefacti, pingued. vituli, ana. ʒ. iij. terebinthinæ claræ ʒ. j. ss. foliorum plantag. oliuarum siluestrium, fumariz, lapathi acuti, mali granati integri acetosi, & caudæ equinæ, ana. m. j. foliorum hederæ m. ss. Bruise the herbes, and let them boyle with the oyle and greace, aforesayd, till the iuyce bee consumed, then straine them, and adde to the straining lithargyrij auri & argenti, ana. ʒ. ij. cerusæ ʒ. x. cal-  
cis

cis decies loti, aluminis combusti, ana. ʒ. vj.  
argenti viui extincti cum saliuā hominis  
ʒv. Mixe them, and with white Waxe suf-  
ficient make a Liniment.

*A Liniment for burning in  
the face.*

Rec. Corticum interiorum sambuci, o-  
lei rosati, completi, ana. ʒ. ss. cerusæ ʒ. ss.  
Misce, & cum modico ceræ, fiat Liniment.

Io. Baptista  
Montanus.

*A Liniment to kill wormes in ul-  
cers of the eares.*

Rec. Cerusæ, polij montani, ana. ʒ. ij. pi-  
cis naualis liquidæ quod sat est. Mixe them  
very well in a mortar to the forme of a Li-  
niment.

Ex Archi-  
gene.

*A Liniment to be put into the eares  
that are pained.*

Rec. Olei amygdalarum dulcium ʒ. ij.  
croci ʒ. j. myrrhæ ʒ. ij. opij ʒ. ss. Miscean-  
tur.

*A Liniment for the breaking out of childrens  
heads or elder folkes, commonly  
called a scaule.*

Rec. Aceti lib. j. radicum helenij, che-  
lidonij, centaurij, ana. ʒ. ij. olei laurini  
lib. j. sulphuris lib. j. mellis lib. ss. aloes,  
floris æris, olibani, ana. ʒ. .iiij. Use which  
are



are to be brused, and boyle them to the consumption of the iuyces and vineger, then adde to the rest made in fine powder, and boyle them a little after, then straine them to your vse. But first you must wash the affected head with the decoction of the rootes of enula campana, and the leaues of Centaury boyled in childes vaine befoze the place be annoynted.

*A Liniment for a member that is weakened by wounds.*

Io. Baptista  
Montanus.

Rec. Olei amygdalarum dulcium, adipis porcini recentis sine sale ℥. ij. bdellij, myrrhæ, ana. ℥. j. croci ʒ. j. Dissolue the gummes in vineger, then mixe them together and make a Liniment.

*A Liniment very good for a member that is whollie consumed, although it haue been so a long time.*

Rec. Vnguent. populeonis ℥. iiij. olei laurini ℥. vj. vnguent. dialthææ ℥. v. ss. picis nigre ℥. iiij. olei communis lib. ss. pingued. capri, cygni, anseris & anatis, ana. ℥. iii. butyri recentis ℥. vj. xungia porcina lib. ss. olei de pedibus vaccinis ℥. iiij. maluarum, althææ, meliloti, arthemisia, taphibarbaty, valeriana, & sambuci, ana. m. ss. Bruse the herbes, and

and boyle them together till the iuyces bee wasted, and reserue it to your vse.

*A Liniment to assuage paine.*

Rec. Olei masticis lib. ss. aquæ vitæ ℥. iij. theriacæ ℥. iij. Mixe them, and boyle them in a double vessell sixe houres, and straine them to your vse.

*A Liniment to mollifie and assuage paine.*

Rec. Maluarum, bismali, althææ, mercurialis, arthemisiæ, meliloti, chamæmeli, sambuci, violarum, erigeri, hyosciami, ana. m. ss. pingued. capi & anseris, ana. ℥. iij. axungia porcina lib. j. ss. axungia humanæ, ℥. ij. Bruise them and infuse them together twentie daies, and after it is strained reserue it to your vse.

*A Liniment for paine proceeding of cold matter.*

Rec. Lardi porcini, lib. iij. vini cretic. lib. j. ss. cariophyllorum ℥. iij. radicum helenij, ℥. iij. cardui benedicti ℥. iij. rosmarini, saluiæ, ana. ℥. ij. ss. myrrhæ ℥. v. theriacæ lib. j. Bruise the herbes, straine them, and make the other in grosse powder, and boyle them together till the wasting of the wine, then  
straine

Straine them, and make it to the forme of a Liniment.

*A Liniment for cold aches  
or paines.*

Rec. Saluia, tanacetij, mentha, melissa, ruta, absynthij, abrotani, chamameli, arthemisia, lauendula, fatureia, nasturtij aquatici, foeniculi, foliorum pyrethri, chamadryos, ana. m. ss. axungia porcina lib. iij. axungia humana lib. ss. vini cretici lib. j. seminis anisi ℥. iiij. Bruise them together, and infuse them tenne daies, then straine them and keepe it to your vse.

*A Liniment for paine of the ioynts proceeding of a cold cause.*

Rec. Pingued. humana lib. j. pingued. capi, anseris, anatis, & cygni, ana. ℥. iiij. vini cretici lib. ss. florum anthos lib. ij. vermium terrestrium preparatorum lib. ss. Bruise them, stampe them three houres together, and infuse them in a vessell well bound eighthe daies, then let the boyle to the consumption of the wine & to the strength of the flowers, and adde to the straining olei terebinthina ℥. vj. Make a Liniment in good forme.



*A Liniment to assuage paine about  
wounds and ulcers.*

Rec. Pingued. capi ℥.iiij. medullæ cru-  
rium vaccarum ℥. iiij. terebinthinæ ℥.iiij.℥s.  
olei rosarum ℥.iiij.olei chamemeli ℥.iiij.ver-  
mium terrestrium præparatorū ℥.iiij. Mis-  
ceantur & bulliant ad inuicem, & in fine  
adde ceræ albæ ℥.iiij. And make a Liniment  
to the precepts of Art.

*A Liniment to assuage paine of the head in  
lues venerea, to be annoynted on the inside  
of the armes, especiallie where vena Ce-  
phalica runneth.*

Rec.Succi enulæ, succi brionia, styracis Fracasto-  
liquidæ, terebinthinæ, ana.℥.j. gummi ele- riu.  
mij ℥.℥s. pingued. vrsi, anseris, butyri, ana.  
℥.j.℥s.thuris, iridis, ana.℥.iiij.olei irini q.s.ar-  
genti viui the eight part. Misce, & fiat Li-  
nimentum.

*To abate spongie flesh with ease.*

Rec.Aquarum solani, plantag.rosarum, Vesalius.  
ana. ℥.iiij. opij ℥.j. medullæ panis optimæ  
coctæ,℥.ij. argenti sublimati ℥.iiij. Grinde  
them vpon a marble stone, then mixe them,  
and boile them vntill the halfe be consumed,  
then straine it through a thinne cloath, and  
put in some scraped linc, boyle them a  
little

little together, then take them out & straine it, and so keepe it to your vse.

*A good Liniment for conuulsion  
of sinewes.*

Vesalius.

Rec. Olei amygdalarum dulcium ping. gallinæ, medullæ crurium vituli, ana. ʒ. ix. olei violarum ʒ. vj. pingued. hædi, & vituli, ana. ʒ. xv. Boyle them all together in the decoction of malu. rad. althææ, & sem. citoniorum, as much as is sufficient, vntill they bee all consumed, then straine it, and make it to the forme of a Liniment.

*A Liniment against lamenes of the legges  
after the gowt.*

Valcriola.

Rec. Gummi ammoniaci, bdellij, in aquæ vitæ dissolut. ana. ʒ. ij. axung. taxis, anferis, anatis, & vulpis, ana. ʒ. iij. pulueris iridis ʒ. x. foliorum rutæ, betonicæ, herbæ paralisis siccarum, ana. ʒ. j. florum stæchados & rosmarini, ana. p. j. florum chamæmeli, & meliloti, ana. p. ss. styracis calamitæ & benioin, ana. ʒ. ij. cariophyllorum, olibani, nucis moscatæ, ana. ʒ. j. olei vulpini lumbri- cati et de costo, ana. ʒ. iij. fêcis olei liliorum ʒ. ij. ceræ q. s. Make a Liniment in good forme.

A

*A Liniment for paine of the ioynts.*

Rec. Pingued. capi, anatis, anseris, & cygni, ana. ℥.iiij. vini cretici lib.℥s. florum anthos lib.℥j. Use the flowers and incorporate them together three houres, then let them stand in the Sunne twentie daies, and boyle them in a vessell well stopped to the consumption of the wine, and straine them to your vse.

*A Liniment for contracted or lame members to be used after the Bath.*

Rec. Axungia gallinae, anseris, anatis, suis, asini, muli, vrsi, gliris, vulturis, leonis, medullae crurum vituli, equi, asini, cervi, butyri recentis, vtriusque lilij, olei vulpini compositi, amygdalarum dulcium, sesamini, laurini, nucis indicæ, muscelini, styracis, benioini, mucilaginis rad. althææ, fenugræci, sem. lini, ana. ℥.j. croci tenuissimè triti ℥.℥s. aquæ vitæ lib.℥s. fiat Linimentum. After the annoynting lappe vp the member in a Fore or Hares skinne.

Alfonfus  
Ferrius.

*A Liniment against numnesse, palsies and resolutions of sinewes, with lamenes of members that grow thereby.*

Rec. Radicis angelicæ minoris lib. x. rut

℞

Turneisse-  
it rus.



it very small, and decoct it in vino generoso & forti to a viscos thicknes, then straine it out, and put to it saponis optimi lib.ij. resoluti in vino sublimato, in this manner: Your sope must bee made into very thinne and small pæces or shauings, then put sixe pints of your spirit of wine into an earthen pot well nealed, let it heate till it beginne to boyle, but not boyle outright: after put in your shauings of sope, and stirre all about vntil the sope be melted and vanished. This done, mixe them with the liquor strained from the roote aforesayd, and seeth them to the waisting of the halfe. Last of all, boyle it with olei communis recentis lib.ij. to an oynment.

*A Liniment for Oedematous tumors,  
namely in scroto.*

Banester.

Rec. Olei terebinthinæ ʒ. vj, caphuræ pulu. ʒ. iij. Dissolue the Camfer in the oyle, adde olei myrtillorum & cydoniorum ana. ʒ. j. fs. olei laurini opt. ʒ. ij. olei succini, ʒ. iij. olei absynthij chymici ʒ. fs. cere parum. Fiat Linimentum.

*A Liniment for inflammation and hardning  
in womens breasts by crudding of  
their milke.*

Banester.

Rec. Olei lini ʒ. iij. olei rosacei ʒ. iij. fs.  
olei

olei ouorum, ℥.ij. ceræ citrinæ ℥.j. Fiat Linimentum.

*A Liniment of Swallowes for all manner of aches and straines.*

Rec. Hirundines xxiiij. fragariæ with his strings m.ij. rosmarini, fol. violariæ, laundulæ albæ, spicæ laundulæ, absynthij, ana. m.j. Stampe all these herbes and Swallowes together till they be as one, put them into an earthen pot, and let them stand nine daies couered: then put vnto them butyri maialis lib. iiij. or lib.v. (set the herbes in the heate of the Sunne and neuer washed) boyle them very gently two houres together, then let them stand from the fire two or thre daies: after set it ouer the fire againe vntill it be readie to seeth, then straine it through a faire linnen cloath with great force.

Ex manuscripto.

*An Excellent Liniment for cold aches, shronk withered, and benumbed members.*

Rec. Vng. Martiati, ℥.j. vng. dialthææ, Martini ℥.iiij. axungia canis ℥.j. axungia vulpis, olei vulpini, ana. ℥.ij. olei nardini, olei chamæmeli, ana. ℥.j. olei petrolei ℥.ss. Dire them according to Art.

## Lotions.

*A Lotion for a tumor in Inguine, called  
Bubo venereus.*

Vigo. **R**ec. Hordei mundi, rosarum, ana. m. j. foliorum plantaginis, m. ij. sumach, lentium, ana. m. ss. sem. citoniorum ʒ. ss. Boyle them in sufficient water till halfe be wasted, and vse it often.

*A Lotion for wounds  
and vlcers.*

Rec. Vini albi ʒ. ss. aquæ vitæ ʒ. ij. mellis rosarum ʒ. iij. aluminis vsti ʒ. ss. Mixe them and p̄serue it to your vse.

*A Lotion for falling of haire.*

Vigo. **R**ec. Fabarum, lupinorum, ana. m. j. pas-  
sularum, ficuum siccarum, ana. ʒ. ij. radic. la-  
pathi acuti lib. ss. fumiterræ, foliorum ebu-  
li, capillorum veneris, ana. m. j. ss. pomorum  
acetosorum numero x. furfuris m. ij. hordei  
mundi ʒ. iij. glycyrrhizæ ʒ. j. ss. Boyle them  
all together with as much Barbers lee as  
is sufficient, till the third part be wasted, ad-  
ding thereto mellis rosarum ʒ. iij.



*Another Lotion for the same  
purpose.*

Rec. myrtillorum, spicæ nardi, radicis asphodeli, corticis pini, ana.  $\mathfrak{z}$ .j. laudani, sem. apij, fol. senæ, cyperi, ana.  $\mathfrak{z}$ .ss. sem. papaueris albi, corticis tamaricis, sem. absynthij, ros. alb. sem. hederæ, ana.  $\mathfrak{z}$ .iij. Let them infuse with astringent wine in a double vessell on the fire, and so vse it.

Augerius  
Ferrerius.

*A Lotion for hollowe vlcers  
and Cankers.*

Rec. mellis crudi lib. ij. aquæ vitæ lib. j. vini albi lib. ss. fellis boui  $\mathfrak{z}$ .iij. aluminis rochæ  $\mathfrak{z}$ .iij. myrrhæ, masticis, olibani, ana.  $\mathfrak{z}$ .ss. sarcocollæ  $\mathfrak{z}$ .ij. succi apij, & saluiæ, ana.  $\mathfrak{z}$ .iij. Powder the gummes and steepe them in aqua vitæ, then seeth them foure houres, and keepe it to your vse.

*A Lotion for deepe and hollow  
vlcers.*

Rec. Aquæ fontanæ, vini rubri, ana. lib. ij. ss. rosarum rubrarum  $\mathfrak{z}$ .iij. balaustiorum, malicorij, ana.  $\mathfrak{z}$ .ij. ss. sem. sumach  $\mathfrak{z}$ .ij. saluię m. j. symphiti vtriusque, ana. m. ss. aluminis lib. ss. sarcocollæ,  $\mathfrak{z}$ .iij. olibani  $\mathfrak{z}$ .j. mastic.  $\mathfrak{z}$ .ij. mellis lib. j. aquę terebinthinę lib. j. ss. Use

which are to be bruised, mixe them and distill them according to Art.

*A Lotion to cicatrize vlcers in the mouth,  
proceeding of Alopecia Gallica.*

Vigo.

Rec. Aquæ plantaginis lib. j. cimorum rubi, foliorum oliuarum siluestrium, caudæ equinæ, ana. m. ss. aquæ hordeaceæ lib. j. ss. lycij. ʒ. ij. mellis rosarum ʒ. iiij. aluminis rochæ ʒ. vj. Boyle them all till halfe be wasted, and keepe it to your vse.

*A Lotion for pustules on virga.*

Augerius  
Ferrerius.

Rec. Tutia cum aqua ros. præparata, æruginis, ana. ʒ. ij. anethi combusti, abrotani vsti, ana. ʒ. j. Boyle them in Rose and Plantaine waters one walme; afterward cleere it without expreſſion.

*Another stronger in more maligne  
cases.*

Augerius  
Ferrerius.

Rec. æruginis, aluminis, pulueris mercurialis, ana. ʒ. j. vini albi ʒ. ss. aquarum plantag. & ros. ana. ʒ. j. Boyle them softly, and straine them not.

*A Lotion for a fracture.*

Vigo.

Rec. Rosarum rubrarum, myrtillorum, granatorum & foliorum caprifolij, millefolij, ana. m. j. radic. fraxini & foliorum eius  
ana.

ana. m. ij. nucum cupressi aliquantulū contritarum, num. vj. radic. althææ aliquant. contrit. ʒ. iij. chamæmeli, meliloti, absynthij ana. m. ss. mellis ʒ. iij. lycij ʒ. ij. sarcocollæ, myrrhæ, thuris, ana. ʒ. ss. Boyle them all in sufficient water and thicke red wine, till the halfe be wasted, and bathe the member.

*A Lotion to resolute the stiffness  
of the legges.*

Rec. Betonice, sambuci, rutæ, saluiæ, sum- Valeriola.  
mitatum lauri, ana. m. ij. florum chamæmeli, meliloti, rosmarini & stæchados, ana. p. j. radic. ebuli & acori, ana. ʒ. ij. sulphuris ignē non experti ʒ. iij. salis ʒ. iij. aluminis ʒ. j. furfuris p. ij. cariophyllorum contusorum ʒ. ss. Boyle them all in white wine and lée equall portions, and vse it.

N. 4

Oyles.



*Oyles.**An Oyle for greene wounds.*

**Calmeteus.** Rec. Olei communis in quo fuerint extincti lateres recentes lib. ss. olei amygdalarum amararū ʒ. ij. olei papaueris albi ʒ. j. ss. thuris, mastice, ana. ʒ. j. ammoniaci, galbani in aceto dissolutorum ana. ʒ. ij. resinæ ʒ. ss. terebint. ʒ. ij. Æruginis rasilis ʒ. ij. When the gummes bee dissolved, put them to the Oyle, Thus, and Masticke, & let them boile after a little, then adde to the resina, and after them the ærugo, at the last straine it, and keepe it to your vse: wherewith you shall dresse the wound, and applie vpon it an agglutinative plaister.

*Another oyle for greene wounds.*

**Calmeteus.** Rec. Olei com. lib. j. florum hyperici lib. ss. conijciantur in oleum, & aliquot dies sub dio macerentur, postea flores exprimantur, & alij in idem oleum iniiciantur. Thus vse it foure or five times, then adde thereto, gummi elemi, ʒ. iij. Then let it stand certaine daies in the Sunne and vse it.

*An*

*An Oleum Magistrale for  
Wounds.*

Rec. Olei vitellorum ouorum ʒ. vj. olei Viga-  
rosarum, omphacini, ʒ. ij. croci ʒ. j. vini odo-  
riferi ʒ. j. ss. terebinthinæ claræ ʒ. ij. seminis  
hypericonis, florum anthos, ana. m. j. masti-  
cis ʒ. ij. ss. succi plantag. ʒ. j. lactis mulieris  
ʒ. ss. seui vituli ʒ. x. olei sambuci ʒ. ss. olei ro-  
facei completi ʒ. j. ss. vermium terrestrium  
lotorum in vino ʒ. x. Boyle them all toge-  
ther at a gentle fire till the consumption of  
the wine and iuyce, then straine them and  
vse it in the wound.

*A yellowe oyle which doth wonderfullie cause  
flesh in wounds, and doth mitigate paine,  
and causeth good matter.*

Rec. Olei com. lib. ij. ss. olei rosarum lib.  
ss. amygdalarum dulcium, olei liliorum,  
ana. ʒ. iiij. vini albi lib. ij. aquæ vitæ lib. ss.  
terebinthinæ venetæ lib. ij. sarcocollæ lib. ss.  
myrrhæ ʒ. iiij. gummi elemi, ʒ. vj. olibani,  
ʒ. iiij. mastlicis ʒ. ij. ss. aloes epaticæ, benioini,  
styracis calamitæ, gummi hederæ, ana. ʒ. iiij.  
resinæ pini ʒ. ij. nucis moscat. ʒ. ij. spicæ ʒ. j.  
galangæ ʒ. ss. croci ʒ. ss. ammoniaci ʒ. j. op-  
poponacis ʒ. ss. Powder which are to bee  
powdered,

powdred, and dissolue the gummes in wine, and put them together, letting them stand in the Sunne xx. daies, then boyle them at a gentle fire in a pot close stopped the space of xiiii. houres, and let it stand in the Sunne other twentie daies, and at the last straine it and keepe it as a secrete.

*An oyle for hollowe wounds  
and fistulaes.*

Rec. Olei communis lib. ij. galbani ℥. j. ammoniaci ℥. ss. terebinthinæ ℥. vj. vini albi ℥. viij. succi apij & plantaginis, ana. ℥. j. fellis bouis ℥. ij. aquæ vitæ ℥. ij. ss. resinæ pini ℥. ss. masticis, sarcocollæ, ana. ℥. ij. aluminis vsti, ℥. iij. Mixe them, and let them boyle to the consumption of the supres and wine, but first dissolue your gummes in aqua vitæ, and boyle them in another vessell twelue houres, adding thereto in the end viridis æris ℥. ij. and make it according to Art.

*An oyle for greene wounds, much  
commended.*

Rec. Olei lumbricorum, olei masticis, olei hypericonis, ana. ℥. iij. olei communis lib. j. ss. sarcocollæ lib. j. aquæ vitæ lib. ss. olei terebinthinæ lib. j. florum anthos lib. ss.

**Powder**



Powder that is to bee powdred, and boyle them together in balneo mariæ xii. houres, then set them in the Sunne forty daies: after boyle them againe, and reserue the oyle to your vse.

*Another.*

Rec. Olei communis lib. ij. vini cretici, lib. j. radicū helenij ℥. iiij. in puluerem reduct. saluix, hypericonis, ana m. j. masticis ℥. iiij. cariophyllorum ℥. iiij. Mixe them, and boyle them in a vessell stronglie bound, to the consumption of the wine and iuyces, and after the straining keepe it to your vse.

*Another.*

Rec. Olei lumbricorum, olei hypericonis, ana. ℥. xij. olei masticis ℥. iiij. olei com. ℥. vj. aquæ vitæ lib. fs. vini maluatici ℥. iiij. sarcocollæ lib. fs. mastic. ℥. iiij. myrrhæ ℥. iiij. florum chamæmeli ℥. fs. cariophyllorū ℥. ij. terebinthinæ venetæ ℥. iiij. Use what is to bee used, and boyle them to the consumption of the wine and water, and reserue the oyle strained out to your vse.

*An oyle to agglutinate wounds  
with speede.*

Rec. Boracis ℥. vij. sarcocollæ ℥. vj. mastic. ℥. iiij. cariophyllorū ℥. j. olibani ℥. ij. myrrhæ ℥. ij. fs. Make them al in powder, & infuse the  
in

in aqua vitæ ℥. xx. and adde thereto after the infusion olei hyperici, vel communis lib. iij. terebinthinæ venetæ lib. j. fs. succi symphiti minoris lib. fs. vini nigri lib. j. churis ℥. j. Boyle them at an easie fire twentie houres, then put in the infused gummes, and boyle them in a brassen vessell close stopped other xxiij. houres, then as you remoue it from the fire, stirre it till it be cold, and put it into a glasse, adding thereto olei terebinthinæ, lib. fs. mastice, sarcocollæ, florum hypericinis puluerizat. ana. ℥. ij. Then let them stand in the Sunne, and reserue it to your vse.

*Another.*

Rec. Olei nardini ℥. iij. olei hyperici ℥. vij. olei com. lib. j. vini cretici lib. j. sarcocollæ, ℥. vj. mastice ℥. ij. olibani ℥. iij. fs. myrrhæ ℥. fs. terebinthinæ puræ ℥. vij. florum saluiæ ℥. iij. florum rosmarini ℥. iij. florum hyperici ℥. vj. cariophyllorum ℥. iij. Powder what is to be powdered, and boyle the oyle, wine, flowers and cloues in a vessell close stopped xii. houres; after that let them steepe in the same vessell xii. daies, which being done, adde to the rest, and boyle them together twentie houres, and last of al, let them stand in the Sunne twelue daies, and straine it to your vse.

*An*

*An oyle of S. Iohns Wort for  
wounds.*

Rec. Summitatum hyperici contusi lib.  
j. ss. vini maluat. lib. ʒ. iij. ss. olei oliuarum  
lib. iij. Dye them, and set them in the sunne  
tenne daies, then boyle them in balneo ma-  
riae twelue houres, and straine them, adding  
thereto florum hyperici lib. j. Infuse them  
other tenne daies, and last of all add to them  
terebinthinae venetae lib. ss. mastice ʒ. j. ss.  
sarcocollae, cariophyllorū, ana. ʒ. ij. myrrhae  
ʒ. j. macis ʒ. vj. vermium terrestrium ʒ. iij.  
Powder what is to bee powdred, and boyle  
them to the consumption of the wine and  
iuyce of the herbes, and after the straining  
reserue it to your vse.

*Another very excellent.*

Rec. Olei oliuarum lib. iij. vini albi lib. ij.  
florum, foliorum & sem. hyperici, lib. j. va-  
leriana græca, saniculæ guttata, diapensia,  
solidaginis saracenicæ, prunellæ, ana. m. ss.  
Stampe the herbes and infuse them in the  
wine and oyle xxiii. houres, then boile them  
at a soft fire to the consumption of a great  
part of the wine and iuyce, then straine it,  
and put thereto terebinthine venetae lib. j. ss.  
olei

John Ias-  
ret.



olei terebinthinæ ℥.vj. olibani ℥.v. myrrhæ ℥.iij. mastice ℥.j. sanguinis draconis ℥.j. rootes of Alkanet ℥.ss. (being first brused and infused in a little oyle ii. houres) When all is boyled together gently and sufficiently, put it vp to your vse. It is the best that euer I found.

*Note.*

Whereas others put hereto earth wormes to amend the same, I haue found it by experience, that it will not worke so well with wormes as without them.

*An oyle for greene wounds.*

Rec. Olei communis lib.iiij. vini rubri, aquæ vitæ, ana. lib. j. terebinthinæ lib. j. sarcocollæ lib. ss. mastice ℥.j. olibani ℥.ij. consolidæ maioris m.iiij. Bruse the herbes and mixe them with the oyle, wine, and aqua vitæ, and infuse them together twelue daies, then boyle them in balneo mariæ sixteene houres, and after they be cold put too consolidæ maioris recentis m.iiij. letting them infuse other tenn daies, then adde too the turpentine, and boyle them together twentie daies, and when they be strained put too the sarcocolla and the rest made in fine powder.

*Another.*

Rec. Aquæ vitæ optimæ lib. ij. sacchari albis. lib. ss. olei com. puri lib. iij. terebinthinæ puræ ℥. xx. sarcocollæ ℥. viij. masticis, myrrhæ, ana. ℥. j. Powder which are to bee powdred, mixe them, and put them in a pot with a narrowe mouth, letting them stand in balneo mariæ xxiiij. houres, then set it in the Sunne tenne daies, which being done let them boyle againe twelue houres, and when it is colde and strained, reserue it to your vse.

*Oleum Hyperici with  
Gumines.*

Rec. Vini albi lib. ij. olei veteris lib. iij. Clowes. olei terebinthinæ lib. ij. florum hyperici recentium cum semine q.s. The flowers being brused, put them into a glasse with the oyles and wine, and set the glasse in the Sunne seauen daies, then boyle it sixe or seauen houres in balneo mariæ, after straine it, and put too againe fresh flowers and seedes: sunne it seauen daies, and boyle them as befoze. Repeate this course so often till the oyle bee red and the wine consumed, then straine it, and put thereto aloes hepaticæ,

hepaticæ, myrrhæ, masticis, mummiæ, olibani, ana. ʒ. j. gariophyllorum, macis, nucis moscatæ, cinamomi, ana. ʒ. ss. croci ʒ. j. granorum tinctorum ʒ. ss. vermium terrestriū ʒ. iiij. Let the wormes bee purely purged in white wine, then put all these together with the oyle into a double glasse, and set it in the Sunne a moneth. Last of all, boyle them againe in balneo twelue houres, the glasse being close stopped, then take it from the fire, and when it is almost colde, straine it, and put it vp to your vse.

*An oyle excellent for wounds and vlcers, especially when the vlcers be well mundified: it doth also incarnate, asswage paine, comfort, and speedilie conglutinate.*

Rec. Olei com. lib. iiij. vini albi lib. ij. aque vitæ lib. j. ss. saluiæ m. ij. cardui benedicti, m. j. ss. valer. m. j. hyperici m. j. ss. melissophylli m. ss. meliloti m. j. betonice, centaurij, scabiosæ, dictami, sambuci, ana. p. iiij. Bruise the herbes and infuse them twentie daies, then straine them stronglie, and boyle them to the consumption of the wine and iuyce of the herbes, adding thereto terebinthinæ purgatae lib. j. ss. masticis ʒ. j. olibani ʒ. ij. myrrhæ, ʒ. j. sarcocollæ ʒ. ij. euphorbij. ʒ. iiij. nucis



nucis moscatæ ʒ.ʒs. cariophyllorum, ʒ. vj.  
 iridis ʒ. j. refinæ pini ʒ. iij. oppoponacis ʒ. iij.  
 croci, camphoræ ana. ʒ. j. vermium terrestr.  
 ʒ.ʒs. theriacæ optimæ ʒ. j. florum hyperici  
 ʒ. iij. rosarum rubr. ʒ. ij.ʒs. rubiæ tinctorum  
 ʒ.ʒs. Powder what is to bee powdred, and  
 boyle them together one houre, & put them  
 in a vessell close stopped twentie daies, and  
 put thereto the gummes dissolued in malm-  
 sey, then let them boyle at an easie fire alto-  
 gether foure or five houres, and in the ende  
 straine them, and reserue it to your vse.

*An oyle to heale both greene wounds  
 and old vlcers very well.*

Rec. Olei communis lib. j. vini cretici  
 lib. j. terebint. ʒ. iij.ʒs. bdellij ʒ. ij. myrrhæ  
 ʒ. iij.ʒs. sarcocollæ ʒ. j. thuris ʒ. iij.ʒs. masticis  
 ʒ.ʒs. Powder what is to bee powdred, mixe  
 them, and boyle them vpon a cleere fire till  
 the wine be consumed.

*Another of like nature.*

Rec. Olei mastichini lib.ʒs. olei com. lib. j.  
 aquæ vitæ lib.ʒs. sarcocollæ ʒ. vj. sanguinis  
 draconis ʒ. ij. mastic. ʒ. iij. myrrhæ ʒ. ij. cina-  
 momi ʒ.ʒs. nucis moscatæ ʒ. j. boracis ʒ. ij. a-  
 loes epaticæ ʒ.ʒs. aquæ caprifolij ʒ. vj. succi  
 O symphiti

lymphiti vtriusque, ana. ℥.iiij. aquæ mellis  
℥.iiij. Make it to your vse.

*An oyle for greene wounds.*

Rec. Olei communis lib. iiii. vini albi lib.  
ij. aquæ vitę lib. j. succi absynthij, valerianę,  
pimpinellę, hyperici, cardui benedicti, sal-  
uię, apij, consolidę maioris, minoris &  
medię, plantaginis, millefolij, ana. ℥.ij. ss.  
Bruse the herbes, mixe them, and steepe  
them twelue houres, then boyle them in a  
vessel close stopped, till the wine and iuyces  
bee wasted, adding thereto terebinthinę  
purgatę lib. j. ss. myrrhę ℥.iiij. sarcocollę,  
℥.iiij. ss. olibani ℥.ij. masticis ℥.ij. ss. sangui-  
nis draconis, thuris, ana. ℥.iiij. gummi elemi  
℥.iiij. ss. cariophyllorum ℥.j. nucis moscatę  
℥.j. ss. cinamomi ℥.j. ss. galangę ℥.ss. carpo-  
balsami ℥.j. ss. croci ℥.ss. Powder which are  
to bee powdered, and bruse what is to bee  
brused, boile them together foure and twen-  
tie houres, and after it is strained keepe it to  
your vse.

*An oyle to mollifie hardnesse in or  
about wounds.*

Rec. Terebinthinę lib. j. ss. styracis li-  
quidę ℥.ss. styracis calamitę, benioini, ana.  
℥.ij.

℥.ij. thuris ℥.j. nucis moscat. ℥.ij. laudani ℥.ss. galbani ℥.ij. gummi elemi ℥.ss. ammoniaci ℥.ij. oppoponacis, gummi hedere, sagapeni, ana. ℥. ss. olei laurini ℥.iiij. resinæ pini ℥.ij. aquæ vitæ lib. ss. Mixe them, and make an oyle in good forme.

*An oyle for wounds.*

Rec. Olei laurini ℥. ij. olei communis ℥.iiij. olei lumbricorum ℥.ij. ss. olei hypericonis ℥.ij. olei benedicti ℥.j. olei rosacei ℥.iiij. terebinthinæ lib. j. euphorbij ℥. j. styracis calamitæ ℥.j. ss. resinæ pini lib. ss. galbani ℥.iiij. sarcocollæ ℥. j. gummi ammoniaci, bdellij, oppoponacis gum. hedere, ana. ℥.j. ss. laudani ℥. ss. mastice ℥.ij. olibani ℥.iiij. thuris ℥.ij. nucis moscatæ ℥. ij. mummiæ ℥. ss. cariophyllorum ℥. ss. Powder what is to be powdered, and make an oyle in good forme.

*An oyle very good for wounds in any part of the bodie.*

Rec. Olei communis lib. j. ss. olei rosarum lib. ss. vermium terrestrium ℥.iiij. florum hyperici ℥.iiij. rosmarini ℥.j. terebinthinæ venetæ lib. ss. vini albi lib. ss. myrrhæ, sarcocollæ, ana. ℥.ij. mastice ℥. j. ss.

O 2

euphorbij



cuphorbij ʒ.j. iridis ʒ.j. Powder what is to be powdered, and boile them to the consumption of the wine, then straine it to your vse.

*The true making of Oleum Aparity, commonly called Oleum Magistrale, which hath been vnruly published heretofore by G. B.*

Ex libro  
Hispanico.

Rec. Olei rosarum lib. iij. terebinthinæ abietinæ, lib. ij. myrrhæ, thuris, ana. ʒ. iiij. tritici viridis m. ss. radicum vel foliorum valerianæ, cardui benedicti, ana. ʒ. iiij. hyperici ʒ. vj. vini albi (vnderstand) hispanici, lib. ij. Let the herbes and wheate be a little brused and put into a glasse with a narrowe mouth, powring vpon them your wine: so infuse them for foure houres, after that put too your oyle, and boile al together in a double vessell till the wine be consumed. Lastly, adde your turpentine, myrthe and incense, and so boyle and straine them.

*An oyle called Oleum Magistrale, to be used in wounds of the necke or throate.*

Vigo.

Rec. Olei rosarum omphacini ʒ. j. olei terebinthinæ ʒ. ss. terebinthinæ clariss. ʒ. x. vermium terrestrium lotorum cum vino ʒ. j. ss. mastice ʒ. iiij. florum anthos m. ij. sem. hyperi-

hypericonis m.j. centaurij vtriusque, mille-  
folij, cynoglossæ, ana. tertiam partem m.j.  
plantag. m. ss. croci ʒ. ss. vini odoriferi cya-  
thum vnum. Boyle all together to the con-  
sumption of the wine, then straine them  
through a thicke cloath, and adde thereto  
olei hypericonis ʒ. j. ss.

*An oyle to be vsed in the wounds of the  
ankles and feete.*

Rec. Olei terebinthinæ, olei rosati om-  
phac. ana. ʒ. ij. terebint. clarissimæ ʒ. x. ver-  
mium terrestrium ʒ. j. ss. mastic. ʒ. vj. gum.  
elemi ʒ. iij. ammoniaci cum vino dissoluti  
ʒ. j. ss. croci ʒ. j. florum hypericonis m. j. ss.  
centaurij maioris m. j. olei seminis lini ʒ. vj.  
Boyle them all together a little, and straine  
them through a thicke canuas cloath, then  
let them stand in the Sunne one moneth,  
adding vnto them a little of the flowers of  
Hypericon, chaunging it from weeke to  
weeke.

Vigo.

*An oyle for conuulsion of  
nerues.*

Rec. Olei amygdalarum dulcium, olei  
liliorum, violarum, chamæmeli, ana. ʒ. vj.  
oppoponacis ʒ. iij. ammoniaci ʒ. iij. myrrhæ  
ʒ. ij. œsypi ʒ. iij. olei pedum vaccarum ʒ. v.

fellis bouis ʒ.iiij. pingued. capi, anatis, anseris  
 & cygni, medullæ cruris æquini, ana. ʒ. j. ss.  
 succi hyosciami ʒ. ss. aqua vitæ ʒ. vj. butyri  
 recentis, succi maluarum, branca vrsinæ,  
 ana. ʒ. ij. ss. succi althææ, sambuci, ana. ʒ. iiij.  
 Dissolue the gummes in aqua vitæ, and  
 boyle them all to the consumption of the  
 iuyces, and reserue it to your vse.

*An oyle for pricking of sinewes.*

Rec. Olei hypericonis, sambuci, euphor-  
 bij, ana. ʒ. iiij. ss. sulphuris ʒ. x. gummi am-  
 moniaci, bdellij, serapini, ana. ʒ. ij. aceti albi,  
 cyathi medium, vermium terrestrium ʒ. j. ss.  
 Make it according to Art.

*An oyle of Earth-wormes, which is good for  
 wounds in the sinewes, or other  
 places.*

Banester.

Rec. Vermium terrestrium præparat.  
 lib. j olei communis lib. ij. ss. vini ʒ. viij. eu-  
 phorbij ʒ. iiij. terebinthinæ venetæ ʒ. j. Make  
 an oyle according to Art.

*An oyle to incarnate wounds, and to com-  
 fort the sinewes.*

Rec. Olei terebinthinæ, rosarum, ana.  
 ʒ. iiij. ss. olei lumbricorum, masticis, ana.  
 ʒ. iiij. olei seminis lini ʒ. iiij. ss. vermium ter-  
 restrium



restrium ʒ. j. terebinthinæ claræ ʒ. iiij. masti-  
cis, myrrhæ, ana. ʒ. ss. gummi elemi, ammo-  
niaci, ana. ʒ. ij. ss. sarcocollæ ʒ. j. croci ʒ. j.  
Dissolue the gummes in vineger, and adde  
thereto centaurij maioris m. j. Bruise the  
herbes and boyle all together in a double  
bessell, and when it is strained set it in the  
Sunne.

*An oyle very good for wounds in the  
sinewie parts or ioynts.*

Rec. Olei communis lib. ij. vini odori-  
feri lib. j. rosmarini, m. ij. symphiti maioris,  
plantaginis, ana. m. j. aquæ vitæ ʒ. vj. Bruise  
them small and straine it, and adde thereto  
terebinthinæ venetæ lib. j. sarcocollæ lib. ss.  
mastice ʒ. iiij. Let them boyle till the  
gummes bee well dissolved and the iuyces  
waxed, then straine it, and set it in the sunne  
twentie daies.

*An oyle of secret operation in vlcers,  
Cankers and Fistulaes.*

Rec. Apij, marrubij, millefolij, planta-  
ginis, absynthij, saluiæ, tapfibarbatij, cheli-  
doniæ, valerianæ, hyperici, ana. m. j. olei  
communis lib. ij. terebinthinæ ʒ. viij. gal-  
bani ʒ. ij. aluminis rochæ ʒ. j. ss. theriacæ ʒ. j.

viridis æris ℥.ij. thuris ℥.j. gentianæ, aristolochiæ rotundæ, ana. ℥.j. resinæ pini ℥. xij. Powder what is to bee powdred, and boyle them together till the consumption of the iuyces of the herbes, and in the cooling adde thereto the viride æris in fine powder, stirring it stronglie.

*An oyle for hollowe ulcers.*

Rec. Olei oliuarum lib.ij. olei laurini lib. ss. galbani ℥.iiij. aquæ vitæ lib. j. myrrhæ ℥.j. viridis æris ℥.iiij. in puluerem subtiliss. reduct. Dissolue the galbanum in aqua vitæ, and boyle it with the oyles tenne houres at an easie fire, and in the ende put to the viride æris, incorporate them well together, and stirre them thrée houres, in the ende straine it, and reserue it to your vse.

*An excellent good oyle for hollow ulcers.*

Rec. Olei magistralis ℥.ij. olei lumbricorum ℥.j. ss. olei benedicti ℥.ss. olei terebinthinæ ℥.iiij. olei rosarum ℥.ij. terebinthinæ purgatæ ℥.ij. mastice ℥.ij. sarcocollæ ℥.iiij. myrrhæ ℥.j. ammoniaci, galbani, ana. ℥.j. ss. gummi elemi ℥.iiij. ss. resinæ pini ℥. ss. succi plantag. solatri, apij, ana. ℥.j. vini albi ℥.iiij. Boyle them in a double vessell, well stopped,

ped, till the consumption of the wine and iuyces, then straine them stronglie, and reserue it to your vse.

*A greene oyle to mundifie  
vicers.*

Rec. Olei magistralis ℥.ii.℥s. olei communis ℥.iiij. succi plantag. apij, solani, ana. ℥.j. olei lumbricorum ℥.j. olei benedicti ℥.℥s. Boyle them to the consumption of the iuyces, and adde thereto terebinthinæ purgatæ ℥.j.℥s. sarcocollæ ℥. ij. masticis ℥.j. olibani ℥.ij.℥s. thuris ℥.j. resinæ pini ℥.℥s. myrrhæ, ℥.j. gummi elemi ℥.ij. croci ℥.℥s. viridis æris ℥.j. Mixe them together.

*An oyle for fistulated and can-  
kered vicers.*

Rec. Olei com. lib. ij. terebinthinę lib.℥s. myrrhæ ℥.iiij. sarcocollæ ℥.iiij. aquæ vitæ, acetopt. ana. ℥.iiij. aluminis crudi puluerizat. ℥.j.℥s. vitrioli ℥.℥s. boracis ℥.℥s. Boyle them to the consumption of the vinegar and aqua vitæ, adding thereto viridis æris in pulu. ℥.j. Boyle it againe, straine it, and reserue it in a glasse vessell.



*An oyle for the morpew and spots  
of the face.*

Valeriola.

Rec. Olei abietis ℥.j. ss. thuris masculi ℥.j. succi limonum lib. j. Use the Incense, and mixe them with the rest, and let them infuse in balneo mariæ twelue houres with an easie fire, then distill it, and keepe the water to wash the face, and the oyle to annoynt the same.

*A proued oyle against the Crampe, hap-  
pening in a wound, or otherwise.*

Rec. Olei nardini ℥. ss. olei rutacei ℥.j. ss. olei masticis ℥.ij. olei terebinthinæ ℥.j. ss. vini cretici, cochlear. iiii. aquæ vitæ, coch. ij. Mixe them, and boyle them to the consump-  
tion of the liquors.

*An excellent good oyle for paine  
in the gowt.*

Rec. Olei communis lib. j. ss. olei rosati, chamæmeli, ana. lib. j. olei spicæ, vulpini, hypericonis, ana. ℥.ij. olei anethi ℥.j. ss. chamæmeli, absynthij, anthos, matricariæ, calaminthæ, ana. m. j. squinanthi m. ss. feminis hypericonis m. j. ss. pingued. anatis & anseris, ana. ℥.iiij. medullæ crurium vituli, et vac-  
carum, ana. ℥. x. radicum ebuli & helenij, ana. ℥.iiij. ranarum nu. viij. vermiū terrestr.  
lotorum

lotorum cum vino ℥.iiij. Use them all,  
and mixe them together with white wine,  
and infuse them xxiii. houres, then boyle  
them at an easie fire till the wine be wasted,  
and after it is strained, adde thereto terebin-  
thinæ ℥.ij.℥s. croci ℥.ij. ceræ nouæ ℥.℥s. Mixe  
them according to Art.

*An oyle of great efficacie for paines  
in the ioynts of lues  
Venerea.*

Rec. xl. ouorum vitellos coctione indu- Augerius  
Ferrerius.  
ratos et dissipatos, cum ℥.vj. pyrethri in pul-  
uerem redacti, Mixe them, and distill them  
by a Retort, first with a gentle fire, and af-  
terward with a stronger; the liquor that you  
so receiue mixe againe cum castorei ℥.j. and  
thuris albi ℥.℥s. hermodactylorum ℥.vj. and  
distill them. When you haue receiued that  
liquor, mingle it with the feces againe, put-  
ting too lauri-baccas, and draw it out. This  
course if you repeate yet oftner, you shall  
make an oyle that shall bee incomparable in  
this case.

*An oyle to cure shrinking of  
the sinewes.*

Rec. Olei ex pedibus bouinis lib. ij. fel- Ex manu-  
lis scripto.

lis bouini, lib.j. aquæ vitæ, aquæ rosac. ana. lib. ss. Put them in a brasse pan, with camphorata (wée call it lauender cotton) fol. lauri, ana. m.j. rosmarini, spicæ lauendulæ, fol. fragariæ cum filamentis: the herbes being brused, boyle with the rest, and after straine it as Art requireth.

*A most proued oyle for the itch, and moyst or mattrie scabbe.*

Arnaldus.

Rec. Succi oleandri lib. j. olei rosac. lib. ss. Mingle and boyle them gentlie, vntill the oyle only remaine, then straine it, and adde to it (if you will make it most effectuell) sulphuris puluerizati ʒ. j.

*Oleum Hyosciami magistrale, of notable vse, both for wounds, vlcers, gowtes and other paines.*

Banester.

Rec. Olei communis lib. viij. vini albi lib. ij. summitatum hyosciami & seminum eius viridium lib. iij. ss. vermium terrestr. gariophyllorum, ana. ʒ. iij. croci ʒ. j. opij ʒ. ss. Choppe and stampe the herbe very small: then mixe all the rest with it, and set them in the Sunne twelue daies: after boyle them to the consumption of the wine and iuyce, then straine it and keepe it to your vse. For paine.



painfull wounds or bruises vse it thus. Rec. olei hyosciami magistrale, ℥.iiij. olei hyperici ℥.j. olei lumbricorum ℥.ss. gummi elemi ℥.vj. terebinthinæ lotæ in lacte mulieris ℥.vij. *Mixe them.* If you would haue it in the forme of an Unguent, and vse it to painfull vlcers, Rec. olei hyosciami magistralis ℥.iiij. resinæ pini, resinæ ana. ℥.iiij. vnguenti ros. ℥.vj. ceræ albæ ℥.ss. *Mixe them.* Also may bee added a little Myrrhe and a few drops of oyle of Sulphur, or Antimonie, as the malignitie requireth. To make a soft plaister or sparadrap of it, do thus. Rec. olei hyosciami magistr. ℥.vj. vnguenti hyosciami ℥.iiij. resinæ ℥.ij. ceræ citrinæ ℥.iiij. *Mixe them.*

*Oleum Antimonij, or sanguis Stibij, most excellent for creeping and maligne vlcers.*

Rec. Regulum antimonij (the manner of making whereof also followeth) grinde it most finely vpon a marble, powring still vnto it a little distilled vineger. When it is perfectly grinded, put it into a Felt, and powre of your viniger vpon it, vntill it haue dissolued and carried through all the Antimonie into the vessell that standeth vnder to receiue

Fallopia.

receiue it : then put all that liquoz into a Limbecke, and distill it out; the feces remaining in the bottome will bee red, which take and put in a cloath, hang the same in some moyst place, with a receiuer vnder it to droppe into, and that which so resolueth and droppech downe is oleum antimonij: and because it is red, is called sanguis antimonij.

*Your Regulus is thus made.*

Take your stibium, and melt it, let it coole againe, then melt it and coole it againe, and being so done fīue or sixe times, it is called Regulus.

*An oyle intituled (of secret operation) for vlcers, and namely Cankers and Fistulaes.*

Incerto au-  
thore.

Rec. apij, marrubij, millefolij, plantaginis, absynthij, saluiæ, tapsibarbatij, chelidonij, valerianæ, hyperici, ana. m. j. olei communis lib. ij. terebinthinæ lib. viij. galbani ℥. ij. aluminis ℥. j. ss. theriacæ ℥. j. viridis æris ℥. ij. thuris ℥. j. gentianæ, aristol. rotundæ, ana. ℥. j. vitrioli, tartari, ana. ℥. ij. myrrhæ, sarcocollæ, ana. ℥. j. resinæ pini ℥. xij. Powder that which is to be powdred, and boyle them together

together to the waſting of the iuyces; put  
too your viride æris in the cooling.

*An oyle to ſtay the ſtench of  
a Canker.*

Rec. Myrrhæ, carpobalfami, nucis miri- Antonius  
ſticæ, ana. ʒ. ſs. olei hyperici, olei de terebin- Montagua-  
thinæ, ana. ʒ. iij. moſc. gra. iij. ambræ tan- na.  
tundem, olei de lateribus ʒ. vij. Boyle them  
in a double beſſell, and therewith annoynt  
the place; if it bite, alay it cum olei rauino  
vel lacte.

**Powders.**



*Powders.*

*A Powder to be used in the cure of  
a Rupture.*

**Vigo.** **R** Ec. Thuris, mastice, myrrhæ, ana. ʒ. ij.  
aloes, sarcocollæ, sanguinis draconis,  
mummie, ana. ʒ. j. ss. boli armeni, terræ si-  
gillatæ, ana. ʒ. ij. ss. gum. tragaganti tritura-  
ti, glutinis piscium, ana. ʒ. j. ss. balaustiorum,  
nucum cupressi, myrabolanorum citrinor-  
um, hypocistidis, ana. ʒ. iiij. laudani ʒ. iiij. ss.  
Make it in fine powder.

*Another.*

Rec. Radic. consolidæ maioris ʒ. j. vale-  
rianæ ʒ. j. mummie ʒ. j. coriandri præparat.  
ʒ. ss. crassulæ ma. ʒ. iiij. zacchari ʒ. iiij. Make  
them in fine powder, and take thereof euery  
morning as Art requireth.

*A Powder to be taken inwardly for the  
cure of the Rupture.*

**Rosa Angl.** **R** Ec. Myrtillorum, cinamomi, nucis mos-  
catæ, ana. ʒ. ij. sanguinariæ desiccata, ʒ. iiij.  
sem. plantaginis, sem. portulacæ ana ʒ. iiij.  
sem. nasturtij hortulani, ʒ. j. corallorum rub.  
ʒ. j. ss. Fiat puluis. Adde thereunto Sugar  
as much as wil make it swæte: hereof giue  
euery

euery morning daylie, or at least euery other day the quantitie of ʒ. j. or ʒ. ss. in wine, and not in broath, because it is slipperie and hindereth consolidation.

*A powder to be used in the cure of the carbunculous pustule.*

Rec. Aluminis combustæ ʒ. ss. rosarum, Vigo.  
myrtillorum, ana. ʒ. ij. hermodact. ʒ. j. ss. boli armeni ʒ. vj. myrabolanorum citrinorum ʒ. iij. Make them in fine powder.

*A powder for the swelling of the throate.*

Rec. Satureiæ, hyssopi, polij montani, Weckerus.  
pulegij, spicænardī ana. ʒ. ij. cariophyllorum, nucis moscatæ, ana. ʒ. ss. cinamomi ʒ. iij. sem. apij, & petroselini, ana ʒ. ij. ss. piperis longi, myrrhæ, ana. ʒ. j. ss. Make them in fine powder, which must bee used thrée times a weeke, one dramme at a time, thrée houres befoze meate, and the rather in winter.

*A powder for hollowe wounds with losse of substance.*

Rec. Thuris, masticis, myrrhæ, sarcocol- Weckerus.  
læ, boli armeni, sanguinis draconis, farinæ hordei ana. partem vnam. Make them in  
fine

fine powder, which you shall sprinkle vpon the wound.

*A powder to incarnate wounds.*

Vigo.. Rec. Peucedani ℥.ss. iridis, ʒ.v. myrrhæ, ʒ.iiij. centaurij maio. & mino. ana ʒ.ij. aristolochiæ rotundæ, tutiæ, oppoponacis, farinæ orobi, ana ʒ.ij. ss. Make them in fine powder.

*Another.*

Rec. Sarcocollæ ʒ.j. olibani ʒ.ij. aloes e-pat. ʒ.iiij. mastice ʒ.j. thuris ʒ.ij. sanguinis draconis ʒ.j. ss. balauſtiorum ʒ. ss. Mixe them and make them in fine powder.

*Another.*

Rec. Terebint. venetæ. puluerizata ʒ.iiij. boracis ʒ.ij. sarcocollæ ʒ. ss. mastice ʒ.iiij. ss. tragaganti ʒ.ij. ss. myrrhæ ʒ.iiij. ss. colophonia ʒ. ss. thuris ʒ.j. aluminis vſti ʒ. ss. vitrioli aduſti ʒ.j. mercurij præcipitati ʒ.ij. Mixe them, and make powder to be applied with Mel roſarum.

*A powder to ſtanch blood.*

Calmeus. Rec. Lapidis hæmatitis ʒ.j. tutiæ, mastice, boli armeni, gallarum viridium, ranarū exiccatarum, gypſi, fuliginis, farinæ volatilis, telæ aranæ molendinariæ ana ʒ.ij. vitrioli combuſti, calcis viuæ, tragaganti ana ʒ.iiij.



ʒ.iiij. chartæ papyraceæ, pilorum leporis, & bombacis torrefactorum ana ʒ.j. stercoris asini ʒ.ʒs. Make it fine powder.

*Another.*

Rec. Boli armeni partem vnam, sanguinis draconis partem ʒs. thuris, masticis, aloes cicatrinæ, ana partem tertiam, pilorum leporis minutissime incisorum, partem quartam. Make them in fine powder. Galenus.

*Another.*

Rec. Boli armeni ʒ.vj. terræ sigillatæ ʒ.ij. farinæ volatilis ʒ.iiij. gypsi, calcis viuæ, ana ʒ.iiij. thuris, aloes, ana ʒ.j. Make a powder which you must applie with the white of an egge. Calmeteus.

*Another.*

Rec. aloes epat. thuris, sarcocolle, ana ʒ.ij. terræ sigillatæ, boli armeni, litharg. auri & argenti, ana ʒ.ij. myrrhæ ʒ.j. pilorum leporis minutissime incisorum ʒ.j. ʒs. farinæ volatilis, fabarum, lentium, & hordei, ana ʒ.ij. Mixe them, & make it in fine powder, which you must strew vpon it: and with a little of this incorporated with the white of an egge make a plageat, and applie aboue it. Vigo.

*Another.*

Brunus.

Rec. Calcis viuæ, sanguinis draconis, gipsei, aloes, thuris, vitrioli, ana partes æquales: Make them in powder, and incorporate them with albumen oui atque tela araniæ, and applie it.

*Another.*

Rec. lapid. hæmatitis ʒ. iij. coralli rubri ʒ. j. thuris ʒ. ij. aloes epaticæ ʒ. fs. chartæ papyraceæ combustæ ʒ. ij. sanguinis draconis ʒ. ij. fs. farinæ volatilis ʒ. iij. masticis ʒ. ij. boli armeni ʒ. ij. fs. vitrioli combusti ʒ. fs. terræ sigillatæ, ʒ. j. fs. Make them in fine powder, and when you applie it, let it not bee removed in thrée daies.

*Another.*

Rec. Calcis viuæ ʒ. ij. boli armeni ʒ. iij. sanguinis draconis, mummiæ, lapid hæmatitis, masticis, olibani, sarcocollæ, ana. ʒ. j. fs. aloes epaticæ ʒ. iij. fs. terræ sigillatæ ʒ. j. thuris ʒ. fs. farinæ volatilis ʒ. iij. Make them in fine powder and vse it.

*A powder consolidatiue for  
wounds.*

Henricus.

Rec. Corticum pini, ʒ. i. lithargyrij, cerusæ, ana. ʒ. fs. nucum cupressi, centaurij minoris,

noris, aristolochiæ vñæ, ana. ʒ. ij. Make them in fine powder.

*A powder to agglutinate  
wounds.*

Rec. Radicum consolidæ maioris ʒ. iij. mastice ʒ. ij. olibani ʒ. ij. fs. mummiæ, myrrhæ, sarcocollæ, aloes epaticæ, colophonæ, ana. ʒ. ij. sanguinis draconis ʒ. j. fs. gummi tragaganti, arabici, ana. ʒ. ij. Make them in fine powder and vse it.

*A powder for wounds in  
the head.*

Rec. Myrrhæ ʒ. fs. sem. rubiæ tinctorum, Andernacus.  
cyperi, iridis, sarcocollæ, ana. ʒ. iij. Make these in powder, and you may well adde to them Saunders, and other drying things, for seeing the skinne of the head is hard and drie, it must be healed with like remedies.

*Another.*

Rec. Rad. aristolochiæ, iridis florentini, Weckerus.  
cort. thuris, sarcocollæ, sanguinis draconis, ana. ʒ. j. nucum cupressi ʒ. fs. myrtillorū ʒ. fs. centaurij minoris ʒ. j. coralli ʒ. ij. farinæ orobi ʒ. j. Make them in very fine powder, which you must applie vpon pleagers, and lay vpon them Emplastr. bethonica vel de caprifolio.



*Another.*

Rec. Sarcocollæ, myrrhæ, aloes epaticæ,  
ana ʒ. iij. thuris, ʒ. j. ss. sanguinis draconis ʒ. ij.  
croci. gr. xij. Make them in fine powder.

*A red powder agglutinate for  
wounds in the lips.*

Vesalius.

Rec. Boli armeni, terræ sigillatę, ana ʒ. vj.  
thuris, mastice, sarcocollæ, ana ʒ. ij. ss. myr-  
rhæ, aloes, ana ʒ. j. ss. tragaganti. sang. draco-  
nis ana ʒ. j. farina hordei & fabarum, ana ʒ.  
ss. Mixe them and make them in fine pow-  
der, whereof you shal incorporate some with  
the white of an egge to your vse.

*A powder adstrictive to be used  
in stitching of wounds.*

Rec. Farinæ volatilis ʒ. iij. boli armeni,  
thuris, ana ʒ. ss. olibani, mastice, myrrhæ, a-  
na ʒ. ij. ss. sanguinis draconis ʒ. iij. ss. lapidis  
hæmatitis ʒ. j. Make them in fine powder,  
which you shal vse with the white of an egg,  
and spread it vpon a cloath, and let it lie too  
one night, and on the morrow stitch the clo-  
thes, whereby you may ioyne the edges of  
the wounds.

*A powder to cicatrize wounds  
and ulcers.*

Rec. Corticum pini, nucum cupressi, ana  
3.iiij. mastice, thuris, sarcocollæ, aloes epa-  
ticæ, mummiæ, balauftiorum, malecorij,  
ana 3.ij. vitrioli combusti, aluminis vsti, a-  
na 3.ij. fs. chartæ papyraceæ 3.iiij. saluiæ sic-  
cæ 3.ij. lapidis calaminaris, lithargyrij ar-  
genti, cinabrij, sang. draconis ana 3.ij. su-  
macis 3.ij. centaurij minoris 3.j. fs. myrrhæ,  
3.j. coralli rubri 3.iiij. tutiæ 3.j. plumbi vsti,  
3.j. fs. Make them in fine powder to your vse.

*A powder to staie great fluxes of blood  
after a legge or arme is cut off.*

Rec. Boli armeni 3.iiij. sanguinis dracon.  
aloes epaticæ, ana 3.j. terræ sigillatæ, masti-  
cis, ana 3. fs. croci martis 3.ij. lapid. hæma-  
titis 3. fs. calcis ex testis ouorum, mummiæ,  
ana 3.j. gypsi 3.vj. farinæ volatil. 3.iiij. Bring  
all these to a fine powder, and for applying  
thereof, mixe of it with the whites of egges  
and beares haire clipte so short as is possi-  
ble, according to the quantitie you neede.

Clowes.

*A powder for wounds in  
the nose.*

Rec. Mastice, thuris, myrrhæ, tragaganti, Vesalius.  
P 4 gummi

gummi arabici, ana. ʒ.ij. farinae fœnugræci ʒ.ʒs. Make a powder and vse it after good digestion, made with the yolke of an Egge and Turpentine.

■ *A powder to make trochisces to eate downe superfluous flesh in vlcers.*

Vesalius.

Rec. Auripigmenti ʒ.xij. sandaracæ ʒ.vj. calcis viuæ ʒ.viij. chartæ papyracæ combustæ, ʒ.j. Make them in fine powder, and with the iuyce or decoction of Hyztill foꝛme your Trochisces.

*A corosine powder for vlcers.*

Rec. Mercurij præcipitati, argenti sublimati ana. ʒ.ʒs. vitrioli combusti, aluminis, ana. ʒ.ij. floris æris ʒ.j. coralli rubr. ʒ.ʒs. cinabri ʒ.ij. Make them in fine powder.

*A powder for a Fistula.*

Rec. Mercurij præcipitati ʒ.ʒs. vitrioli combusti ʒ.iiij. masticis, boli armeni, ana. ʒ.ij. Make them in fine powder, and vse it according to Art.

*Another for the same.*

Rec. Vitrioli combusti ʒ.j. boli armeni ʒ.ij.ʒs. masticis, ʒ.j. Make them in fine powder, and keepe it to your vse.

A



*A powder to abate proud flesh, and lay open a filthie vlcer.*

Rec. Mercurij sublimati ʒ. iij. boli armeni ʒ. ij. fs. mastice ʒ. j. Fiat puluis subtilis.

*A powder to remoue a scale of a corrupt bone.*

Rec. Salis agarici & tartari vini albi, ana partes æquales. Fiat puluis subtilissimus.

Angelus  
Bologni-  
nus.

*A powder to cause flesh in a hollowe vlcer.*

Rec. Aloes electæ ʒ. ij. thuris & cort. eiusdem, myrrhæ, sarcocollæ, ana. ʒ. j. radicum Valcriolæ iridis florentini ʒ. iij. Make them in fine powder.

*A powder exiccatine for vlcers.*

Rec. Aloes, olibani, sang. draconis, sarco- Galen.  
collæ, ana. ʒ. iij. aristolochiæ adustæ, cerusæ,  
corticum arboris spinæ, centaurij minoris,  
ana. ʒ. j. gallarum, balaustiorum, ana. ʒ. ij.  
Make them in fine powder.

*A powder for drie vlcers.*

Rec. Cerusæ, rosarum, balaustiorum, Galenus.  
ana. ʒ. viij. sem. rosarum aluminis, gallarū,  
ana. ʒ. iij. aristolochiæ longæ adustæ, ʒ. iij.  
thuris ʒ. j. Make them in fine powder.

A

*A powder to drie and cicatrize vlcers  
in moyst bodies.*

Rec. Thuris ʒ. j. aloes ʒ. iij. sang. draconis  
ʒ. ij. sarcocollæ ʒ. j. aristolochiæ combust.  
ʒ. ij. fs. ofsis humanæ combustæ, ʒ. iij. corti-  
cum pini ʒ. ij. cerusæ, gallarum, balau-  
stiorum, ana. ʒ. iij. aluminis vsti ʒ. vij. **Mixe**  
**them and make them in fine powder.**

*A powder for moyst and hol-  
lowe vlcers.*

Rec. Thuris ʒ. iij. mastice ʒ. j. myrrhæ ʒ. ij.  
sarcocollæ ʒ. iij. farina orobi ʒ. fs. balau-  
stiorum, malicorij, cinabrij, saluiæ siccæ, a-  
ristolochiæ rotund. ana. ʒ. fs. aluminis vsti  
ʒ. iij. vitrioli, combusti ʒ. iij. **Make them**  
**in fine powder.**

*A powder to cicatrize and heale vlcers, which  
must be dissolued in water.*

Rec. Camphoræ calcinata ʒ. j. vitrioli  
combusti ʒ. j. fs. cinabrij, ʒ. iij. aluminis vsti  
ʒ. ij. præcipitati ʒ. vj. boli armeni ʒ. iij. masti-  
cis ʒ. ij. thuris ʒ. fs. sarcocollæ ʒ. vj. **Make**  
**them in fine powder, and when you will vse**  
**it, take Rose-water, white wine, and aqua**  
**vitæ, of each halfe a pint, warme them at**  
**the fire, and put to them of the powder one**  
**ounce, so let them remaine ten houres, then**  
**straine it to your vse.**

*A powder to cicatrize ulcers.*

Rec. Cineris anethi, plumbi vsti, terræ sigillatæ, ana. ʒ. ij. litharg. argenti ʒ. j. cinabrij, ʒ. iij. balauftiorum ʒ. j. is. aluminis vsti ʒ. j. ss cerusæ ʒ. ij. testarum cancrorum fluuiarium ʒ. ij. chartæ nigræ exiccata ʒ. j. Make all in fine powder.

*A cicatrizing powder to be used in ulcers of the yard.*

Rec. Lithargyrij auri & argenti, ana. ʒ. j. Vigo. tutiæ ʒ. ss. boli armeni, terræ sigillatæ, ana. ʒ. j. ss. myrabol. citrinorum, aluminis rochæ combustæ, ana. ʒ. j. Mixe them to your vse.

*A powder for ulcers in the priuities which doth exiccate, mundifie, incarnate, and agglutinate.*

Rec. Cort. thuris, aloes lotæ, myrrhæ, far- Weckerus. cocollæ, gummi elemi, ana. ʒ. ss. aneti vsti ʒ. j. corticum pini ʒ. ij. tutiæ præparatæ, antimonij, plumbi vsti, cerusæ, ana. ʒ. j. sang. draconis ʒ. ij. Make them in fine powder, and vse it.

*A Corosive powder very easie and profitable.*

Rec. Merc. præcipitati ʒ. ss. cinabrij ʒ. j. ss vitrioli



vitrioli combust. ℥.ij. mastice ℥.ij. farco-  
collæ ℥.j. ss. vermium terrestrium ℥.ij. ss.  
Make them in fine powder.

*A corrosive powder very good  
and stronger.*

D. Foster.

Rec. Merc. præcipitati ℥.ss. cinabrij ℥.j.  
vitrioli combusti, ℥.ss. aluminis vsti ℥.j. ma-  
sticis ℥.j. myrrhæ ℥. ss. farcocolle ℥.j. croci  
℥.ss. Make them in powder and keepe it to  
your vse.

*Another corrosive powder.*

Rec. Mercurij præcipitati ℥.ss. mastice,  
℥.ss. cinabrij ℥.ij. farcocolle ℥.ij. ss. aluminis  
vsti ℥.j. Make them all in fine powder, and  
mixe them together.

*A Causticke powder.*

Rec. Pulueris sublimati, ℥.ij. succi hyos-  
ciami, ℥.j. Mixe them together, and let them  
drie together: afterward make them to be-  
rie fine powder.

*A mercurious powder that by stooles spendeth  
away scrofulous tumors.*

Arnaldus à  
magistro &  
Michael  
Scoto.

Rec. Ligni aloes, margaritarum perfora-  
tarum, ossis de corde cerui, spicæ nardi,  
blattæ bizantiæ, nucis moscatae, cariophyl-  
lorum,

lorum, galangæ, thuris, coriãdri, nucis moscata, piperis, diagredij in pomo cocti, ana. ʒ. j. ambræ gra. ij. euphorbij ʒ. j. ss. Grinde them all seuerally, and searse them finely, then mixe them, and hereof giue a nutshell full at once cum aqua frigida. It giueth fistéene or twentie stoules, and carrieth away the matter of scrofula.

*Another seruing in like manner for  
Botium or Bronchocele.*

Rec. Spongiæ adustæ, gallæ marinæ ad- Ex manu-  
ustæ, bedeguar adust. corticis ouorum ad- scripto.  
usti, limaturæ martis præparatæ, prunicis,  
ossium sepia, ana. ʒ. ss. sem. plantaginis, nu-  
cis moscata, gariophyllorum, cinamomi,  
ana. ʒ. j. piperis, zinziberis, salis gemmæ,  
turpeti hermodactyllorum, ana. ʒ. j. aristo-  
log. long. & rotundæ, ellebori alb. & nigri,  
ana. ʒ. ss. Fiat omnium puluis subtilis. **The**  
**Dose.** is ʒ. j. morning and euening.

*A powder for preserving and quickning of the  
eye-sight, to be used ordinarilie  
in the meates.*

Rec. Leuistici, ameos, apij, fileris monta- Ex manu-  
ni, cymini, saluiæ, calamenti, anisi, carda- scripto.  
momi, origani, aneti, carui, foeniculi, thy-  
mi,

mi, piperis, hyssopi, petroselini, ana ℥.j. cinamomi, gariophyllorum, galangæ, croci, pulegei, ana ℥.j. Make all to most fine powder.

*A powder to heale vlcers of hard curation in the tongue.*

Balthrop.

Rec. Aluminis combusti, ℥.ij. coccinei panni floccos, a pretty quantitie, drie, or rather parch them vpon a newe hot tile, untill the coloz bade, then make both in fine powder, and adde pulueris gariophyllorum gra. iiii. Grinde them finely together, and keepe it in a glasse, it will be of an ash coloz, applie it vpon a little lint wet in plantaine, or red rose-water, els rub the places therewith.

*A powder to take away warts in the secret parts.*

Balthrop.

Rec. Auripigmenti, sabinæ, ana ℥.j. Make them together in fine powder.

*Another.*

Baker.

Rec. Sabinæ siccata ℥.j. hermodactylorum torrefactorum, myrtillorum torrefact. ana ℥.iiij. vitrioli romani, aluminis, ana ℥.ij. auripigmenti rub. ℥.j. Make these into most fine powder. If you adde opij ℥.j. it will worke without paine.

*An*



*An excellent powder to stay any fluxe of  
bloud, and preserving the  
stitches of a wound.*

Rec. Colophonix, ℥.iiij. boli armeni ℥.ij. Baker.  
masticis, olibani, sanguinis draconis, ana.  
℥. ss. rad. consolidæ ma. rosarum, ana. ℥.ij.  
Fiat. I haue applied this powder with the  
haire of a Hare and whites of Egges: as  
also with whites of Egges alone.

*A merueilous powder to be giuen inward,  
and applied outward, to resist the  
malignitie of a Canker.*

Rec. Auri & argenti foliatorum, ana ℥.ss Antonius  
lapidis bezoar ℥.j. pulu. cancrorum marino- Montagna-  
rum ℥.j. ss. Dire them to applie it, grinde na.  
thereof cum aqua scordij to the forme a Li-  
niment, and applie it.

*Purga-*

## *Purgations by Potions.*

*A Potion for the Canker not ulcerated.*

**Weckerus.**

**R** Ec. Fumariæ m. j. senæ, epithymi, ana. ʒ. iiij. florum anthos p. ij. Infuse them in foure ounces of Whey, then straine them, and dissolue therein, rhabarbari in aqua buglossæ infusi ʒ. j. cinamomi gra. iiij. mannæ ʒ. j. ss. calsiæ ʒ. vj. and so make your Potion.

*A Potion solutive to be vsed in Erisipelas phlegmonides.*

**Vesalius.**

**Rec.** Rhabarbari electi ʒ. iiij. florum violarum & boraginis, ana. ʒ. j. decoctionis tamarindorum q. s. Infuse the flowers and rhewbarbe tenne houres, then straine them, and in the straining dissolue therein diacatholici ʒ. iiij. syrupi rosarum ʒ. ij. And make a Potion according to Art.

*A Potion for the swelling in the throat.*

**Weckerus.**

**Rec.** Agarici trochiscati in oxymelite simplici infusi & expressi, ʒ. iiij. turbith ʒ. j. salis gemmæ gra. vj. zinzibris gra. vj. syrupi rosarum solut. ʒ. j. ss. aquarum betonicæ & melissæ ana. ʒ. ij. Mixe them, and make a Potion.

*A*

*A potion for a virulent and corrosive ulcer.*

Rec. Florū boraginis & violarū, ana p. j. Weckerus.  
rad. cychorij ʒ. ss. passularū ʒ. ss. polypodij  
glycyrrhizæ, ana. ʒ. ij. prunorum paria. v. se-  
besten ʒ. ss. rhabarbari ʒ. iij. agarici ʒ. j. ss.  
fennæ ʒ. x. spicæ indicæ ʒ. j. salis gemmæ ʒ. ss.  
zinzibris ʒ. j. Boyle them in sufficient wa-  
ter, and make a potion for two draughts,  
whereby you shall adde syrapi rosati laxa-  
tiui, ʒ. ij.

*A potion for such as haue ulcers  
in the yard.*

Rec. Prunorum damascenorum, glycy- Andreas  
rhizæ razæ, tamarindorum, hordei mun- Lacuna.  
dati, ana. ʒ. iij. sem. frigid. maiorum mun-  
dat. ana. ʒ. ij. ss. trium florum cordialium,  
ana. p. j. Boyle them together, and in the de-  
coction dissolue pulpæ cassiæ recenter ex-  
tractæ, & diacatholici, ana. ʒ. v. syrapi solu-  
tiui ex nona infusione rosarum ʒ. v. pulueris  
electuarij trium sandalorum ʒ. j. Make it  
according to Art.

*A gentle lenitive potion for delicate persons  
in the cure of lues Venerea.*

Rec. Syrapi rosarum ʒ. iij. mannæ electæ Matthiolus  
ʒ. j. ss. aquæ violarum ʒ. ij. Fiat potio.



*Another more purging in the like case.*

Matthiolus

Rec. Syr. rosarum solut. syr. cychorij compos. inannæ electæ, ana ʒ. j. electuarij lenitiui ʒ. iij. electuarij de succo rosarum ʒ. ij. fs. rhabarb. pulu. subtilis. ʒ. fs. spicæ gra. ij. cum decoctione florum & fructuū cordialium. Fiat potio.

*A purging decoction for such as are infected with lues Venerea.*

Nicolaus  
Massa.

Rec. Fol. fennæ ʒ. j. fs. fumiterre ʒ. j. capill. veneris ʒ. fs. scolopendrie ʒ. fs. epithymi, thymi, ana ʒ. vj. glycyrrhizæ, rasæ ʒ. iij. colocinthidis ʒ. ij. hellebori nigri ʒ. j. fs. myrabol. indorum ʒ. vij. prunorum damascenorum numero xij. sebesten. nu. x. Tamarindorū ʒ. j. succi fumiterræ lib. j. aquæ fumiterræ q. s. Make hereof a decoction according to Art, and filtre it, and giue it with appropriate syrups for the humors offending.

*A decoction of guiacum to be used in lue Venerea.*

Calmerius.

Rec. Ligni sancti lib. j. cort. eiusdem lib. fs. aque puriss. lib. x. Infuse them and let them soke xxiii. houres, and boyle them to the third part, then take radicū enulæ campanæ, dactylorum ab ossibus separatorum,  
ana

ana lib. j. ss. senæ orientalis ℥. j. Soke them in sixe pound of white wine xiiii. houres vpon hot embers, so that the wine be almost readie to seeth, then straine it, and put the first decoction to this, and adde sacchari lib. ss. cinamomi ℥. j. and foure houres after let them runne through a strainer, and every morning let the patient take five or sixe ounces, and befoze supper, or when he goeth to bed asmuch, and put to the residues of the first decoction, aque purissimæ, lib. xv. and boyle them to the consumption of the third part, and put to as much Sugar and Cinnamon as is sufficient to make them acceptable.

*A decoction to be vsed of ulcerated bodies.*

Rad. Radicum helenij foliorum hederæ ana ℥. iiij. succi anthos, capillorum veneris, mentastri, pulegij, gallitrici, pollitrici, matricariæ, ana m. j. rad. fœniculi, apij ana ℥. ij. rad. cychoriæ ℥. iiij. senæ ℥. j. ss. polypodij quercini, glycyrrhizæ, ana ℥. x. croci gra. iiij. agaric. trochisc. ℥. j. ss. Boyle them in tenne pound of raine water, & mellis puriss. lib. j. till two parts out of three be wasted, and let him take thereof sixe ounces in the morning and sweate after it.

*A decoction to be vsed in the cure of  
lues Venerea.*

Rec. Radicum buglossæ, capill. veneris,  
florum buglossæ, ana. m. ss. polypodij, epi-  
thymi, ana. ʒ. vj. myrabolanorum nigrorum  
& chebulorum, ana. ʒ. viij. rhabarbari electi  
ʒ. iiij. folliculorum senæ ʒ. iiij. agarici frusta-  
tim incisi, chamæpyteos, chamædryos, ana.  
ʒ. ss. zinzibris ʒ. j. ss. vuarum passarum, gly-  
cyrrhizæ, ana. ʒ. j. veratri nigri ʒ. j. ss. squi-  
nanti ʒ. ss. fumarizæ, m. j. eupatorij ʒ. j. ss.  
Boyle all but the epithimum and rhabarb.  
in five pound of Water, till the halfe be wa-  
sted, then put in the rest, and let them haue  
one walme, then straine them and clarifie it,  
and adde thereto oxymellitis simplicis &  
zacchari, ana. ʒ. j. ss. syrupi acetosi simplic.  
& composit. syrupi fumarizæ, ana. ʒ. ij. ss.  
Whereof he shall take euery morning five  
ounces at a time.

*A decoction for Palsies, Crampes, Rheumes,  
Scabbes and diseases proceeding  
of moisture.*

Rec. Ligni guaiaci ʒ. vj. cort. eiusdem ʒ. ij.  
sarsaparillæ ʒ. ij. ss. chinæ ʒ. j. rad. lapathi a-  
cuti ʒ. j. rhabarbari, turpeti albi & gummo-  
si, agarici, ana. ʒ. ss. polypodij ʒ. iiij. medulle  
sem.



sem. cartami ʒ. ss. cort. capparis ʒ. j. rad. aperientium, ana. ʒ. ss. saluix m. iij. absynthij romani m. j. ss. anisorū ʒ. ij. glycyrrhizæ ʒ. iij. mellis lib. j. cinamomi ʒ. vj. vini albi lib. iij. aquæ fontanæ lib. xvj. Infuse them one night, and boyle them twentie houres, then straine it, and clarifie it, and reserue it to your vse in a vessell, of the which decoction he shall take euery morning fasting foure ounces, before dinner threë ounces, and before supper threë ounces; then boyle the residents againe with so much water as before, vini albi, & mellis rosarum, ana. lib. ij. for the patient to drinke at his meales. This potion must be vsed thirtie daies, and let him sweate tenne daies by the space of an houre in a day; and if his bodie be not sufficiently purged, let him take threë ounces of the first decoction, manna electæ ʒ. j. syrupi rosarum solutiui ʒ. ss. confectionis hamech ʒ. ij. for one draught.

*A purging decoction, or (as the author calleth it) a soluble syrupe of very effectuall worke in strong ulcerate bodies, or such as are hard to worke upon.*

Rec. Saluix, rosmarini, absynthij, cichorij, cardui benedicti, vrtice, origani, ana. m. j. Phiorauantius.  
 Q. 3      ficuum,

ficum, passularum, dactylorum, amygdalorum dulciū, salis gemmæ ana ℥.iiij. colocintidæ, aloes hepat. cinamomi, myrabol. citrinorum, ana ℥. ij. mellis puriss. lib. ij. stampe all (besides the honie) in grosse: infuse them in aquæ font. lib. xvij. then boyle it to the halfe: after straine it, distill it by a filtre, adde to it aquæ ros. opt. lib. j. and two carretes of Muske (saith the Authoꝝ) but I wish some parte of it to be kept without the Muske, for that some will not abide the smell thereof. The quantitie (saith the Authoꝝ) is from foure ounces to sixe, but you shal seldome need to go aboute thrée ounces.

*Purga-*

*Purgation by pilles.**A purging pill for bodies infected with  
the pockes.*

**R**Ec. Myrabol. omnium, trochisc. colo- Matthiolus  
cynthid. masticis, diagredi, hermoda-  
ctylorum, turpeti, agarici preparati, ana ʒ. j.  
origani, cumini, ana ʒ. ss. rhabarbari ʒ. j. ss.  
spicnardi, zinzibris, ana ʒ. j. salis gemmi  
ʒ. j. ss. hellebori nigri ʒ. ij. polypodij quer-  
cini ʒ. j. sem. ebuli ʒ. ij. pulueris hieræsym-  
plic. diamoscu dulcis, ana ʒ. ij. aloes lotæ  
ʒ. ij. theriacæ ʒ. ij. Pulu. subtilissimè & cum  
syruo fumiterræ q. s. fiat massa.

*Pilles to be used in the cure of Alo-  
pecia Gallica.*

**R**ec. Rhabarbari, agarici, ana ʒ. ij. aloes Rondele-  
ʒ. j. argenti viui extincti in succo rosarum tius.  
ʒ. iij. cinamomi, ambræ, ana ʒ. j. myrrhæ,  
masticis, ana ʒ. j. cum terebinthina excipi-  
antur, & formentur pillulæ octo pro ʒ. j. ca-  
piat pro vna vice ʒ. j. Deinde ʒ. j. ss. postre-  
mo ʒ. j. pro diuitibus adde limaturæ auri,  
vel pannorum auri ʒ. iij.



*Pilles for the same.*

**Vigo.** Rec. Myrabolanorum emblicorum, bellericorum, indorum, ana. ʒ. ij. ss. specierum pillularum mastichinarum ʒ. ss. stæchados, folliculorum senne, epithymi, croci, ana. ʒ. ss. gentiane, anisorum ana. ʒ. j. polypodij quercini, ellebori nigri, ana. ʒ. ij. turpeti albi & gummosi ʒ. j. ss. diagredij ʒ. iij. zinzibris, ierapini, cinamomi, nucis moscatae, ligni aloes, tormentillæ, dictami, cardui benedicti, colocinthidis, ana. ʒ. ij. agarici trochisc. rhabarbari electi, aloes lotæ, ana. ʒ. ss. theriacæ opt. galeni ʒ. vj. and with syrupo acetoso, make your masse. Dose: est ʒ. j. Whereof make five pillles, and after them other five.

*Pilles for lues Venerea.*

Rondeletius.

Rec. Laudani puri, hypocistidis, ana. ʒ. j. aloes ʒ. j. ambræ, mosci, ana. ʒ. j. argenti viui loti in vino ʒ. ij. incorporentur simul cū syrupo rosato laxatiuo & fiant pillulæ. Whereof the patient shall take euery morning one scruple, but these Pillles must not bee taken befoze the bodie bee euacuated.

An

*An effectuall pill to purge rusticall  
and foule ulcerated bodies.*

Rec. Pulpæ colocinthidis ℥.v. aquæ vi-  
tæ optimæ lib.ij. Let them stand to steepe  
threë daies, then straine them stronglie, and  
adde to the strained part aloes purissimæ,  
veratri nigri ana ℥.j. hermodactillorum ℥.j.  
agarici ℥.ls. Let these in fine powder stande  
with the rest in a hote place till it be almost  
drie : then put to it croci, cinamomi, dia-  
grediij, florum sulphuris, ana ℥.semis. Fiat-  
que Mass.

Phiarouan-  
tius & Ba-  
nester.

*Pilles for paine in the ioynts procee-  
ding of Alopecia Gallica,  
or Lues venerea.*

Rec. Aloes ℥.j. galangæ, myrrhæ, agari-  
ci, salis gemmæ, ana ℥.j. succi absynthij ℥.j. ss.  
And with water of Wormwood make your  
Masse, whereof the Patient shall take in the  
morning when hee ariseth, one dram, twice  
or thrice in a weeke.

Rondele-  
tius.

*A prooued Pill that consumeth the  
tumor Scrofula awaie by  
Stoole.*

Accipiatur Talpa : boyle it sufficientlie,  
then

Henricus  
Anglicus.

then drie it in the Sunne, and bring it to a fine searsed powder: then mingle it well cū melle albo. Whereof make pilles of the bignesse of chiches, and giue euerie daie thre or fiue with whey. It shall consume the matter of the scrofulaes downward.

For inwarde medicines in this case see moze among the powders and decoctions.

*Magistrall pilles of Turbith minerall  
of great vse against the French  
pockes, hard tumors, and  
rebellious ulcers.*

*The first.*

Banester.

Rec. Sagapeni in vino cretico dissoluti, ʒ.ij. salis guaiaci, colocynthidis, diagrediij, ana ʒ.j. turpeti mineralis ʒ.x. mosci ʒ.j. olei gariophyllorū gran. xij. Fiat Massa. Dofs. from twelue graines to twentie.

*Another.*

Banester.

Rec. Extracti colocinthidis ʒ. iiij. extracti rhabarbari, extracti hermodactylorum, ana ʒ.j. extracti veratri nigri ʒ.ij. sagapeni in aqua celesti dissoluti ʒ.vj. mosci & ambræ odoratissimæ, ana gran. xij. Fiat massa. Dofs. a gran. x. ad gran. xvj. for tenne daies



daies together, or untill the Patient fluxe  
sufficiencie at the mouth.

*The third sort most safe and acceptable,  
devised and practised with great  
successe in the most delicate  
yong and tender per-  
sons.*

Rec. Turpeti mineralis ℥.iiij.℥s. fol.auri Banister.  
& argenti, ana ℥.j. soluti perlarum gran.  
xxvj. terræ samizæ, boli orientalis, ana ℥.℥s.  
cornu monocerotis gra.xv. lapidis Bezoar-  
dici ℥.℥s. ossis de corde cerui, rasuræ eboris,  
ana gr.xij. lapid. granati, rubentis, saphyri  
& smaragdi præparatorum ana gr.viiij. co-  
ralli albi & rubri præparat. ana gr.vj. mos-  
ci gr.vij. ambre odoratis. gr.iiij. Fiat eorum  
omnium puluis subtilissimus. Rec. huius  
pulueris gr.xviiij. diagrediij gr.xxxviiij. con-  
seruæ berberis as much as sufficeth to make  
your Masse. This quantitie diuide into sixe  
or twelue pilles (according as you iudge fit-  
test for the strength and such like circum-  
stances concerning your patient) and giue  
one euerie night when the partie goeth to  
bedde, so long untill there bee flux at mouth,  
which in some will not be in twelue, or per-  
haps in twentie daies.

*An*

*An extraction, purging all corrupt humors  
proceeding ex lue Gallica.*

**Rennerus.**

Rec. Colocynt. ʒ.vj. ʒ.ij. turbethi, stæ-  
chad. arab. ana. ʒ.x. diagredij ʒ.v. agarici al-  
bi ʒ.ʒs. rhabarbari electi ʒ.ij. cinamo. ʒ.iiij.  
azari, rosarum rubrarum, spicæ indicæ,  
mastice, ligni aloes, styracis liquidæ, ana.  
ʒ.ij. ʒs. aloes cicatrini ʒ.xiiij. **Make it accor-  
ding to Art.**

**Plaisters.**

*Plaisters.*

*A plaister to mollifie and resolute a  
schyrrous tumor.*

**R**Ec. Caricas pingues nu.xij. Boyle them Calmeteus.  
and stampe them, ammoniaci, bdellij,  
galbani, in aceto dissolutorum ana. ʒ.ij. sty-  
racis liquidæ ʒ.j. muscilaginis althææ, sem.  
lini & foenugræci, ana. ʒ.ij. œsypi, butyri re-  
centis, ana ʒ.j. olei ricinini, vel sesamini, vel  
liliorum ʒ.iiij. ceræ q.s. Make a plaister ac-  
cording to Art.

*A plaister to be used in the cure of  
scirrhus exquisitus.*

Rec. Axungia gallinæ, ʒ.j. fs. taxi muli Calmeteus.  
& asini ana. ʒ.ij. medullæ crurium vituli &  
cerui, ana ʒ.iiij. œsypi, styracis calamit. bdel-  
lij, ana. quart. fs. muscilag. sem. althææ, lini  
& foenugræci, ana. ʒ.ij. masticis, thuris, ana.  
ʒ. fs. olei amygdalarum dulcium, amureæ,  
olei liliorum, ana ʒ.iiij. fs. ceræ q.s. to make a  
plaister.

*A plaister to resolute hard tumors.*

Rec. Serapini ʒ.iiij. ammoniaci ʒ.iiij. bdel-  
lij ʒ.j. euphorbij ʒ.ij. galbani ʒ. fs. Dissolve  
the gummes in malinesey, then adde there-  
to



to ol. liliorum & ol. amigdalarum dulcium,  
ana ℥.j. propoleos ℥.iiij.℥s. Mixe them for a  
plaister.

*A plaister for a wenne.*

**Calmetus.**

Rec. Radic. brionæ, cyclaminis, cucu-  
meris agrestis, althææ, lilij coelestis ana ℥.ij.  
Boyle them perfectlie in white wine, & beat  
them; then adde thereto ammoniaci in ace-  
toscillitico dissoluti, bdellij & oppopona-  
cis in oleo sesamino dissolutorum, ana ℥.j.  
stercoris columbini & caprini, ana ℥.j. sem.  
laudani, styracis calamitæ, ana ℥.℥s. picis na-  
ualis quantum sufficit for a plaister.

*Another.*

**Weckerus.**

Rec. Ol. liliorum vellaurini ℥.xij. pi-  
cis siccæ ℥.vj. laudani ℥.iiij. lithargyrij ℥.xij.  
galbani ℥.iiij. styracis ℥.ij. æruginis ℥.xij.  
Mixe them according to Arte, and make a  
plaister.

*A plaister maturatine for  
wennes.*

**Weckerus.**

Rec. Radicum althææ, liliorum ana lib.  
℥s. Boyle them in water, then stampe them,  
and straine them, and adde thereto alliorū  
sub prunis coctorum, cæparum coctarum  
ana ℥.iiij. olei liliorum, butyri ana ℥.ij. pin-  
gue d.

gued. suillæ, anserinæ, ana ʒ.ij. ss. farinæ triticeæ, foenugreci, seminis lini, ana quantum sufficit, vitellos duos ouorum. Mixe them and make a plaister.

*A plaister for a wenne.*

Rec. Olei antiqui, vel liliorum, vel laurini, ʒ. xij. picis siccæ ʒ. vj. laudani ʒ. iij. lithargyri ʒ. xij. galbani ʒ. iij. styracis ʒ. ij. Boyle the lytharge with the oyle till it be thicke: then adde to the pitch & other things being remoued from the fire, & make a plaister.

*A plaister for nodes and glandulous tumors.*

Rec. Stercoris vaccarum ʒ. ij. radicū caulium, rad. capparis, squillæ, ficuum pinguium ana ʒ. ss. lupinorū, bdellij, ana ʒ. ij. mellis, aceti, axungie porcina, amurcæ, olei antiqui, ana quod sufficit. Make a plaister in good forme.

*Another for the same.*

Rec. Ceræ citrin. lib. j. ammoniaci ʒ. xij. Baneisteri, oppoponacis, galbani, ana ʒ. j. butyri recentis ʒ. i. ss. pingued. caponis ʒ. j. Dissolue the gummes in wine and make a plaister.

*Ano-*

*Another.***Calmecus.**

Rec. Radicum althææ, & brionia, co-  
ctarum & pistarum, ana. ʒ. j. axungia suillæ  
recentis ʒ. j. fs. pingued. gallinæ, anseris & a-  
natis, ana. ʒ. fs. medullæ crurium vituli, ʒ. ij.  
olei lumbricorum, liliorum & vitellorum  
ouorum, ana. ʒ. j. styracis calamitæ ʒ. j. fs.  
gummi arabici ʒ. ij. bdellij, gummi hederæ  
ana. ʒ. j. fs. terebinthinæ ʒ. iij. œsypi ʒ. vj. em-  
plastri Io. de Vigo ʒ. ij. emplastri de meli-  
loto & diachylonis ireati, ana. ʒ. j. mercurij  
in salua hominis ieiuni extincti ʒ. ij. *Mixe*  
*them together, and with your hands washed*  
*in aqua vitæ: labour them well, and make*  
*them in rolles.*

*A plaister for all knots.*

Rec. Olibani ʒ. j. fs. mastice ʒ. j. myrrhæ,  
ʒ. fs. thuris ʒ. ij. ceræ ʒ. xij. resinæ ʒ. iij. fs. eu-  
phorbi ʒ. iij. gummi ammoniaci ʒ. j. galba-  
ni, ʒ. fs. gummi arabici, dragaganti, ana. ʒ. iij.  
aloes epaticæ ʒ. ij. laudani ʒ. j. fs. sagapeni,  
bdellij, ana. ʒ. iij. baccarum lauri ʒ. ij. fs. vn-  
guenti dialthææ ʒ. ij. fs. terebint. ʒ. j. aquæ vi-  
tæ ʒ. iij. fs. olei spicæ ʒ. iij. axungia porcina,  
ʒ. ij. fs. theriacæ ʒ. fs. rad. ireos ʒ. ij. fs. cinabri,  
ʒ. ij. argenti fugitiui mortificati ʒ. ij. fs. *Make*  
*a plaister to Art.*

*A*



*A notable plaister to resolute and spend away  
all nodes and knottie tumors, especiallie  
comming of the pockes, if they be ta-  
ken in time before they be con-  
firmed, and the bone  
foule.*

Rec. Mercurij ℥. viij. plumbi ℥. vj. *Melte* Banester.  
your plumbum first, and after a litle cooling  
put too the mercurie, and shake them wel to-  
gether: put them so into crucibles, & when  
it is colde, take thereof ℥. vj. turpeti minera-  
lis ℥. j. cinabrij ℥. iij. Labour them in a mor-  
ter of yron the space of two houres, or untill  
it be finelie powdred: then haue in readines  
gummi ammoniaci in aceto distillato dis-  
soluti ℥. xxx. pingued. viperarum ℥. iij. and  
(for delicate persons) mosci ℥. iij. Mixe al-  
together according to Art, and vse it to the  
places aforesaid.

*Or thus more simplie.*

Rec. Plumbi mercuriati (which is taught Banester,  
in the receipt next before going) lib. j. turpe-  
ti mineralis ℥. iij. cinabrij ℥. ij. Grind them  
together verie fine, and with gummi am-  
moniaci lib. ij. in aceto dissoluti fiat empla-  
strum.

R

Ano-

*Another for Wennes scrofulaes, and  
ganglious knottes.*

Banester.

Rec. Gummi ammoniaci in aceto dissoluti lib. ss. radic. brioniae pulu. ℥. j. turp. mineralis ℥. j. cinabrij ℥. x. ceræ ℥. ij. Fiat.

*Orthus no lesse effectnall.*

Banester.

Rec. Gummi ammoniaci, ℥. vj. radic. brioniae & althææ, ana ℥. j. turpeti mineralis, ℥. v. butyri recentis q. f. ceræ albæ ℥. j. Fiat emplastrum.

*Another verie excellent and  
of great prooffe.*

H. de Or-  
then.

Rec. Medullæ radic. brioniae albæ, per cocturam lixiuij extractę ℥. ij. casei antiquissimi inde cocto pernæ remolliti, ℥. j. ss. ammoniaci, galbani, sagapeni in aceto dissolutorum, ana ℥. ss. medullæ crurium vituli, axungiae humanæ, ana ℥. ij. pyrethri, cardamomi, ana ℥. ij. ss. euphorbij ℥. iij. lapidis gagatis ℥. ss. sulphuris viui ℥. vj. marcasitæ veræ ℥. x. argenti viui saliuæ ieiuni hominis extincti, ℥. ij. ss. Cum cera citrina fiat emplastrum. But befoze you applie it, annoint the place with this mixture following. Rec. medullæ crurium vituli, olei petreolei, ana partes æquales. Mixe them.

A

*A plaister for Ganglium.*

Rec. Gummi ammoniaci, sagapeni in aqua vitæ dissoluti, ana ℥.j. Put to it (the aqua vitæ vapored away) sulphuris viui subtiliter pulv. ℥.ss. And so make it a plaister.

*A plaister against nodes & paines in Lue venerea.*

Rec. Ceræ citrinæ lib. j. resinæ pini ℥.iiij. axungia humanæ ℥.iiij. ol. chamæmel. ℥.iiij. medullæ crurium vaccarum lib. ss. gummi elemi ℥.v. muccaginis rad. althææ, & sem. lini, ana ℥.iiij. Mixe them and boyle them to the waisting of the muscilages: adde to the straining ammoniaci, galb. ana ℥.vj. bdellij, sagapeni in vino cret. dissolut, ana ℥.iiij. rad. brionia ℥.j. ss. rad. enulæ campanæ ℥.ss. euphorbij ℥.iiij. cinabrij ℥.vj. argenti viui extincti & incorporati cum terebinthina & styrace liquida ℥.viiij. Fiat emplastrum.

*Another.*

Rec. Axungia porcina lib. ij. olei communis lib. j. ss. radic. brionia & althææ, ana lib. ss. vini albi lib. j. Infuse them x. daies, then boyle them to the consumption of the liquor, so straine it: after put to lythargyri auri ℥.xx. vitrioli. ℥.iiij. Boyle them to the forme of a Cerote: put to it galbani, ammoniaci, bdellij in aceto dissolutor. ana ℥.viiij.



244 AN ANTIDOTARIE  
ceræ citrinæ lib. ss. cinabrij ℥. vj. terebinthi-  
næ ℥. iij. cuphorbij ℥. ij. argenti viui extinc-  
ti lib. ss. myrrhæ ℥. ij. Fiat Emplastrum.

*A plaister to mitigate paine in the cure  
of a Carbuncle.*

Weckerus. Rec. Maluarum, violarum, ana mani. ij.  
Seeth them in water untill they be tender,  
then stampe them, adding thereto farina  
hordeacæ ℥. iij. butyri recentis, olei recentis,  
ana ℥. ij. vitellos duos ouorum. Mixe them  
well for a plaister.

*A plaister to mollifie the hardnesse of  
Phlegmon.*

Calmeteus. Rec. Radic. lilij & althææ, ana ℥. j. ss. ra-  
dicum brionæ, cyclaminis, cucumeris agre-  
stis, ana ℥. ij. Boyle them in white wine, and  
beat them small: then put thereto stercoris  
columbini & caprini, ana ℥. j. ss. gummi am-  
moniaci in aceto dissoluti, bdellij & oppo-  
ponacis in oleo sesamino dissolutorum, ana  
℥. j. laudani & styracis liquidæ, ana ℥. j. picis  
naualis q. s. Make a plaister in good forme.

*A plaister repercussive and desiccative  
to be used in the cure of the cree-  
ping Herpes.*

Weckerus. Rec. Succi plantaginis & solani, ana ℥. j.  
succi rad. lapathi ℥. ss. balaustiorum p. j. ro-  
farum

farum rubr. ʒ. j. ss. alum. ʒ. j. aceti ʒ. ij. Boyle them till the iuices and vineger bee wasted, then grinde them in a leaden mortar, & adde thereto lithargyrij vtriusque ana ʒ. ij. cerusæ ʒ. j. tutiæ ʒ. ij. floris æris ʒ. j. Make a plaister in good order.

*A plaister for an Oedematous tumor.*

Weckerus.

Rec. Fol. ebuli, sambuci, absynt. ana m. j. aluminis, sulphuris, salis, ana ʒ. ss. Boyle the and beat them small, adding thereto dialthææ ʒ. ij. ss. axungia suilla ʒ. j. ss mellis ʒ. j. Mixe them well for a plaister.

*A Plaister for a windie tumor.*

Rec. Propoleos lib. j. ss. micarum panis, lib. ss. rosarum rubrarum ʒ. j. Boyle them in white wine, then straine them, & adde thereto piperis, cariophyllorum, nucis moscata, zinzibris, ana ʒ. ij. cumini, anisi, foeniculi, sem. apij, ameos, ana ʒ. ss. olei chamemeli, anethi, rutæ, ana ʒ. ij. Make a plaister & apply it warme, the place being first well scarrified in the toppe.

Weckerus.

*A plaister to be used in the beginning of Phlegmon.*

Rec. Sandali albi & rub. ana ʒ. iiij. boli armeni, terræ sigillatæ, ana ʒ. j. ss. ol. rosarum, ʒ. ij. fol. plantag. lactucæ, semperv. maioris, solani, ana q. s. puluer. sumach ʒ. ss. Powder

Vesalius.

what is to be powdred, and make a plaister.

*A plaister against inflammation.*

Vesalius.

Rec. Maluæ, parietariæ, ana m. j. farinæ volatilis, furfuris subtilis. ana p. j. aneti, foenugræci, ana ʒ. ss. ol. chamæmeli ʒ. ij. Boyle them in wine, and worke them till they bee well incorporated.

*A plaister for Gangrana.*

Vesalius.

Rec. Pulueris sem. sinapi ʒ. j. gariophyllorum ʒ. iij. ol. sem. lini, ol. nucum iuglandium vetustis. ana g. v. Mixe them in a mortar, and make a plaister.

*A plaister maturative in cold causes.*

Rec. Radicum althææ, capitum liliorum alborum, ana lib. ss. Boyle them in rain water till they be perfectlie boyled, then stampe them, and adde thereto farinæ lini & foenugræci, ana ʒ. iij. farinæ triticeæ ʒ. ij. and with sufficient of the former decoction to incorporate them and the rest, make a softe plaister euer stirring them, and in the ende adding thereto butyri sine sale, pingued. porcina, ana ʒ. iij. vitellum vnius oui. So let the boyl a little, and keepe it to your vse.

*A plaister to mollifie & abate swellings.*

Rec. Ceræ albæ ʒ. ij. ss. terebint. ʒ. j. ss. colophonix ʒ. iij. thuris ʒ. vij. masticis ʒ. ss. myrrhæ



rhæ ʒ.iiij. seui ceruini ʒ.iiij. lapid. calamina-  
ris in vino albo extinct. ʒ.x. lithargyri; auri  
ʒ.ij. lapid. tutiæ ʒ.ij. ss. camphoræ ʒ.ij. ceru-  
sæ ʒ.vj. Make it to a perfect Plaster or a  
Sparadrop.

*A plaister resolving against all swell-  
lings and inflammations.*

Rec. Ceræ citrinæ lib.j. seui ouini ʒ.vj.  
butyri recētis ʒ.j. pingued. capi, anatis & an-  
feris, ana ʒ.j. ol. liliacei ʒ.j. ss. ol. chamæmeli;  
amygdalarum dulcium, ol. sem. lini, ana ʒ.  
ss. ammoniaci, ʒ.v. bdellij, ʒ.iiij. cremoris  
sem. lini ʒ.vij. cremoris rad. althææ lib.j. vi-  
ni cretici lib.j. ss. resinæ puræ ʒ.iiij. colopho-  
niæ ʒ.vj. Mixe them together, & boyle them  
to the consumption of the iuices and wine:  
then straine them, and adde to the straining  
minij lib. ss. Incorporate them together, &  
make them in rolles.

*A plaister to be vsed for Her-  
nia Intestinalis.*

Rec. Picis naualis ʒ.v. coloph. ʒ.iiij. lithar-  
gyri; gum. ammonia. oppoPONACIS, bdellij,  
masticis, terebint. ana ʒ.j. boli armeni, thu-  
ris, sang. draconis, sarcocollæ, aloes, centau-  
rij, symphiti, oxycāthæ, pillul. cupressi, gal-  
larum viridium, corticum mali punici, ver-  
mium terrest. ana ʒ.ij. glutin. pellis taur næ

Weckerus.

vel arietinæ madefactæ & dilutæ in aqua chalybiata & aceto ℥.ij. Mixe them at an easie fire, and make a plaister according to art.

*A plaister to be used in impostumes in the eares.*

Vigo.

Rec. Cepæ albæ sub prunis decoctæ lib. ss. capitum liliorū alborum sub prunis decoctorum ℥.iiij. butyri recentis ℥.iiij. olei amygd. dulcium, ping. gallinæ & anseris, ana ℥.vj. vitel. tres ouorū. Then with the powder of melilot, chamomill flowers and fenu-græek make a plaister vpon the fire with the decoction of althæa according to the precepts of Arte.

Weckerus.

*A plaister for Hernia Intestinalis.*

Rec. Masticis, sarcocollæ, sang. draconis, blattæ bizantiæ, cortic. thuris, aloes, boli armeni, gypsi, gall. virid. ana ℥.ij. ichthyocolle, tauri collæ, dissolutorum in aceto, ana ℥.ij. Labour them well, and make a plaister in good forme.

*A plaister to mollifie the hardnesse in womens breasts.*

Vigo.

Rec. fursuris, m. ij. chamæmeli m. ss. meliloti m. j. farinæ fabarum ℥.iiij. ol. cham. aneti & rosar. ana ℥.j. ss. ping. gallinæ, ol. violac. ana ℥.x. Then with sufficient sweet wine make a soft plaister, adding thereto croci ℥.ij.

*A*

*A plaister resolutiue to be vsed in  
Hernia Humoralis.*

Rec. Foliorum caulium nigrorum, radi- Vigo.  
cum althææ, chamæmeli, ana m. j. coriandri  
℥. ss. Boyle them all in fat bzoath of flesh,  
then in the decoction with the powder of  
Beanes and Fitches make a soft plaister,  
adding thereto olei chamæmeli, & aneti, ana  
℥. ij. rosarum ℥. j. croci ℥. j. cumini (if the place  
be not much inflamed) ℥. j. ss. and keepe it to  
your vse.

*A plaister to maturate a Fellon.*

Rec. Radicum liliorum alborum ℥. vj. Weckerus.  
radic. buglossæ, ℥. ij. maluæ, violarum, ana  
m. j. Seeth them till they bee tender, then  
straine them, and adde thereto farinæ triti-  
cæ ℥. iij. butyri recētis, ℥. ij. olei dulcis ℥. iij.  
axungia porcina ℥. ij. ss. vitellos duorum o-  
uorum, croci ℥. j. Make a plaister to Art.

*A plaister to maturate in Hernia  
Humoralis.*

Rec. Fo'iorum maluarum, & violarum, Vigo.  
ana m. ij. radicum althææ, capitum liliorum  
alborum, ana ℥. ij. Boyle them in water,  
then stamp them and straine them, and with  
Barley meale in the decoction, make a soft  
plaister,



plaister, adding thereto butyri recentis ℥.iiij. vitellos duos ouorum, olei oliuarum dulcium, ℥.j.℥s. Mixe them, and with the straining aboue named make a plaister.

*A plaister consolidatine for a Fellon.*

Weckerus.

Rec. Diachylonis albi sine gummis ℥.ij. terebinthinæ claræ, pingued. porcinae, ana ℥.ii.℥s. lithargyrii auri et argenti, ana ℥.v. minij ℥.v. cerusæ ℥.j. olei rosacei ℥.j.℥s. Mixe them vpon the fire, stirring them well, and in the ende put to as much white Claxe as is sufficient to make a plaister.

*A plaister for a Fellon.*

Calmeteus.

Rec. Picis naualis ℥.j. adipis suilli expurgati ℥.v. adipis taurini vel oesypi, ana ℥.ij. resinæ pini ℥.v. Melt them together, and adde thereto, ceræ ℥.iiij.

*A plaister to resolute the cold tumors of the Coaders.*

Vigo.

Rec. Farinæ fabarum lib.℥s. medullæ panis ℥.iiij. cum decoctione althææ, meliloti, anethi, & chamæmeli, ac paululo cumini. Make a plaister ouer the fire, adding thereto olei chamæmeli, aneti, pingued. anatis, ana ℥.j.℥s. cumini ℥.j.℥s. Make it to your vse.

*A*

*A maturative plaister for swelling in the  
Coddies, proceeding of a cold  
cause.*

Rec. Capitem liliorum alborum ℥.iiij. **Vigo.**  
rad. althææ ℥.iiij. foliorum caulium nigro-  
rum m. j. maluarum tantundem. Boyle  
them all in water, and stampe them, and  
straine them in the decoction with wheate  
meale, linseed meale, and fenugreake meale,  
of each equal portions: make a soft plaister,  
adding thereto butyri recentis ℥.iiij.

*A plaister to mitigate paine of  
the Hemorrhoides.*

Rec. Boli armeni, gummi arabici, fan- **Galenus.**  
guinis draconis, mastice, ana ℥.iiij. myrrhæ,  
balaustiorum, rosarum rubrarum sicca-  
rum, ana ℥.ij. Make these in fine powder,  
and searce them, then take butyri ℥.j. olei  
rosarum ℥.iiij. ceræ ℥.ij. succi foliorum por-  
rorum colati ℥.ij. Mixe them for a plaister.

*A plaister for Hernia aquosa.*

Rec. Rosarum, balaustiorum, nucum cu- **Vigo.**  
pressi, ana m. j. farinæ fabarum & orobi,  
ana ℥.iiij. stercoris caprini, ℥.iiij. And with  
sweet wine and Barbers lee sufficient make  
a plaister at the fire.

*A plaister to maturate tumors in womens breastes.*

Anicenna.

Rec. Micarum panis ℥. iij. farinæ fabarum, radicis malnauisci, ana ℥. j. ss. farinæ foenugræci ℥. j. ouorum coctorum vitellos tres, adding thereto de croco, myrrha, & assa fætida, and make a plaister.

*A plaister for the Hemorrhoides.*

Vigo.

Rec. Rosarum, myrtillorum, foliorum plantaginis, lingue passerinæ, ana m. j. Boile them all in Smiths water, then beate them, and straine them in the end with a little vinegar of Roses, and wine of Pomegranats make a plaister.

*A plaister to maturate Bubo Venerens.*

Weckerus.

Rec. Foliorum malux, violaceæ, ana m. ij. radicum althææ lib. ss. capitum liliorum alborū ℥. iij. Boile them in sufficient quantitie of water, and beate them small adding thereto farinæ triticeæ vel hordeaceæ, ana q. s. olei communis, butyri, ana ℥. iij. ping. porcine ℥. ij. ss, vitellos duos ouorum. Dire them for a plaister.

*Another.*

Vigo.

Rec. Capitum lilij, radicum althææ, ana lib. j.



lib. j. decocta in aqua pistentur cum ℥.ij. ficuum siccarum pinguium, nucleorum nucum ℥.j. ss. axungie porcinae lib. ss. Then adding thereto farine lini, foenugraci & tritici, with some of the decoction make a plaister, and in the end put to it, butyri ℥.iiij. vitellos duos ouorum bene conuassatos.

*A plaister for the swelling in the throte.*

Rec. Radicum Brionia, radic. cucumeris Weckerus. agrestis, ana ℥.iiij. ficuum immaturarum paria vj. amygdalarum amararum ℥.ij. scillae ℥.j. ss. colocynthidis ℥. ss. Boyle them in equall portions of olde oyle and malmesey, then stampe and straine them, adding thereto farine fabarum & orobi, ana ℥.ij. ss. farine seminis lini, & foenugraci, ana ℥.j. croci ℥.j. ss. Dire them to a soft plaister in forme of a Cataplasme.

*A plaister for the swelling of the Coddes.*

Rec. Bdellij, oppoponacis, sagapeni in aceto dissolutorum ana ℥. ss. muscilaginis althææ, lini & foenugraci, ana ℥.ij. ss. florum chamæmeli & meliloti, ana ℥.iiij. farine fabarum ℥.iiij. butyri ℥. ss. And with the decoction of figs and mallowes make a plaister.

*A plaister against the going out of the  
fundament.*

Rec. Emplastri oxycrocei ℥.j.℥s. bacca-  
rum myrtillorum, gallarum, masticis, ana  
℥.j.℥s. Mixe them and worke them with o-  
leum costinum, adding thereto bedeguar  
puluerizati ℥.ij. Make a plaister thre finger  
long, which must be applied betwene  
the reines and the fundament.

*A plaister for a Rupture.*

Rec. Sarcocollæ, masticis, sanguinis dra-  
conis, olibani, ichthyocollæ, ana ℥.iiij. radi-  
cum symphiti maioris, & osmundæ, ana  
℥.℥s. Dissolve the glew in vinegar, and with  
oyle of Masticke or of Myrtilles make a  
plaister.

*Another.*

Rec. Masticis, sarcocollæ, olibani, thuris,  
gummi dragaganti, ichthyocollæ, ana ℥.j.  
lapidis hæmatitis ℥.iiij. Dissolve the glewe  
and gummes in vinegar, and make a plai-  
ster.

*A plaister for a Rupture.*

Rosa Ang-  
licana.

Rec. Glutinis piscium, vel pellis arietinæ  
decoct. ℥.iiij. picis græcæ, ℥.j. picis naualis,  
armoniaci, ana ℥.ij. aloes, masticis, thuris,  
rosarum,

rosarum, boli armeni, sanguinis draconis, myrtillorum, ana ℥.ss. aristolochiæ longæ, & rotundæ, consolidæ maioris & minoris, ana ℥.vj. gallarum, balauſtiorum, pſidia- rum, olibani, pilorum leporis, ana ℥.iij. san- guinis humani lib.j. Mixe them altogether in water wherein a Ramme ſkinne hath boyled, wooll and all, and with a little Waxe make a plaister according to Art.

*Another more easie.*

Rec. Aloes, mastice, ros. olibani, ana ℥.ss. Rosa Ang. myrrhæ, sanguinis draconis, boli armeni, picis naualis, colofoniæ & græcæ, ana ℥.ij. iacææ nigræ, consolidæ vtriusque, plantagi- nis, balauſtiorum, ematitis, fol. quercus, caudæ equinæ, ana ℥.iij. ceræ ℥.j. ss. Fiat cum laudano & terebinthina emplastrum opti- mum. Applie it, the place being first an- noynted cū oleo mastichino, rosaceo, myr- tino & laudano. And vppon this, the trusse applied, without remoue thereof, saue from foure daies to foure daies.

*A plaister for hot Apostumes in  
Womens breastes.*

Rec. Furfuris triticei m. ij. florum chamæ- meli p. iij. florum meliloti p. ij. farinæ faba- rum ℥. iiij. olei chamæmeli, anethi, rosa- rum, ana ℥.j. ss. pingued. gallinæ, olei vio- larum,



larum, ana. ʒ. x. Mixe them with sufficient sweete wine to make a plaister.

*A plaister to resolute cold and windie tumors in the ioynts and other parts.*

**Clowes.**

Rec. Olei anethi lib. ss. resinæ pini lib. ij. resinæ lib. iij. ceræ nouæ lib. j. The powders of Cummin and Bayberies, of each one pound, relent that which is, to bee relented, and in the end straine it, and so straw in your powders.

*A plaister for the biting of a mad dogge.*

**Valcriola.**

Rec. Galbani, oppoponacis, sagapeni, ana ʒ. ss. euphorbij, iridis florentini, aristolochiæ rotundæ, radicum gentianæ, ana ʒ. j. cancro- rum fluuiialium ʒ. ij. ceræ q. s. terebinthinæ ʒ. ij. Mixe them, and make a plaister to your owne discretion.

*A plaister for a biting.*

**Guydo.**

Rec. Galbani, serapini, oppoponacis, asæ fatidæ, myrrhæ, piperis, sulphuris, ana ʒ. ss. calaminthæ, mentastri, ana ʒ. j. stercoris columbini, anatis, ana ʒ. ij. Dissolue the gummes in white wine, and mixe them together with bonie and old oyle sufficient for a plaister.

**A**

*A plaister against all bitings.*

Rec. Spumæ argenti, cerusæ puræ, ana Vesalius.  
lib.j. olei veteris lib.iiij. ceræ ʒ.vij. ammo-  
niaci ʒ.iiij. galbani, tantundem. Boyle the  
Ceruse, Licharge and Oyle, till they leaue  
cleauing to your hands, then dissolue the  
gummes and put them to.

*A plaister against all poysoned wounds  
and biting, and stinging of  
Serpents.*

Rec. Farinæ hordei & fabarum, ana ʒ.x. Haliabbas.  
glycyrrhizæ, radic. althææ, picis, ana ʒ.v. ce-  
ræ albæ, adipis anserinæ, ana ʒ.x. Incorpo-  
rate them with old oyle and childs bryne of  
a maid child, sufficient for a plaister.

*A plaister to drawe out a thorne or a  
pricke in any place.*

Rec. Fermenti, mellis optimi aut aluea- Auicenna.  
rū sorditiei quam propoleos nominant, ana  
lib.ʒs. visci quercini ʒ.iiij. ammoniaci ʒ.j.ʒs.  
olei ʒ.iiij. Mixe them all and make a plaister,  
which you shall applie vpon the place.

*A plaister to draw out splints, thornes,  
and such like in any place.*

Rec. Fermenti lib.j. sorditiei oleorū lib. Democra-  
ʒs. succi centinodij, succi pulegij, aut eorun- tus.

dem puluerizatorum, ana ℥.iij. terebinthinæ lib. j. visci quercini, ammoniaci, galbani in vino dissolutorum, ana ℥. j. ceræ ℥. iiij. Make a plaister according to Art.

*A plaister to draw out arrow heads,  
or thornes.*

Vigo.

Rec. Succī radic. ari, diachylonis gummati ℥. j. aristolochiæ longæ ℥. ij. fermenti ℥. x. terebinthinæ ℥. vj. galbani, ammoniaci, ana ℥. iij. Dissolve the gummes in vineger, and mixe altogether for a plaister.

*A plaister of Betonie for wounds in the head,  
and to draw out spelles or bones, it will re-  
couer loose flesh, it doth very much mundi-  
fie, digest, and drie.*

Anderna-  
cus.

Rec. Betonicæ viridis, pimpinellæ, agri-  
monij, saluiæ, pulegij, millefolij, consolidæ  
maioris, gallitrici, ana ℥. vj. thuris, masticis,  
ana ℥. iij. ireos, aristolochiæ rotundæ, ana  
℥. vj. ceræ albæ, terebinthinæ, ana ℥. viij.  
gummi oleæ æthiopicæ, ℥. ij. resinæ pini  
℥. vj. olei terebinthinæ, vini albi, ana q. s.  
Bruise the herbes, and steep them eight daies  
in white wine, stirre them often and boyle  
them, then straine it and boyle it againe till  
the third part be wasted, and put in the oyle  
of Turpentine, then the Ware being well  
molten, after that the Rosine and gummes,  
and



and last of all the Turpentine: then being somewhat colde put too the rest of the powders, and worke them wel with your hands till all the moysture bee out, then malaxe it in Goates milke, and make it in rolles.

*Emplastrum de gummo elemij for  
wounds in the head.*

Rec. Gummi elemij  $\mathfrak{z}$ .iij. resinæ pineæ Arcus.  
purissimæ, armoniaci, gummi hederacei  
puluerizati, ceræ, ana  $\mathfrak{z}$ .ij. tercbinthinæ  $\mathfrak{z}$ .iij.  
ss. olei rosacei  $\mathfrak{z}$ .j. ss. Boyle them all, except  
the armoniacke, in a quantitie of fragrant  
wine to the wasting thereof. Lastly put in  
the armoniacke, and worke it vp with wine  
and aqua vitæ.

*A plaister for an equall wound.*

Rec. Lithargyri cerusæ, ana  $\mathfrak{z}$ .vj. plumbi Weckerus.  
vsti, lapid. calaminaris, terræ sigillatæ, ana  
 $\mathfrak{z}$ .iiij. colophonix, picis naualis, resinæ, ana  
 $\mathfrak{z}$ .ij. resinæ crudæ, sarcocollæ, laudani, iridis,  
ana  $\mathfrak{z}$ .j. ss. camphoræ  $\mathfrak{z}$ .ss. sem. porri  $\mathfrak{z}$ .ij. olei  
rosarum lib. j. ss. ceræ albæ  $\mathfrak{z}$ .iiij. Dire them  
and make a plaister.

*A mundificatine plaister for a wound.*

Rec. Mellis rosati colati  $\mathfrak{z}$ .j. myrrhæ, thu- Vesalius.  
ris, sarcocollæ, ana  $\mathfrak{z}$ .ss. farinæ hordei, foenu-  
græci, quod sufficit ad inspissandum, then  
make your plaister in good forme.

*A plaister for a simple wound.*

Weckerus. Rec. Terebinthinæ ℥.xij. resinæ pini ℥.iij.  
gummi elemi ℥.v. aristolochiæ longæ ℥.j.  
sanguinis draconis ℥.j. ceræ parum. Powder  
what is to bee powdered, and make a plaister  
according to Art.

*A plaister for the brused blond  
under the skinne.*

Weckerus. Rec symphiti vtriusq; ana lib. ss. florum  
chamæmeli, meliloti ana p. ij. croci ℥. ss. fa-  
rinæ fabarum ℥. iij. farinæ foenugræci ℥. v.  
butyri recentis ℥. j. Boyle them indifferent-  
lie, whereto if you adde one ounce of the  
iuyce of Wormewood, it shall more resolute  
and drie: mixe them to Art for a plaister of  
good substance.

*A plaister consolidative both for wounds  
and ulcers approued.*

Frederick.

Rec. Betonicę, verbenæ, anagallidis, plan-  
taginis, scabiosæ, agrimonix, ana m. j. rad.  
consolidæ min. ℥. iij. Stamp them together  
and boyle them in vini albi lib. viij. untill  
halfe be consumed: straine it, and boyle it a-  
gaine, and when it is boyling adde to it ceui-  
ouini ℥. iij. picis, resinæ, ceræ, ana lib. ss. Let  
it so boile a pretie while: in the cooling adde,  
olibani

olibani ℥.j. mastice, ℥.ij. Stirre them well together a good while : when it is colde enough adde terebinthinæ ℥.j. Stirre it still, and worke it well with womans milke : so make it vp in rolles.

*A plaister conglutinate  
for wounds.*

Rec. Terebinthinæ purgatæ lib.j. resinæ Calmetus.  
pini ℥.vj. gum. elemi lib.℥.s. sarcocollæ ℥.iiij.  
mastice ℥.iiij. sanguinis draconis ℥.iiij. aristolochiæ longæ ℥.j. ceræ albæ ℥.iiij. cerusæ ℥.ij.  
Make your plaister in good forme.

*A plaister for wounds in the head, or depression of the skull in yong children.*

Rec. Centaurij per noctem in vino albo Vigo.  
infusi m.vj. Boyle them to the halfe, and after they bee strained, boyle them againe to the thicknesse of honie, take of this decoction three ounces, lactis mulieris ℥.ij. terebint. lib.j. resinæ ℥.℥.s. thuris, mastice, gummi arabici, ana ℥.j. ceræ ℥.iiij. Dire them according to Art, and make your plaister.

*A plaister to be used in contusions of  
childrens heads.*

Rec. Olei myrtini, olei rosarum, olei absynthij, ana ℥.j. pulueris rubri restrictiui



℥.x. farinae fabarum ℥.j. furfuris benè triturati ℥.ss. nucum cupressi benè triturati, calami aromatici, ana ℥.vj. chamæmeli absynthij, myrtillorum, granorum & foliorum eius, ana m. ss. cumini ℥.j. ss. ceræ albæ ℥.j. ss.

*Powder which are to be powdered, and with sufficient sweet wine make a plaister to Art.*

*A plaister attractive for the depression of the skull and chiefly in children.*

Weckerus.

Rec. Propoleos, vel ceræ nouæ fordidæ ℥.iiij. mellis ℥.iiij. lapidis magnetis ℥.ss. lapidis pumicis ℥.iiij. absynthij, cumini, sulphuris, ana. ℥.ij. salis ℥.j. furfuris p.j. vini optimi ℥.iiij. *Mixe them and make a plaister, which you must applie warme to the patients head after the haire be cut away.*

*A notable plaister for prickes in sinewes.*

Vigo.

Rec. Olei rosarum, violarum, chamæmeli, ana ℥.j. sepi vituli ℥.iiij. axungia porcinae ℥.j. pinguedinis gallinae, medulla crurii vituli, ana ℥.ss. lumbricorum lotorum in vino ℥.j. butyri recentis ℥.vj. muscilaginis lib. ss. *Boyle them at a soft fire to the wasting of the Muscilages: after adde to the straining lithargyrii auri & argenti, ana ℥.x. minij ℥.iiij. cum ceræ sufficienti fiat cerotum,*

tum, addendo in fine cocturæ, resinæ abietis ʒ. x. mastice ʒ. ss. After which boyle them againe one walme.

*An excellent plaister for a fracture in the skull where the skinne is whole, especially in children.*

Rec. Furfuris exiccati & trituriati lib. ss. Vigo.  
 farinæ fabarum ʒ. viij. rosarum, myrtillorum, ana ʒ. j. cham. meliloti, ana m. j. stæch. scænanthi, ana a third part of m. j. coriandri, anisi, ana ʒ. vj. betonicæ, periclimeni, anethi, ana m. ss. absynthij, m. ij. Al being braied and mixed with sufficient quantitie of rute, and a little malmesey, or in steed therof some other odoriferous wine; boyle them vnto a solid thickeesse, putting to them in the ende olei chamæmelini, anethini, rosacei atque myrtini, ana ʒ. ij. ss. ceræ albæ ʒ. ij. croci ʒ. j. ss. Boyle them againe one walme; set it by, and stirre it vntill it be but warme; at which time put into it calami aromatici bene puluerizati ʒ. x. And so make it by.

*Another greatly extolled for the same purpose.*

Rec. Sordicie aluearis apū, or (if that can not be had) ceræ nouæ sordidæ (that is soft & vnclered) q. s. to the forming of the plaister Arccus.  
 mellis

mellis communis puluerizati ℥.j. lapidis hamatitis in puluerem redacti ℥.ss. pumicis lapidis, cymini, absynthij, furfuris communis, ana ℥.ij. Mixe them all at the fire, and bring it to a plaister. This must bee applied two fingers bredth more compasse than the place depressed. The force of this plaister (saith the Authoꝝ) is wonderfull, within twelue daies it lifteth vp the bones contused and beaten downe: so as he thinketh no medicine to be more excellent.

*A plaister that proueth whether there  
be a fracture in the skull,  
yea or no.*

Arceus.

Rec. Ceræ nouæ citr. thuris, santali, ana ℥.ij. terebinthinæ, aceti fortiss. farinæ fabaceæ, ana ℥.j. Mixe them at the fire, and make a plaister, shauē the head, and applie this as a cappe to the hole: for where the fracture is, in that part shall you finde the plaister diminished and dried vp, and that will it shewe in threē daies space: all other parts where no fracture is the plaister wil appeare equall and vniforme. And if the skull be all sound, so accordingly will the plaister shewe it selfe in all places like.

*The*



*The two famous plaisters of Paracelsus,  
both for wounds, and vlcers: this first ser-  
uing yet more particularlie for the head.*

Rec. Cerae, lithargyrij, ana lib. j. calami-  
naris, colophonix, ana ℥. ij. ss. olei com-  
munis lib. j. ss. Melt the waxe, colophonie &  
oyle together at an easie fier: after put in  
by little and little the lytarge and calamina-  
ris most finelie powdred. Boyle thẽ so with-  
out burning, to the thicknesse of a plaister.  
Which done, adde oppoponacis, serapini,  
bdellij, ammoniaci, galbani, ana ℥. j. (But  
first let them bee prepared out of vineger as  
the manner is) next these put in corallorum  
alb. & rub. mūmīx, myrrhæ, thuris, ana ℥. j,  
antimonij ℥. ss. croci martis ℥. ij. Last of all,  
mixe with them a portion of terebinthine &  
masticke: so poure it forth and malaxe oz  
worke it by cum oleo hypericonis & lum-  
bricino, with the addition of halfe an ounce  
of campher.

*The other more cōmonlie bearing the name  
of Emplastrum sticticum, and vniuersal-  
lie practised.*

Rec. Galbani, oppoponacis, ana ℥. ij. am-  
moniaci, bdellij, ana ℥. iij. Break thẽ small,  
and

and macerate them one daie and a night in strong wine vineger. After that decoct them at a gentle fier, so as the gummes by little & little may melt, and straine them forth clean from their fœces. Decoct them again in a fit vessell till the vineger bee vapoꝛed out : but stirre them continuallie so as the gummes maie not burne. Having these readie, proceede to the making of your plaister thus :  
Rec. Ceræ nouæ lib. ss. olei oliuarum lib. ij. Melt them by little and little: then put in lithargyrij triti lib. j. ss. Stirre them together on the fire, till it looke of a pale red, or bright bay colour : at which time beginne to put in your gummes, which you must doo by the quantitie of a nut at a time, butill all be mixed in : (being warie in the meane time that they ouer-heate not, seeing otherwise the gummes are hot of their owne proper nature). Lastlie adde aristolochiæ vtriusque, calaminaris, myrrhæ, thuris, ana ʒ. j. terebinthinæ puræ ʒ. iiij. Boyle them, stirring them together with great diligence. When it is come to a consistence, poure them into water, and worke it vp with oyle of chamomill & roses thrée or foure houres together. It lasteth pl. yeares in full vertue.

*A plaister to cause flesh in hollow ulcers.*

Rec. Lythargyrij auri ℥.vj. ol.rosac.om- Valeriola.  
phacini lib.j.fs. aceti rosarum lib.fs. Boyle  
them together at an easie fire, stirring them  
continuallie untill it waxe verie blacke, and  
make it in rolles.

*A plaister for filthie and rotten ulcers.*

Rec. Galbani, oppoponacis, bdellij, am- Weckerus.  
moniaci, ana ℥.j. cerę nouę lib.j.ol.rosati lib.  
ij. resinę ℥.iiij. lithargyrij auri lib.j.fs. oliba-  
ni, myrrhę, aloes, thuris, masticis, aristolo-  
chię rotundę, ana ℥.j. fs. styracis calamitę ℥.  
fs. succi betonicę, succi verbenę, caprifolij,  
plantaginis, pimpinellę, cynoglossę, ana ℥.  
j. lapid.hęmatitis ℥.ij. æruginis rasilis ℥.j.  
Make a plaister according to Art.

*A plaister of willow leaues which will  
cure ulcers of hard curation  
and fistules.*

Rec. Myscos, aluminis rochę, chacitidis, Anderna-  
melantherij, æruginis, aluminis scissilis, gal- cus.  
larum acerbarum, ana ℥.vj. cerusę, cerę, re-  
sinę frictę, picis naualis, bituminis, ol.om-  
phacini, foliorum salicis tenerorū, ana lib.  
ij. Boyle the leaues in strong viner, the dry  
them, and make them in fine powder: melte  
the other, and straine them, and put in the  
powders



*A plaister to incarnate as well plaine  
ulcers as wounds.*

Rec. Ceræ albæ ℥. viij. seui ceruini ℥. iiij.  
ss. resinæ, resinæ pini, ana ℥. iiij. myrrhæ,  
mastice, ana ℥. iiij. mellis ℥. vj. terebinthi-  
næ ℥. viij. vini albi lib. j. ss. sanguinis draco-  
nis lib. j. Boyle all but the sanguis draconis,  
and mixe them to the forme of a plaister.

*A plaister much preuailing against  
malignant ulcers.*

Rec. Colophonæ ℥. j. thuris, myrrhæ ana  
℥. j. ss. mastice ℥. j. terebint. lotæ ℥. ss. alumi-  
nis vsti ℥. ss. ol. hyosciami ℥. ss. olei sulphuris  
per campanam destillati ℥. j. ceræ quantum  
sufficit. Fiat Emplastrum.

*A plaister for a cankerous ulcer.*

Pareus. Rec. Ceræ albæ, olei rosarum, ana ℥. ij.  
ss. succi granatorum & solani, ana ℥. ij.  
cerusæ lotæ ℥. j. plumbi vsti loti, & tutiæ  
præparatæ, ana ℥. ss. thuris, mastice, ana ℥.  
ij. Fiat emplastrum.

*A plaister to be applied to the reynes,  
for him that hath an vlcce  
in the yarde.*

Rec. Boli armeni, terræ sigillatæ, sanguinis draconis, coralli rubri, rosarum rubrarum, electri, spodij, sandali citr. ana ʒ.ij. acaciæ, thuris, masticis, ana ʒ. ss. picis naualis, colophonix, ana ʒ.j. ss. terebinthinæ, ceræ, ana ʒ.j. rob. myrtini ʒ.ij. Make it in good order.

Andreas  
Lacuna.

*A plaister vesicatorie for Tinea  
Capitis.*

Rec. Ellebori albi ʒ. ss. apij risi ʒ.vj. lapa-  
thi acuti ʒ.j. ss. axung ʒ.j. ss. butyri ʒ.x. alu-  
minis saccharini ʒ.v. fermenti ʒ.iiij. furfuris  
ʒ.vj. ss. Bruise what are to bee bruised verie  
well: mixe them together, and applie them  
after the manner of a plaister.

Vigo.

*A plaister to restore a broken bone.*

Rec. Albumina trium ouorum, olei ro-  
sarum omphacini, olei rosarum completi,  
ana ʒ.x. olei myrtini ʒ.j. ss. farinæ volatilis,  
farinæ hordei ana ʒ.vj. boli armeni, sangui-  
nis draconis ana ʒ.iiij. Mixe them, and worke  
them together for a good fozmall plaister.

Vigo.

A

*A plaister for a fracture.*

Vigo.

Rec. Albumina ouorum num. iiii. terebint. clarissimæ ʒ. ij. farinæ volat. ʒ. x. pulv. myrtillorum, granorum & foliorum optimè tritorum, farinæ fabarum, ana ʒ. vj. pulueris rubi ʒ. j. croci ʒ. ss. mumia, tragaganti pisti, ana ʒ. ij. *Mixe them to your vse.*

*A plaister for fractures and dislocations.*

Rec. Empl. oxycroci ʒ. viij. boli armeni ʒ. j. farinæ volatilis, lithargyri auri & argēti, ana ʒ. ss. ceræ citrinæ ʒ. iiii. ol. masticis ʒ. j. ol. rosarum ʒ. iiii. medullæ cruris vituli ʒ. iiii. ss. terebintinæ ʒ. j. resinæ ʒ. ss. ammoniaci ʒ. j. ss. camphoræ ʒ. iij. sarcocollæ, bdellij, ana ʒ. iij. œsypi humidi ʒ. ij. *Make a plaister.*

*A plaister to confirm luxations and dislocations.*

Rec. Olei rosarum, nymphææ, myrtini, ana ʒ. ij. ss. albumina ouorum v. boli armeni, terræ sigillatæ, ana ʒ. vij. farinæ volatilis & hordei, ana ʒ. j. sanguinis draconis ʒ. ss. rosarum rubrarum ʒ. iij. granorum myrtillorū, ʒ. v. succi symphiti minoris, aceti rosacei, ana ʒ. ij. terebinthinæ ʒ. j. ceræ ʒ. ss. resinæ ʒ. iij. ss. mellis rosati ʒ. vj. *Make a plaister according as Art shall teach you.*

A



*A plaister resolving for contusions, luxations, and excesse of paine.*

Rec. Ceræ albæ lib. j. fs. gūmi ammoniaci ℥. x. oppoponacis ℥. iiij. resinæ ℥. iiij. seui ceruini ℥. v. terebinthinæ venetæ ℥. iiij. fs. bdellij ℥. ij. mastice ℥. j. olibani ℥. j. fs. cerusæ ℥. iiij. cāphoræ ℥. ij. cremoris althææ ℥. vj. Dissolve the gummes in vinegar and make your plaister according to Art.

*A plaister for the fracture of the scull.*

Rec. Radicum althææ lib. fs. florum chamæmeli, meliloti, ana m. j. rosarum rub. m. fs. Boyle them in sufficient water till halfe be wasted, then adding to the decoction farina hordei quantum sufficit, sarcocollæ ℥. iiij. ol. rosarum omphacini ℥. ij. fs. olei chamæmeli, ℥. j. fs. croci ℥. j. vitellos duos ouorum. Make a plaister according to Art.

*A plaister for luxation of the foote.*

Rec. Olei myrtini, rosarum omphacini, Vesalius. ana ℥. ij. albumina ouorum nu. iiij. quinque neruie minutim incisæ & trituratæ m. ij. farina volatilis, farina hordei cribellatæ, farine fabarum, ana ℥. vj. Mixe them altogether and make a plaister.

*A plaister to be vsed when as  
Coccix is broken.*

Vesalius.

Rec. Albumina iiij. ouorum, olei myr-  
tini, rosarum, ana ℥.ij. terebinthinæ optime  
℥.j.℥.s. thuris ℥.iiij. masticis ℥.j.℥.s. myrrhæ, a-  
loes, ana ℥.ij. sanguinis draconis, boli arme-  
ni ana ℥.℥.s. farinæ volatilis ℥.iiij. Make them  
for a plaister.

*A plaister for the gowte.*

Guydo.

Rec. Cerae, picis, diachylon, ana ℥.iiij. ax-  
ungiaæ asini ℥.j.℥.s. laudani, hyssopi humidi,  
galbani, oppoponacis, ammoniaci, bdellij,  
styracis calamitæ, masticis, sarcocollæ dis-  
solut. in vino, ana ℥.j. axungiaæ vrsi, struthi-  
onis, aquilæ, anguillæ, amurcæ, olei liliacei,  
terebinthinæ, ana ℥.℥.s. farinæ foenugræci &  
lini, croci, ana ℥.ij. Make a plaister to Art.

*Emplastrum de ranis.*

Vigo.

Rec. Olei chamæmeli, spicæ, & liliorū,  
ana ℥.ij. olei croci ℥.j. axungiaæ porcinae lib.  
j. seu vitulini lib.℥.s. euphorbij ℥.v. thuris,  
℥.x. olei laurini ℥.j.℥.s. pingued. vipere, ℥.ij.  
℥.s. ranarum viuarum numero vj. vermium  
terrestrium in vino lotorum ℥.iiij.℥.s. succi ra-  
dicum ebuli & enule campanæ ana ℥.ij. squi-  
nanti,

nanti, stæchadis, matricariæ, ana m. j. vini odoriferi lib. ij. Let them seeth altogether till the wine be consumed, then straine them : & put to the straining lithargyrij auri lib. j. terebinthinæ puræ ℥. ij. Make a Cerote with sufficient white waxe, after the manner of a Sparadrop, adding in the end of the decoction styracis liquidæ ℥. j. ss. Then take the Cerote from the fire, and stirre it till it bee luke warme : and afterward put thereunto argenti viui extincti cum salina, ℥. iiij. and stirre it about well till the quick silver be incorporate. This Cerote is of more noble operation than Liniments, and more delectable to the Patients : but we ought to note, that befoze the administration of the Cerote and vntion, it is necessarie to mundifie the place from all malignitie, and euill flesh.

*A plaister to mollifie, heale and  
assuage paine.*

Rec. Olei communis lib. ij. plumbi albi Banester. lib. j. Let them boyle till they turne colour, and adde thereto picis naualis ℥. xij. ceræ citrinæ ℥. xiiij. Boyle them to the stifnesse of a plaister, and in the ende adde to them terebinthinæ ℥. j. camphoræ trituratæ ℥. ss. Labour them well, and make them in rolles.

T

A



*A Sparadrop plaister.*

Rec. Olei communis lib.j. ceræ albæ ℥. viij. plumbi albi ℥. viij. Powder the lead, and boyle it to the forme of a plaister.

*A plaister to mitigate paine.*

Rec. Olei communis lib.ij. galbani lib. fs. plumbi albi lib.j. ceræ citrin. lib. fs. Boyle them to the substance of a plaister.

*A plaister stupefactiue against exceeding paines.*

Rec. Terebinthinæ ℥. fs. vnguenti diampompholygos ℥. j. ceræ albæ ℥. vj. axungia porcina bene lota in aqua rosacea & nymphaea ℥. iiij. resinae ℥. ij. vnguenti populeonis ℥. iiij. olei papaueris, olei menthae, ana ℥. ij. fs. seminis papaueris albi, hyosciami, ana ℥. j. fs. seminis lactuca & portulacæ, ana ℥. fs. quatuor seminum frigidorum maiorum ana ℥. fs. succi solatri, succi lactuca, ana ℥. iiij. cremoris psyllij ℥. fs. Bruise the seedes, and melte the oyle, waxe and greace together: then put to the other things in powder, & last of all croci ℥. iiij. opij ℥. iiij. Mixe them all verie well, and make a plaister, which

which you must malaxe with womans milk  
and vineger.

*A white muscilage plaister to as-  
swage paine, and mollifie  
hardnesse.*

Rec. Ceræ albæ lib. j. ss. terebinthinæ ʒ.  
iij. gummi ammoniaci ʒ. viij. oppoponacis  
ʒ. ij. ss. masticis ʒ. j. bdellij ʒ. j. ss. gummi tra-  
gaganti ʒ. ss. cremoris radicum althææ, psy-  
lij, & seminis althææ, ana ʒ. j. pingued. capi,  
anatis & anseris, ana ʒ. ss. medullæ ciur. vac-  
cini ʒ. iij. cæsypi ʒ. j. ss. olei amygdalarū dul-  
cium, olei rosati, ana ʒ. j. ss. Boyle them to  
the forme of a plaister, & stirre them strong-  
lie till it were white : and in the ende adde  
thereto cerusæ quantum sufficit, campho-  
ræ ʒ. ss. And make it to Art.

*A plaister to heale, cicatrize and  
aswage paine.*

Rec. Olei rosacei lib. j. cerusæ, minij, ana  
ʒ. ij. lithargyrij auri & argenti, sanguinis  
draconis, lapidis calaminaris, boli armeni,  
ana ʒ. ss. camphoræ, ʒ. iij. Powder which  
are to bee powdered, and with Cera alba  
make a plaister.

*A plaister abstersiue and verie good to  
asswage paine.*

Rec. Lithargyrij auri subtiliter pulueri-  
zati lib.j.fs. olei liliorum, chamæmeli & a-  
mygdalarum dulcium, ana quantum suffi-  
cit. Then worke them in a hote morter to a  
conuenient substance, then put thertoe am-  
moniaci, bdellij, ana ʒ. fs. oppoponacis ʒ. ij.  
galbani ʒ. j. myrrhæ ʒ. ij. fs. Infuse the gums  
in wine and melt them, adding theretoe bac-  
carum lauri ʒ. j. myrrhæ ʒ. fs. mellis despu-  
mati ʒ. iij. ceræ rubræ lib. fs. terebinthinæ  
ʒ. ij. fs. radicum iridis ʒ. j. In the end anoint  
your hands with oyle of lillies, and malaxe  
it to your vse.

*A plaister verie excellent for  
the Sciatica.*

Rec. Ceræ flauæ, resinæ, resinæ pini, ana  
lib. j. colophonæ lib. fs. masticis, thuris, ana  
ʒ. ij. myrrhæ ʒ. j. seui arietini lib. fs. garyc-  
phyllorum, macis ana ʒ. j. croci ʒ. fs. galbani,  
oppoponacis, bdellij, ana ʒ. j. vini rub. lib. ij.  
aq. currentis lib. j. camph. ʒ. iij. Make a plai-  
ster to Art.

*A plaister against pain of the ioynts.*

Rec. Herbæ arthriticæ, herbæ paraliticæ,  
pulegij,



pulegij, calamintæ, famsuchi, chamæmeli, meliloti, ana m.j. oppoponacis, bdellij, ammoniaci, serapini, ana ʒ.j. farinæ foenugræci & lini, ana ʒ.j. Boyle the herbes in sufficient quantitie of water till it bee perfectlie sodden: then stampe them, and with oyle of Bay, oyle of Lillies, and oyle of Turpentine as much as is sufficient of euerie one, & adding the gumms dissolued in wine, make your plaister.

*A plaister spiced against paine  
of the ioynts of a colde  
cause.*

Rec. Gummi ammoniaci ʒ.iiij. gummi hederæ, oppoponacis, sarcocollæ, galbani, resinæ pini, ana ʒ.j. bdellij ʒ.j. fs. masticis, olibani, sandarachæ, carabæ, thuris, ana ʒ.fs. ʒ.ij. macis, gariophyllorum, styracis calamitæ, hermodactylorum, ana ʒ.v. adipis cordis cerui ʒ.iiij. ceræ flauæ ʒ.ij. fs. cremoris fenugræci, lini, & caricarum pinguium extracti cū decoctione chamæmeli & meliloti, ana q.s. terebint. parum. Make a plaister in good forme as Art shall lead you.

*A plaister for the gowte.*

Rec. Pulpæ radicū helenij decoctorū

T 3

lib.

lib. j. figilli salomonis, radicū ebuli, ana ℥. iiij. olei myrtini, chamæmeli, petrolæi, ana ℥. j. fs. olei terebinthinæ ℥. j. colophonæ, terebinthinæ, ana ℥. ij. olei vulpini, spicæ, liliorum, lauri & sambuci, ana ℥. x. ceræ albæ ℥. j. fs. With an easie fire make a soft Cerote, and adde thereto farine fabarum, & cicerum, ana ℥. iiij. fs. styracis liquidæ ℥. v. thuris ℥. iiij.

*Another.*

Rec. Farinæ fabarum, lentium, ana ℥. iiij. furfuris m. ij. chamæmeli, meliloti pistaceorum, ana m. fs. absynthij, antiochiæ, ana m. quart. rosarum ℥. j. Dixe them at the fire, & with sufficient sweet wine, & wine of pomegranets make a plaister, adding thereto ol. rosarum & aneti, ana ℥. vj. ol. myrtini & chamæmeli, ana ℥. j. axungia anseris, seu vitulini, ana ℥. v. ceræ albæ ℥. vj. stercoris capri ni ℥. ij. fs. vini odoriferi ℥. ij. Make it to Arte in forme of a plaister.

*A plaister for the gowte, and paine  
in the huckle bone.*

Rec. Cort. rad. helenij lib. j. radic. althææ lib. fs. Boyle them till they bee tender, then stampe them verie fine, & adde thereto ol. chamæmeli, liliorum, anethi, amygdalarū dulcium,

cium, ana ℥.ij. seui hircini & vitulini, ana ℥. iij. ol. rosati ℥.ij. ss. ceræ albæ ℥. iij. Make a soft plaister, and adde therto farinæ fabarum ℥.ij. hermodactylorū ℥.j. ss. croci ℥.ss. florū chamæmeli & meliloti ana parum.

*A plaister for ach and paines of the shoul-  
ders, armes, and other parts of  
the bodie.*

Rec. Ceræ citrinæ ℥.xij. resinæ ℥. viij. pi- Clowes.  
cis naualis ℥.j. ss. olibani ℥. iij. resinæ pini li.  
j. seui ceruini ℥.ij. croci ℥.ij. mastice ℥.ss. ga-  
ryophyllorum ℥.ss. vini rubri lib.ij. Make it  
according to Art.

*A red desiccative plaister.*

Rec. Lithargyrii auri ℥. iij. ol. rosacei, ol. Anderna-  
violacei, ana lib. ss. ceræ ℥. xij. lapid. calami- cus.  
naris, terræ sigillatæ, minij, ana ℥. iij. cam-  
phoræ ℥. j. Make a plaister in a mortar.

*A desiccative plaister.*

Rec. Lapid. calaminaris, ℥. viij. terræ si-  
gillatæ ℥. iij. cerusæ ℥. iij. lithargyrii auri,  
lithargyrii argenti, ana ℥. ij. boli armeni ori-  
entalis ℥. j. lithargyrii plumbi ℥. ij. sanguinis  
draconis ℥. ss. terebinthinæ ℥. vj. ceræ, seui  
hyrcini, ℥. iij. Fiat emplastrum.

I. H.



*Emplaſtrum de minio.*

Rec. Ol. communis lib. j. minij ſubtiliſſimè puluerizati lib. j. ceræ albæ ℥. x. refinæ ℥. iiij. ſæui ceruini ℥. iiij. Fiat emplaſtrum.

*Emplaſtrum alterum de minio.*

Baneſter.

Rec. Ol. roſacei optimi lib. iiij. minij ſubtiliſſimè pulu. lib. ij. ceræ albæ lib. ſs. camphoræ ℥. iiij. Miſce, & fiat emplaſtrum.

*A plaiſter to ſtop humors flowing to the eyes.*

Rec. Zinzibris albi puluerizati ℥. iiij. vini cretici, aceti roſacei, aquæ roſarum, albuminū ouorum, ana ℥. ſs. Mixe them together and make a plaiſter, which muſt bee applied to the temples and forehead when you goe to bedde.

*A plaiſter for running of eies.*

Rec. Thuris ℥. ſs. ſanguinis draconis ℥. ij. ſarcocollæ ℥. j. Make them in fine powder & incorporate them with the white of an egge and a little vinegar and roſewater to make a plaiſter.

*A plaiſter to conſolidate and cicatrize.*

Rec. Gummi dragaganti, ſang. drac. ana ℥. iiij.

℥.iij. olibani, mastice, myrrhæ, ana ℥.ij. boli armenij ℥.j. ss. farine volatilis, ℥.ss. with the whites of Egges make them to a plaister.

*A plaister which doth heale, draw, mundifie, and resolute, and must be applied three daies.*

Rec. Picis nigri ℥.viij. picis græci lib. j. galbani, bdellij, oppoponacis, serapini, ammoniaci, ana ℥.ss. resinæ pini ℥.ij. ceræ albæ ℥.iiij. mastice, thuris, ana ℥.j. terebinthinæ venetæ, ℥.ij. olei cōmunis ℥.j. vini albi ℥.x. Dissolve the gummes in wine, and melt the Tare, Pitch, Colophonie and oyle together, then adde thereto the gummes and turpentine, and the rest in powder.

*A plaister against all poyson and virulent malignitie, either in wounds or ulcers: yea that draweth the same out of the inward parts of the bodie, being outwardly applied.*

Rec. Radicis ferulæ that was gathered in the newe of the moone, well dried and rasped small, lib. iij. aquæ quæ in destillatione terebinthinæ albicans secernitur, lib. ix. Stop them close in a vessell, and set them to decoct xxiii. houres; straine it out, and cast away the thicke; the other part digest and vapour away

Turneise-  
rus.

away to the thicknes of bonie: so done, adde  
vnto it resinæ clarificatæ, masticeis eodem  
modo præparatæ, & camphoræ dissolutæ,  
ana ʒ.ij. ceui ceruini ʒ.x. adipis taxi, ʒ.vj.  
ceræ ʒ.xiiij. Boyle them in a latten vessell  
to a perfect bodie.

*A mollificatiue plaister.*

Rec. Stercoris canis ʒ.iiij. farinæ lentium  
ʒ.ij. farinæ fabarum ʒ.j. terræ sigillatæ, boli  
armenij, ana ʒ.j. ss. cerusæ, lithargyrii auri,  
ana ʒ.x. Mixe them with Goates milke, or  
with Cowes milke (in which hot yron hath  
been quenched) sufficient for a plaister.

*A plaister resolutiue.*

Rec. Fabarum farinæ ʒ.iiij. farinæ lini &  
foenugræci, ana ʒ.j. florum chamæmeli, &  
meliloti, ana ʒ. ss. medullæ panis ʒ.iiij. pulpe  
pomorum dulcium sub prunis decoctorū,  
ʒ.ij. butyri recentis, olei chamæmeli, ana  
ʒ.iiij. pinguedinis capi ʒ.ij. mellis despuma-  
ti ʒ.iiij. Make a plaister.

*A mollifying plaister.*

Rec. Cera citrinæ lib.j. pingued. capi, an-  
seris, & cygni, olei chamæmeli, violacei, li-  
liorum alborum & olei sem. lini, terebin-  
thinæ, ana ʒ.j. ss. muscilaginis althææ & se-  
minis maluæ, ana ʒ. ss. myrrhæ ʒ.j. Boyle  
them



them to the consumption of the muscilages,  
and make a plaister.

*A white plaister mollificatine.*

Rec. Propoleos lib. j. ammoniaci lib. fs.  
medulle crurium vaccarum, ʒ. iiij. pingued.  
caponis ʒ. iiij. colophonix ʒ. j. mastice ʒ. vj.  
gummi arabici & dragag. ana ʒ. iiij. plumbi  
albi abluti & cerusæ dilutæ, ana ʒ. ij. **Make**  
**your plaister as Art shall leade you.**

*Another plaister mollificatine.*

Rec. Medullæ bouinæ ʒ. v. diachylonis  
magni lib. iiij. lithargyri lib. iiij. terebinthinæ  
lib. j. ireos ʒ. x. ceræ ʒ. vj. axungia porcina  
q. s. **Make it according to Art.**

*Emplastrum de Rhabarbaro.*

Rec. Rhabarbari electi ʒ. fs. aloes hepaticæ ʒ. j. lixiuij fortis lib. j. saponis veneti lib. fs. ceræ ʒ. ij. decoquantur ad duritiem iustam, &c. **This doth drie, warme, dissolue,**  
**and spend out moyst matter.**

Ioannes  
Manardus.

*A plaister for hardnesse of sinewes.*

Rec. Serapini ʒ. iiij. castorij ʒ. ij. euphorbij ʒ. j. fs. bdellij, ammoniaci, ana ʒ. iiij. **Bruse**  
**the gummies, and dissolue them in warme**  
**water, adding thereto ceræ albæ ʒ. xv. olei**  
**sambuci ʒ. iiij. And make a plaister according**  
**to Art.**

*A*

*A plaister for paine in the  
huckle bone.*

Weckerus.

Rec. Vnguenti martiati, agrippæ, ana ʒ. j.  
olei rutacei ʒ. ij. galbani in aceto dissoluti  
ʒ. ij. euphorbij ʒ. ss. pyrethri, staphidis agriæ  
ana ʒ. j. refinæ q. s. *Mixe them and make a  
plaister in good forme.*

*Empl. Hyosciami lutei.*

Clowes.

Rec. Refinæ lib. ij. ceræ albæ lib. j. adipis  
hyrcini ʒ. iiij. gummi elemi lib. ss. aquæ vitæ  
lib. j. succi herbæ lib. iiij. *Mixe them accor-  
ding to Art.*

*A greene Waxe to be vsed, as in thinne plates  
vpon vlcers with hard edges, and difficult  
to cicatrize: also to keepe open an issue, &c.*

Parcus.

Rec. Ceræ albæ ʒ. xij. viridis æris ʒ. iiij.  
ss. sublimati ʒ. j. gummi elemij ʒ. j. *Mixe  
them.*

*Emplastrum ad Hydrocelem.*

Banester.

Rec. Empl. de baccis lauri, lib. ij. mithri-  
dati ʒ. iiij. fimi columbini ʒ. iiij. lupinorum  
ʒ. iiij. baccarum lauri ʒ. ij. cymini ʒ. j. absyn-  
thij sicci ʒ. ss. florum chamæmeli ʒ. j. florum  
hyperici ʒ. iiij. aquæ vitæ ʒ. iiij. olei hyperici  
ʒ. vj. *Fiat Empl.*

*A*

*A most proued plaister for  
the Rupture.*

Rec. Aloes citr. ℥.j. ss. sanguinis draconis Goodrus.  
℥.j. myrrhæ ℥.j. mastice, boli armeni, gum.  
dragaganti, ana ℥.iij. Powder them all most  
subtillie, & cum viscositate limacum ru-  
brarum. Fiat Emplastrum.

*A plaister of great vse for the asswaging  
of paine in any place, and dissol-  
uing of tumors.*

Rec. Picis nigræ, colophonix, resinæ pi- Banester.  
ni, ceræ, terebinthinæ, ana ℥.vj. galbani, am-  
moniaci, sagapeni, ana ℥.iij. bdellij, oppo-  
ponacis, ana ℥.ij. opij ℥.ij. ss. croci ℥.ij. myr-  
rhæ, thuris, sarcocollæ, aloes, ana ℥.j. ss. sty-  
racis calamitæ, caphuræ, ana ℥.ij. spermatis  
ceti ℥.vj. sanguinis draconis, turpeti mine-  
ralis, ana ℥.j. ss. croci martis ℥.ss. gummi e-  
lemi ℥.j. ss. Dissolue the gummes in aceto  
hyosciami, and so make your plaister accor-  
ding to Art.

*A plaister that doth notablie comfort and  
warme a weake member, dissolue or ripen  
Apostumes, and heale wounds or plaine  
ulcers.*

Rec. olei oliuarum lib.iiij. lithargyrii au- Banester.  
ri,



ri, lib. j. fs. lapidis calaminaris lib. fs. ceræ  
 ℥. xx. colophonix ℥. x. ammoniaci in aceto  
 dissol. lib. j. myrrhæ ℥. ij. mastice, thuris. ana  
 ℥. j. aristolochiæ rotund. succini ana ℥. vj. te-  
 rebinthinæ, olei ex ouis, ana ℥. iiij. *Melt the  
 Oyle, Colophonie and Ware together,*  
*then put in the Litharge and lapis calami-*  
*naris, boyle them so to some consistence, af-*  
*ter that put in the gummes, then the pow-*  
*ders, and last of all the Turpentine and oyle*  
*of Egges.*

*A white gumme plaister to resolute and  
 spend away swellings.*

Banester.

Rec. Gummi ammoniaci in aceto disso-  
 luti lib. j. olei chamæmeli ℥. ij. ireos opt. pul.  
 ℥. ij. ceræ albæ ℥. vj. Fiat Empl.

*Emplastrum sulphuratum for all  
 malignant ulcers.*

Banester.

Rec. Colophonix ℥. ij. ammoniaci, gal-  
 bani, ana ℥. iiij. mastice ℥. iiij. thuris, myrrhæ,  
 ana ℥. iiij. terebinthinæ ℥. j. aluminis vsti ℥. j.  
 olei hyosciami ℥. j. olei sulphuris ℥. ij. olei o-  
 uorum ℥. vi. ceræ citrinæ q. s. Fiat Empl.

*A plaister against deafnes.*

Ex manu-  
 scripto.

Rec. Succi radicum raphani, ℥. fs. succi  
 porrorum ℥. j. olei nardini, anetini, amyg-  
 dalarum

dalarum amararum, ana ʒ. j. fs. interioris co-  
loquintidæ ʒ. j. aristolochiæ rot. costi, rutæ,  
ana ʒ. j. castorei, ʒ. fs. \* baurach ʒ. ij. euphor- \*aphroni-  
bi ʒ. j. Boyle them to the wasting of the iuy: trum, or  
ces, and emplaister the eare therewith. spuma nitræ

*A plaister for all putrifying, filthie,  
and stinking vlcers.*

Rec. Lithargyri auri lib. j. olei ros. lib. ij. Ex manu-  
vini albi lib. j. aceti, vrinæ pueri ana lib. fs. scripto.  
Boyle them to the wasting of the liquors,  
putting them in by order, and the vrine last.  
When it draweth to a forme, put in ceræ,  
olibani, myrrhæ, ana ʒ. j. So make it vp.

*Emplastrum flos unguentorum.*

Rec. Ceræ citrinæ, resinæ, resinæ pini, ana  
lib. j. colophonix, ceui ouini, ana lib. fs. ma-  
sticis, olibani, myrrhæ, ana ʒ. ij. terebinthi-  
næ ʒ. iij. caphuræ ʒ. j. Powder those that are  
to be powdered, melt the rest (except the ter-  
pentine) in vini albi lib. j. and boyle them to  
the wasting thereof, then add the powders,  
after that the terpentine; but last of all the  
camfer well grinded cum oleo rosaceo;  
powre it out into white wine, and worke  
it vp.

*Unguent.*

*Unguent.**An unguent to heale inflammations.*

Keble. **R** Ec. Vnguenti populeonis, vng. rosarum  
ana ℥.j.℥s.in aqua rosacea & plantag. lo-  
tæ q.s. olei rosarum ℥.iiij. cerusæ ℥.ij. ceræ  
albæ q.s. terræ sigillatæ ℥.j.℥s. camphoræ ℥.ij  
opij ℥.j. Mingle all and make an oynt-  
ment.

*An unguent for the Hemrhoydes.*

Rec. Thuris ℥.℥s. lycij, myrrhæ, croci, ana  
℥.iiij. opij ℥.j. Seeth them in foure ounces of  
Goates milke, till the consumption of the  
third part, and then adde muscilaginis psy-  
lij ℥.℥s. olei rosacei ℥.iiij. vitellum vnius oui.  
Mingle all and make an oyntment.

*An unguent for venimous  
wounds.*

1 Querceta-  
nus.

Rec. Olei carabes, terebinthinæ, ana ℥.j.  
iuniperi ℥.ij. sem. vrticæ, rad. gentianæ, ana  
℥.ij. olei sulphuris, vitriolati, ana ℥.j.℥s. co-  
ralli rubri ℥.j. Fiat vnguentum.

*Another for the same purpose.*

Querceta-  
nus.

Rcc. Lithargyrij ℥.ij. galbani ℥.℥s. picis  
græcæ,



græcæ, terebinthinæ, ana ʒ. j. olei q.s. Fiat vnguentum.

*An excellent vnguent for Wounds that happen in pockie persons.*

Rec. Mercurij ʒ. ij. Let it first stand in newe milke three daies, every houre shaking it together, then let it stand in aceto rosarum three daies, then proceed taking terebinthinæ purissimæ ʒ. vj. Herewith mingle all your Mercurie upon a marble stone exactly, then keepe it to bee incorporated at length with this mixture following.

Rec. Gummi elemij puriss. ʒ. vij. resinæ pini ʒ. iij. sepi castrati, ʒ. iij. pingued. porci ʒ. iij. ss. olei hyperici ʒ. iij. gummi hederæ, ʒ. ij. mastice ʒ. j. ss. mercurij præcipitati ʒ. viij. ceræ albæ ʒ. j. ss. Melt first of these, those that are to be melted, and stamp them, then adde to the gum. hederæ, mastice & præcipitate in fine powder; last of all ioyne this and the former mixture together.

*An vnguent for venimous bitings and wounds, of exceeding great praise.*

Rec. Olei panacis heraclij ʒ. ij. olei ceræ, Turneiss-  
terebinthini albi, ana ʒ. ss. Cum fimo canino rus.  
fiat vnguentum.

U

An

*An vnguent that defendeth Dura mater  
from putrefaction.*

Rec. Aquæ vitæ ʒ.ij.ʒs. croci ʒ.ʒs. sarco-  
collæ ʒ.iiij. resinæ pini ʒ.ij.ʒs. niellis rosacei  
ʒ. j.ʒs. succi apij & betonicæ, ana ʒ.iiij.ʒs.  
Boyle them till halfe bee consumed, adde  
thereunto, after it is strained, terebinthinæ  
purgatæ ʒ.iiij.ʒs. olei vitellorum ouorum  
ʒ.iiij. myrrhæ ʒ. j. aloes ʒ. j.ʒs. And so make it.

*An vnguent for ouer moyst wounds, and  
gleeting humor of the tendons.*

Turneisse-  
rus.

Ex butyro maiali & pimpinella, the  
herbe chopped small and fried with the but-  
ter till it become blacke; then after straine it  
and vse it for your vnguent.

*An oyntment for the Itch.*

Banester.

Rec. Axungia porcina ʒ.iiij. olei lauri-  
ni ʒ.ij. ceræ albæ ʒ.ʒs. olibani, masticis, ana  
ʒ.iiij. terebinthinæ ʒ.ij.ʒs. salis grossi ʒ.ij. li-  
thargyrij auri ʒ.ij. succi lapathi acuti ʒ. j.ʒs.  
argenti viui ʒ.ij.ʒs. mortified with vinegar  
of Squills. Powder that which is to be pow-  
dered in very fine powder, and make hereof  
an oyntment according to Art. With this  
oyntment hath been cured many extreame  
Itches, ouer al parts of the bodie dispersed,

an

annoynting only the hands and feet against  
a fire, or bath of Dates.

*Vnguentum fuscum much commended in  
wounds for the getting of good flesh  
and clensing putrefaction.*

Rec. Olei com. sepi arietini, ana lib. j. pi- Gilbertus.  
cis naualis lib. fs. picis græcæ ʒ. iij. ceræ (in  
summer) ʒ. ij. (in winter) ʒ. j. mastice, oliba-  
ni, galbani, ammoniaci, serapini, oppopo-  
naci, terebinthinæ, ana ʒ. fs. Melt the liquid  
things in oyle, and adde the rest finely pow-  
dered, stirring them very well together on  
the fire, only adde the terpenine when the  
rest are sufficiently decocted, so straine and  
reserue it.

*An vnguent for the biting of a mad  
dogge, or other venomous  
creature.*

Rec. Galbani, oppoponaci ana ʒ. j. am- Vesalius.  
monicaci, terebinthinæ, ceræ, ana ʒ. j. fs. saga-  
peni ʒ. ij. picis ʒ. ij. fs. Set them on a gentle  
fire, and in fit time put into them farinæ fa-  
barum a little quantitie, lithargyrii, croci,  
bdellij ana ʒ. j. myrrhæ, olibani, ana ʒ. fs.  
mastice ʒ. iij. foenugræci ʒ. j. Boyle them  
all to a forme, then adde olei rosæ. & sesa-  
mini ana ʒ. ij. Make it by according to Art.



*An vnguent to drawe forth darts, Wood, or  
other things infixed in any part  
of the bodie.*

Vesalius.

Rec. Resinæ pinæ ℥.ij. galbani ℥.iiij. lapidis calamithæ ℥.j. fellis bouini ℥.j. ss. terebinthinæ ℥.iiij. ceræ nouæ ℥.ij. First straine out the Rosine, Turpentine and Waxe: afterward mixe them cum felle, and last of all adde to the puluis lapidis calaminthæ. Fiat vnguentum.

*Certaine excellent vnguent of Paracelsus for wounds.*

Rec. Mellis crudi lib.vj. \*visci consolidæ maioris lib.ij. croci martis lib.ss. Mixe them to an vnguent.

This same \*viscus is an extract made of herbes or rootes in this sort. Steepe the leaues and rootes of your herbes in white wine viii. daies, then let them seeth or stand in hot horse dung thre daies. Afterwards straine them, and decoct the same strained liquoꝝ to the thicknes of honie.

*Another vnguent for vertue  
like Balme.*

Rec. Terebinthinæ, olei lini, ana lib. iiij. florum æris, croci martis, \*salis fusi, ana ℥.j. liquoris parthenionis ℥.iiij. Boyle them to sufficient thicknes.

**This**

This is common \* salt, first parched and powdred, then set it in a calcining pot, and kept in a strong heate till it runne and melt as glasse, and be all a cleere cake, when it is cold.

*Another.*

Rec. Olei ouorum ℥.x. olei nucum lib.j. olei lini ℥.ss. carabies contusæ ℥.ij. Decoct them to a thicknes, adding visci consolidæ ma. & lumbricorum, ana ℥.ss.

*An unguent much praised for wounds  
in the sinewes incised.*

Rec. Centaurij mino. linguæ canis, lanceolata, pilosellæ, consolidæ ma. & mi. ana m.j. vermium terrestrium lib.ss. olei com. lib.j. picis nigræ, resinæ, ana ℥.iiij. gummi ammoniaci, galbani, oppoponacis in aceto dissolutorum, ana ℥.v. Boyle them altogether at a moderate fire to the wasting of the wine and vineger: so straine them, when they are almost cold put to them terebinthinæ ℥.j. ss. thuris, masticis, sarcocollæ, ana ℥.iiij. croci ℥.ij. Moyle them together in a mortar, and make an unguent.

Tugankius

*Another to the same purpose.*

Rec. Pingued. vituli & vaccæ, ana lib. ss. Mariæ olei rosati lib.j. terebinthinæ claræ ℥.iiij. pi- sanctus ex  
cis naualis & græcæ, resinæ pini, ana ℥.ss. li- vigone.

thargyrij argenti ℥.iij.℥.s.vini odoriferi cyathum j.lumbricorum ℥.ij.meliloti, hyperici, rubiæ tinctorum, anthos, ana m.℥. Boyle altogether (except the minerals and terpen- tine) to the waſting of the wine; Straine them, then bring them to the fire againe, and let them boyle with the litarge (ſtirring them well with a ſtaffe) to a very blacke colour. Laſtly, adde to your terpen- tine and ce- ræ albæ q.s. Fiat vnguentum.

*An excellent vnguent for wounds in the head, which the Author calleth his digeſtine Balme.*

Arceus.

Rec. Gummi elemij, terebinthinæ abie- tinæ ana ℥.j.℥.s. ſepi caſtrati antiqui & lique- facti ℥.ij. pingued. porcina antiquæ lique- factæ, ℥.j. Mixe them at the fire and make it. Sometime the Author put in, in ſtead of the gummi elemij ſo much of the plaſter de gummi elemi.

*Unguentum Baſilicum magiſtrale of mar- neilous prooſe, for digeſting, mundi- fying, and ſwaging of paine.*

Vigo.

Rec. Olei chamæmeli, olei roſati com- pleti, ana ℥.ij. olei maſticis, olei de terebin- thinæ olei de ſem. lini ana ℥.j.℥.s. terebinthi- næ claris. ℥.iiij. ſepi vituli, caſtrati, hyrcini, ana



ana ℥.ij.℥s.rosinarini, betonice, caude equi-  
 nae, centaureae maioris ana m.j. vermium  
 terrestrium washed in wine ℥.iiij. rubiae tin-  
 ctorum somewhat brused ℥.x.fol. & seminis  
 hypericonis ana m.j. mastice, gummi elemi  
 ana ℥.x. picis naualis, resinae pini recentis  
 ana ℥.j.℥s. serapini, galbani, ammoniaci ana  
 ℥.iiij. These three gummes being dissolued  
 in vineger, and those things brused that are  
 to be brused; mixe altogether with a cuppe  
 of pleasant wine, and let them stand so by  
 for foure and twentie houres; afterwards  
 boyle them to the wasting of the wine, then  
 straine them cleere, and adde too lithargyrij  
 auri, & argenti, ana ℥.ij.℥s. minij ℥.ij. Boyle  
 them againe, but first at a gentle fire, stir-  
 ring them with a staffe, after that encrease  
 the fire vntill it come to a blacke or such like  
 colour. All which being done, with suffi-  
 cient newe Waxe make an vnguent in good  
 forme.

*Unguentum mirabile seruing both for vlcers  
 and wounds, digesteth crude matter, and  
 asswageth paine euen at once applying.*

Rec. Pingued. veruecis ℥.iiij. pingued. taxi Vefalius.  
 ℥.ij. pingued. cerui ℥.j. pingued. muris mon-  
 tani ℥.j.℥s. pingued. gallinae & cati siluestr.

ana  $\mathfrak{z}$ .ss. pingued. vrsi  $\mathfrak{z}$ .ij. ss. medullæ boui-  
næ, vng. dialthææ & agrippæ, ana  $\mathfrak{z}$ .j. dia-  
quilonis, diapostoliconis, ana  $\mathfrak{z}$ .vj. ceræ albæ  
 $\mathfrak{z}$ .vj. olei  $\mathfrak{z}$ .iiij. butyri  $\mathfrak{z}$ .ij. axungia porci  
masculi  $\mathfrak{z}$ .v. resinæ pini  $\mathfrak{z}$ .iiij. terebinthinæ  
 $\mathfrak{z}$ .ij. farinae foenugræci, far. sem. lini, ana  $\mathfrak{z}$ .j.  
æruginis  $\mathfrak{z}$ .ij. lithargyri  $\mathfrak{z}$ .j. succorum plan-  
taginis, solani, violarum, betonicæ, ana  $\mathfrak{z}$ .ij.  
picis naualis  $\mathfrak{z}$ .ij. Make it an vnguent, mix-  
ing first your iuyces, then your fattes, and  
after that the rest.

*Vnguentum capitale for vlcers or wounds of  
the head, principallie where the  
bones are broken.*

¶ Vesalius.

Rec. Betonicæ, matrisilvæ, pimpinellæ,  
perforatæ, cariophyllatæ, pilosellæ, ana  $\mathfrak{z}$ .ij.  
Steepe them in vini stiptici lib. j. iij. daies,  
after decoct them to the third part, straine  
out the herbes and put to the liquor olei ro-  
facei  $\mathfrak{z}$ .iiij. Seeth them a little, then adde too  
resinæ pineæ, ceræ nouæ, ana  $\mathfrak{z}$ .ij. Last of all  
terebinthinæ albæ  $\mathfrak{z}$ .iiij. Fiat vnguentum ac-  
cording to Art.

*An vnguent for vlcers of  
Lues Venerea.*

Paracelsus.

Rec. Lithargyrii, minij, ana  $\mathfrak{z}$ .ss. olei myr-  
tillorū  $\mathfrak{z}$ .iiij. aloes  $\mathfrak{z}$ .j. ss. florū aris præpara-  
torum

torum ʒ. iij. terebinthinæ ʒ. ij. Decoct them  
to an vnguent.

*Another for the like case.*

Rec. \*Ol. de mūmia ʒ. iij. ʒ. j. florum æ- Paracelsus.  
ris ʒ. ss. mastice, myrrhæ, thuris, mummiæ.  
ana ʒ. ij. ss. aloes epaticæ q. s. terebinthinæ  
lotæ ʒ. iij. ss. Fiat vnguentum.

\* This I gather to bee Oleum axungia  
humanæ.

*An vnguent mundificatiue for  
ulcers*

Rec. Terebinthinæ lib. j. ouorum vitel- Paracelsus.  
los num. xx. Mixe them with much stirring  
together, and adde too mellis puri bonique  
as much in quantitie : stirre and seeth them  
together at a gentle fire to a duskie coloured  
vnguent, herewith dresse the vlcer twice a  
daie.

*An Addition heereunto for  
more efficacie when you  
see it good.*

Rec. Mixturæ præscriptæ lib. j. terebin-  
thinæ lotæ lib. ss. Mixe them hote but not to  
boyle : also put in galbani, oppoponacis, ana  
ʒ. j. (but let them first be prepared with vine-  
ger as the manner of gums is) aristolochiæ  
rotundæ pulu. ʒ. ss. and so make it vp.

*An*



*An excellent vnguent for vlcers new or olde, it consolidateth, hindreth the breed of euill flesh, and too much matter, cureth nerues or muscles wounded, maturateth, draweth out venime, also splints, yron or bones as much as is possible, &c.*

Vesalius.

Rec. Pimpinellæ, betonica, verbenæ, ana m. j. Stampe them and steepe them in verie good aqua vite a whole day, afterward strain them and in the strained liquor dissolue thuris ℥. j. gumm. oliuæ ℥. vij. mastice ℥. ss. resinæ ℥. vj. terebinthinæ lib. j. ceræ albæ ℥. ss. lactis mulieris q. s. Fiat vnguentum.

*Vnguentum de Thutia for cancrors, corrosiue and fraudulent vlcers, especiallye of the priuie parts.*

Vigo.

Rec. Ol. ros. odoriferi, ol. omphacini, ana lib. ss. ol. myrtini, vnguenti Gal. vng. populeonis, ana ℥. ij. fol. plantaginis & folatri, ana m. ij. Chop and stamp the hearbs, then mingle all together, & let them stand for a weeke: afterward boile them a little, so strain them, and adde too ceræ albæ q. s. To make it a softe vnguent take it from the fire, (stirring it alwaies with a sticke, as long as it is warme) & lastlie put into it lithargyrii auri & argenti bene

bene trituri, ana  $\mathfrak{z}$ .iij. thutia  $\mathfrak{z}$ .j. fs. cerusæ  $\mathfrak{z}$ .x. plumbi vsti  $\mathfrak{z}$ .vj. camphoræ secundum artem trituri  $\mathfrak{z}$ .j. *Misce: incorporate and labour them together in a leaden mortar by the space of an houre.*

*Another vng. de Thutia for cancrus vlcers, distempered with beate, and difficult of cure.*

Rec. Ol.ros.omphacini, ol.ros.completi *Vigo.* odoriferi, ana lib. fs. sepi hircini, sepi vituli, vng.rosati, vel vng. galeni, vng. populeonis, ana  $\mathfrak{z}$ .ij. fs. succorum plantaginis, solatri, acetosæ, acetosellæ, ana  $\mathfrak{z}$ .j. fs. vini granatorum  $\mathfrak{z}$ .ij. fs. Boyle the all at a softe fire to the wasting of the iuyces and wine, then straine them, and adde cerusæ, lithargyri jauri & argenti ana  $\mathfrak{z}$ .ij. fs. plumbi vsti, antimonij, ana  $\mathfrak{z}$ .x. thutia alexandrina  $\mathfrak{z}$ .j. fs. camphoræ secundum artem trituri  $\mathfrak{z}$ .j. ceræ albæ q. s. Melt the wax in the former strained liquor, after put in the mineralls, and worke it two houres in a leaden mortar.

*An vnguent for the Canker.*

Rec. Succitapfibarbati, boile it cum melle (stil skimming it) vntil the iuice be almost consumed, the put in pulu. de psydij & myrabolanorum, and make it as an vnguent.

Petrus Hispanus.

Iohannes Liebaltius.

*An*

*An vnguent that verie gentlie mundifieth and healeth.*

Martin.

Rec. Cera alba, picis, refinæ, ammoniaci, ana ʒ. j. ss. myrrhæ, galbani, ana ʒ. ss. opponacis ʒ. ij. bdellij, aristolochiæ longæ, thuris, ana ʒ. vj. lithargyrij ʒ. j. floris æris ʒ. ss. olei lib. j. Make heereof an vnguent according to Art.

*An oyntment for the Itch.*

Adolphus  
Occo.

Rec. Styracis liquidæ ʒ. j. terebinthinæ lotæ, butyri loti, ana ʒ. ij. succi limonum ʒ. j. ss. cerusæ lotæ ʒ. j. salis ʒ. ij. Make heereof an oyntment as before.

*Another.*

Baker.

Rec. Axungia porcina lib. j. ol. terebinthinæ ʒ. j. argenti viui mortified with oyle of Bay ʒ. j. boli armeni ʒ. ss. ouorum vitellorum ouorum num. iiii. Let the yolkes of the egges be roasted verie hard, and then beaten first in the oyle of turpentine, and after adde to the rest: beate all wel together, and so reserue it to your vse.

*Another.*

Baker.

Rec. Butyri recentis ʒ. vij. cera alba ʒ. ij. aceti vini albi lib. ss. sulphuris viui ʒ. iiij. aq. rosarum ʒ. ij. gariophyllorum ʒ. ij. Miscantur,



antur, & boile them (the cloues being whole) to the wasting of the vineger and rosewater : so straine it, and vse it by the fire three nights together.

*An unguent or cerote for tetter, ringwormes & scabs.*

Rec. Argenti viui extincti in aceto vini albi ℥.iiij. succi saluie ℥.iiij. sepi castrati, mellæ bouis, ana ℥.ss. thuris ℥.j. ss. Fiat. Angelus Bolognius.

*A magistrall unguent for burnings.*

Rec. Ol. rosacei ℥.viij. olei ouorum ℥.ij. nitri albi puluerizati ℥.ij. ceræ albæ ℥.j. ss. corticis medij sambuci m. j. Make an opntment according to Art with a soft fire. This is a most singular opntment. Weckerus.

*An unguent for burning.*

Take alehwofe a good quantitie, plantain m. j. camphine leaues m. j. tutsan, selfeheale of each m. j. pimpernell m. ss. Use al these together groselie, and let them stande eight daies, putting in a quantitie of goose dung, and some waxe. Boyle al these till the herbs haue lost their colour and then make it into an opntment. Koble.

*Note.*

With the leaues of Stramonium or Pommum

mun spinosum, may be made cum butyro, axungia porcina, or such like, (according to the common manner of hearbe vnguents) a most rare remedie, (& peradventure aboue all others that men yet know) for all manner of burnings, yea though it be the most pearcing and perillous kinde, which is by lightning. Whereof a verie famous Story was deliuered vnto my friend Master Iohn Tarret, who communicating the same also vnto me, was a means that for the publique vtilitie, the hute thereof might thus goe abroad vnto all the land.

*Unguentum Apostolorum.*

Rec. Ceræ albæ, terebinthinæ, resinæ, ammoniaci, ana ʒ. xiiij. aristolochiæ long. thuris, bdellij, ana ʒ. vj. myrrhæ, galbani, ana ʒ. iiij. litharg. ʒ. viij. oppoponacis, æruginis, ana ʒ. ij. olei communis lib. iij. Dissolue the gummes in white wine vinegar, & boyle the oyle, waxe, rosin, and turpentine vnto the consumption of the vinegar: then adde the other (being finelie powdered). It is effectuall against dangerous wounds, vlcers, and fistulaes; it consumeth dead flesh & brædeth new; it softneth hard flesh, and healeth wounds.

*A mundifying vnguent for inueterate vlcers.*

Rec. Ammoniacy ʒ. j. ss. galbani ʒ. j. myrrhæ ʒ. ss. oppoponacis ʒ. iij. ss. sarcocollæ ʒ. j. terebinthinæ ʒ. iij. ss. resinæ pini ʒ. vj. olibani ʒ. j. mastice ʒ. ss. ceræ ʒ. x. ol. hypericonis lib. ss. ol. lumbricorū ʒ. iij. Let al the gums be dissolued in vinegar, in the end adde thereto viridis æris ʒ. j. and so make an ointment.

Clowes.

*Vnguentum mundificatiuum magistrale.*

Rec. mellis rosati colati ʒ. j. ss. terebinthinæ claræ ʒ. iij. succi apij, succi prassij, ana ʒ. ss. succi absynthij ʒ. ij. Boyle them all together, and then adde farinæ hordei & fabarū, ana ʒ. vj. farinæ lupinorum, orobi, ana ʒ. iij. sarcocollæ, myrrhæ, ana ʒ. j. ss. Make them in fine powder, and so make an ointment.

Weckerus.

*An vnguent to procure flesh in vlcers.*

Rec. Pulueris rad. arundinis, peucedani, ana ʒ. j. ss. thuris, mastice, myrrhæ, ana ʒ. ij. pulu. iridis, pulu. aristolochiæ, ana ʒ. j. corticum pini ʒ. j. ss. vng. comitis ʒ. iij. mellis rosacei q. s. Dire them according to Art.

Weckerus.

*An vnguent for a Canker ulcerate.*

Rec. Theriacæ vet. ʒ. j. succi cancrorū ʒ. ss. Ambros. succi Pareus.



succi lactuce, ol. rosac. ana  $\mathfrak{z}$ .j. ss. vitellorum  
ouorum sub cineribus coctorum num. ij. ca-  
phuræ  $\mathfrak{z}$ .ss. Pistentur omnia in mortario  
plumbeo : and make an unguent.

*An unguent most effectuell against  
the canker, and other maladies  
in the fundament.*

Textor.

Rec. Lithargyrij  $\mathfrak{z}$ .vj. thuris, œsypi, a-  
ungia porc. recentis, butyri recentis, ceræ, a-  
na  $\mathfrak{z}$ .ij. ol. rosac.  $\mathfrak{z}$ .iiij. Beat the lytarge with  
the iuice of garden suckerie, and mingle it  
with the rest melted together.

*Another more easie, especiaillie for vl-  
cers in the breast.*

Textor.

Rec. Croci, succi papaueris albi, thuris, a-  
na  $\mathfrak{z}$ .j. litharg. plumbi combusti & loti, ana  
 $\mathfrak{z}$ .ij. plumbi albi præparati  $\mathfrak{z}$ .ss. ceræ albæ  $\mathfrak{z}$ .  
ij. pingued. anseris, butyri recentis, ana  $\mathfrak{z}$ .iiij.  
ol. rosac. opt.  $\mathfrak{z}$ .iiij. Beat the drie things with  
succo solatri, and mingle them with the o-  
ther when they are melted.

*An unguent to mundifie and heale  
wounds or vlcers.*

Rec. Butyri recentis lib. ij. ss. ceræ citri-  
næ, resinæ pini, resinæ puriss. gummi elemi,  
ana lib. ss. masticis  $\mathfrak{z}$ .vij. mercurij præcipi-  
tati

tati ℥.iij. cinabrij ℥.ij. cum modico olei ro-  
farum. Fiat vnguentum.

*A corosive vnguent to lay open an Impo-  
stume or filthie ulcer where  
the bone is foule.*

Rec. Mercurij sublimati ℥.v. vng. popu- Nicolaus  
leonis ℥.vj. opij gran. x. lapid. hæmatitis ℥.j Massa.  
Fiat vnguentum.

*An vnguent for Gangrena.*

Rec. Mellis ℥.ij. croci martis, croci ve- Querceta-  
neris ana ℥.ss. myrrhæ, aristolochiæ rotun- nus.  
dæ, ana ℥.j. caphuræ ℥.j. ss. phlegmatis vi-  
trioli ℥.vj. Boyle them to the consistence of  
an vnguent, then adde mercurij præcipita-  
ti ℥.ss. Fiat vng.

*Another.*

Rec. Butyri arsenici fixi, ℥.ij. mercurij Querceta-  
præcipitati ℥.ss. olei myrrhæ ℥.ij. Dire them nus.  
with honie, being first washed with succo  
chelidoniæ.

*An vnguent for ulcers where the matter  
is thinne and subtil.*

Tec. Terebinthinæ, ceræ, refinæ ana ℥.iij. Angelus  
olei rosac. ℥.iiij. pulu. aristoloch. rotundæ, Bologni-  
myrrhæ, olibani, aloes, mastice ana ℥.ij. ss. nus.  
Fiat vnguentum.

X

An

*An unguent for a canker.*

Rec. Boli armeni ℥.iiij. aluminis rupei, lib.℥s. mellis despumati q.℥. Fiat Vnguentum.

*An unguent for burnings.*

Clowes.

Rec. Axungia porcina lib.iiij. ol. seminis lini lib.ij. ol. rosac. lib.℥s. fol. maluarū, violariae, nymphææ, plantag. prunellæ, umbelici veneris, androsæmi, semperviui, ana m.℥. hæderæ terrest. m.iiij. Infuse these sixe daies, thē boile it at gentle fire til the herbs be parched: then straine it, and put to them ceræ albæ lib.℥s. nitri albi ℥.vj. And if you putte in whilest they boyle togeather, one pound of shoemakers peece greace, your vnguent will be the better.

*An unguent for all manner of burnings.*

Is made ex succo dauci germanici (both hearbe and roote) mixed cum vernice, cera, medulla bubula, & aceto rosaceo, all in equall weight to the consistence of an Unguent.

Vnguen-



*Unguentum de Peto vel Nicotiano,  
for vlcers, scabbes, and  
scrofulaes.*

Rec. Fol. nicotianæ lib. ij. axungia por- Ioubertus.  
ci recentis vel diligenter lotæ lib. j. Bruise  
the hearbe, and steep it one night in vino ru-  
bro, in the morning boile it with axungia to  
the wasting of the wine: then straine them,  
and put to them succi nicotianæ lib. ss. resi-  
næ abietinæ ℥. iij. Boile them to the cōsump-  
tion of the iuice, putting too in the ende radi-  
cis aristolochiæ rotundæ puluerizata ℥. ij.  
ceræ nouæ q. s. Fiatque vnguentum.

*Unguentum Nicotiani most effectuell for  
wounds, cancrus vlcers, creeping tectars,  
and knobs in the face.*

Rec. Foliorū nicotianæ, the fairest, grea- Egidius  
test, greenest, most gummie, free from dust, & Euerardus.  
all outwarde wet of raine and drawe lib. j.  
Stampe them in a marble or wooden moz-  
ter, and hauing in readines axungia lib. ss.  
most purelie prepared and melted in a bras-  
sessel, put this whole hearb and iuice into it,  
then boyle them ouer a triuet, at a little softe  
fire, or els in balneo mariæ vntil the watrish  
part of the iuice be consumed, & the rest come  
to the consistence of an vnguent.

Or els.

It may bee made by many infusions of the leaues of nicotian in oleo rosaceo, and after adde to the straining, succi eiusdem herba, equall portion, and cera as much as shall be sufficient.

*An vnguent for vlcers in the yard.*

Andreas  
Lacuna.

Rec. Vng. rosacei & refrigerantis galeni ana  $\mathfrak{z}$ .j. olei violacei  $\mathfrak{z}$ .fs. pulu. rosarum rubrarum, santalorum citrinorum, spodij ana  $\mathfrak{z}$ .j. caphura gra. xv. Mixe them diligencelie, and sprinkle among them a fewe drops of Rose-vineger.

*An vnguent for vlcers about the secret parts.*

Benedict  
Victorius.

Rec. Vng. albi  $\mathfrak{z}$ .iiij. aloes epatica  $\mathfrak{z}$ .j. tutia preparat.  $\mathfrak{z}$ .iiij. caphura gra. vj. aluminis vsti  $\mathfrak{z}$ .j. fs. viridis æris  $\mathfrak{z}$ .j. olei rosac.  $\mathfrak{z}$ .fs. in mortareo plumbeo fiat.

*A drying vnguent for the Hemrhoides in case when they are to be staied.*

Galenus.

Rec. Mellis  $\mathfrak{z}$ .iiij. aceti  $\mathfrak{z}$ .ij. vitrioli vsti  $\mathfrak{z}$ .j. tutia preparata, lithargyrij, plumbi vsti ana  $\mathfrak{z}$ .j. fs. Let the mel and acetum boyle together, mingle the rest with them in a mortar of leade.

*Vnguent-*

*Unguentum Rosarum.*

Rec. Axungia<sup>e</sup> porcina<sup>e</sup> lib.j. Wash it *Mesur.*  
 nine times in hot water, and as oft in cold,  
 and stampe it with red Roses lib.j. or more,  
 let them stand infused seauen daies, and then  
 boyle all with a gentle fire, then straine it,  
 and put too as much red Rose leaues, and  
 let it stand other seauen daies, and thus doe  
 thre or foure times, then adde too of the  
 iuyce of red Roses sixe ounces, oyle of sweet  
 Almonds five ounces, seeth altogether vpon  
 a gentle fire till the iuyce of Roses bee  
 cleane wasted, then straine it, and reserue it  
 to your vse: and if you put to this opntment  
 one dramme of opium, it is the better. It  
 is a singular opntment to coole heates. It is  
 good to annoynt the backe, and cureth Her-  
 petes and Erisipelata. It is good for the ach  
 of the head, and for the liuer and stomacke,  
 being distempered with heate.

*Unguentum populeon.*

Rec. Oculorum populei lib.j. ss. folio-  
 rum papaueris nigri, fol. mandragora<sup>e</sup>, sola-  
 ni, vermicularis, porri, bardana<sup>e</sup>, semper-  
 viui, vmbelici veneris, fol. violarum, ana  
 ℥.iiij. axungia<sup>e</sup> sine sale lib.iiij. Stampe all  
 these herbes small, and mixe them with ax-



ungia, and make it in great balles, and lay them a rotting tenne daies, then adde there to a quart of white wine, and put it in a pan, and boyle altogether till the wine bee consumed, and then straine it. This oyntment ceaseth paines of great heate, stiffenelle, swellings of humors in the legges.

*An oyntment for cold aches.*

Keble.

Rec. Olei chamæmeli, aneti, rutacei, meliloti, ana ʒ. j. olei laurini ʒ. ss. aquæ vitæ ʒ. ij. olei nardini ʒ. vj. ceræ citrinæ ʒ. iiij. vnguenti martiati ʒ. vj. Melt all these together, and when they bee melted straine them through a faire cloath, and so reserue it to your vse.

*An oyntment to mitigate paine.*

Rec. Olei liliorum alborum ʒ. vj. olei aneti, chamæmeli, ana ʒ. ij. olei amygdalarum dulcium ʒ. j. pingued. anatis & gallinæ, ana ʒ. ij. ceræ albæ q. s. Make heereof an oyntment.

*Vnguentum mercuriatum cum  
theriaca.*

Adolphus  
Occo.

Rec. Butyri ʒ. ij. axungia porcina ʒ. viij. theriaca, mythrîdati, ana ʒ. ss. argenti viui mortified ʒ. vij. lithargyrij, salis communis, ana ʒ. vj. croci ʒ. j. olei vermium terrestrium  
aquæ

aquæ vitæ, id est vini sublimati, ana ℥.j. moschi gra.v. Mingle all and make an oynement.

*An vnguent for an ach.*

Rec. Saluæ mense Maio collectæ, ebuli, & menthæ odoratissimæ, ana m.j. being chopped boyle them in vini albi lib.iiij. to lib.ij. then straine it out; adde to that liquor olei oliuarum lib.ij. ceræ ℥.iiij. vel iiij. Boile them to the forme of an vnguent.

Ex manuscripto.

*Vnguentum Dulce that represseth the swelling edges and distemperatnes about wounds.*

Rec. Ceui ouini, lib.iiij. thuris lib.℥s. aluminis roch. ℥.vj. vini albi lib.ij. Boyle them till the wine be almost consumed; straine it, put to ceræ albæ, ℥.iiij. Stirre it till it bee cold.

Balthrop.

*Another.*

Rec. Ceui ouini lib.iiij. ceui ceruini lib.ij. aluminis rochæ lib.j. resinæ puluerizatæ ℥.xij. vini albi lib.j. Fiat vnguentum.

Clowes.

*A fine mundificatiue for Fistulaes and soule vlcers, about ioynts.*

Rec. Mellis lib.ij. vitrioli albi ℥.iiij. succi caprifolij lib.iiij. First boyle the honie and iuyce, and then the other with them, vnto the consistence of an vnguent.

Ex manuscripto.

*Another mundificatiue for vlcers in  
the mouth, comming of  
scorbutum.*

Balthrop.

Rec. Mellis lib.ij. succi cochleariæ lib.  
iiii. vitrioli albi ℥.vj. Make it vp as the for-  
mer vnguent.

*A greene incarnatiue and  
mundificatiue.*

Balthrop.

Rec. Symphiti, violæ flammeæ vel trico-  
loris dodonei (we call it harts ease, or pan-  
tes) plantaginis, florum armeriæ, ( which  
wee call sweete williams) ana m.ij. Bruise  
these, and put them into ceui ceruini mol-  
ten, & olei oliuarum ana lib.j. Let them  
boyle together vntill the strength of the  
herbes be receiued, then straine it, and in the  
cooling put too terebinthinæ venetæ lib.℥s.  
So keepe it.

*An vnguent which doth mitigate paine, de-  
fendeth accidents, and consumeth tumors  
which happen in greene wounds.*

Rec. Seui ceruini lib.ij. seui ouini lib.iiii.  
aluminis rochi purissimi lib.j. refinæ claræ  
℥.xij. vini albi lib.j. Let all these bee boyled  
on the fire to the forme of an vnguent.

*Vnguen-*



*Vnguentum vulpinum* verie good against aches, and restoreth limmes and ioynts, lamed through paines of the gowt, &c.

Take a Fore and draw out the entrailles, Clowes.  
then take sage, rosemarie, iuniper leaues and berries, dill, wild mariozan of the garden, lauender, chamomill, of each halfe a pound. Stampe these herbes in a mortar of stone very finely, and cut the Fore in peeces, and put the herbes with the Fore into a vessell of eight gallons, and put too foure pints of oyle oliue, oyle of neates fete one pound, calues suet, deeres suet, goose grease, brockes grease, of each one pound & a halfe, of sea water three quarts, and as much of good malmesey. Set altogether on the fire, and boyle it till the wine and water be consumed, and that the flesh and bones be separated asunder, then let it bee taken from the fire, and strained, & pressed through a strong canuas cloath, and so reserue it to your vse, as a pretious oyntment.

*Vnguentum viride.*

Rec. Olei lib. ij. ceræ citrinæ lib. j. resinę, pini, ana lib. j. terebinthinę lib. j. viridis aris ʒ. j. Make hereof an oyntment according to Art.

*Vnguen-*

*Unguentum mundificatiuum.*

Rec. Terebinthinæ ℥.ij. mellis rosati ℥.j.  
 farinæ hordei, myrrhæ, masticis, ana ℥.ij.  
 Mingle all and make an oyntment.

*Unguentum Egyptiacum.*

Guydo.

Rec. Mellis lib. j. aceti optimi ℥.vj. viridis æris ℥.j. aluminis ℥.v. Make heereof an oyntment according to Art.

*Another Egyptiacum.*

Rec. Mellis lib. ij. aceti fortis lib. j. viridis æris ℥.iiij. aluminis ℥.iiij. Boyle altogether till it come to a red colour: but first grinde pour æris viride and alome vnto beerie fine powder, and then mixe altogether, and boyle it to the forme of an oyntment. It mundifieth vlcers and fistulaes, and abateth spongeous flesh.

*Another.*

Mesuz.

Rec. Eruginis ℥.v. mellis ℥.xiiij. aceti albi ℥.vij. Seeth all and stirre it till it bee red, then adde calcanthi vsti ℥.ij. olei rosati ℥.iiij. ceræ q.s. Make of all these an vnguent. It is good for old wounds, it closeth fistulaes, it helpeth against ranke flesh, and it dvieth exceedingly.

*Another.*

Vigo.

Rec. Aquæ plantaginis, vini malorum  
 granato-

granatorum, mellis, ana  $\mathfrak{z}$ .ij. aluminis rupis, æruginis, ana  $\mathfrak{z}$ .x. Seeth it and stirre it till it be red.

*Unguentum mundificatiuum.*

Rec. Plantag. arthemisiæ, absynthij, plantaginis mino. gariophyllatæ, caprifolij, bellis, meliloti, ana m.j. hyosciami, violarum, ana m.fs. bardanæ, trifolij, ana p.j. apij, as much as of all the rest. Iuyce all these, then take as much honie as iuyce, and mingle altogether with a quart of wheate flower, and turpentine foure ounces. Set all these on the fire, and boyle it to the forme of an opntment: and if it clod in the boyling by reason of the flower, then straine it. This ointment mundifieth vlcers and fistulaes.

*Unguentum incarnatiuum.*

Rec. Resinæ  $\mathfrak{z}$ .iiij.fs. terebinthinæ lib.fs. Baker.  
mellis  $\mathfrak{z}$ .iiij. ceræ flauæ,  $\mathfrak{z}$ .v. thuris, mastice, myrrhæ, sarcocollæ, aloes, croci, ana  $\mathfrak{z}$ .ij. Relent that which is to bee relented, and in the cooling put in the powders.

*Another.*

Rec. Olei rosarum  $\mathfrak{z}$ .xii. resinæ  $\mathfrak{z}$ .xij. ceræ citrinæ  $\mathfrak{z}$ .vj. terebinthinæ  $\mathfrak{z}$ .viiij. mastice  $\mathfrak{z}$ .ij. olibani  $\mathfrak{z}$ .iiij. croci  $\mathfrak{z}$ .j. Mingle all, and make an opntment.

*Another.*



*Another.*

Rec. Resinæ, ceræ, ana lib. ss. terebinthinæ ℥. iij. olibani, mastice, ana ℥. j. myrrhæ, sarcocollæ, ana ℥. ij. ss. olei mastice, mellis rosati colati ana ℥. j. farinæ hordei ℥. ij. mingle all and make an ointment.

*Vnguentum sanctorum Cosme  
& Damiani.*

D. Foster.

Rec. Pimpinellæ, verbenæ, betonicæ, ana m. j. Stampe them, and put to them vini albi lib. ij. ss. Boyle them together in a tinned vessell to the waisting of threë parts, then straine them, and set the strained part ouer the fire againe in a glased vessell, then Rec. terebinthinæ bene colatæ ℥. vj. resinæ bene colatæ, lib. j. ceræ nouæ & albæ ℥. iij. when they are melted altogether in the same glased pot, adde to them mastice bene puluerizati ℥. j. de lacte mulierum lactantium masculum & foeminum, ana ℥. ij. Boyle them to their perfect boile. It auaieth for all wounds, and namely of the sinewes: also for Cankers Fistulaes, and S. Anthonies fire.

*A singuler secret for vlcers of  
the legges.*

D. Foster.

Rec. Linteum lineum that hath been threë  
times

times wet in lixiuio forti, and dried againe in the shade. Take a peece therof and spread vpon the one side of it vnguentum de cerusa following, then applie the wrong side, namely, the vnspread side to the vlcer, and binde it too, and so shall it not cleaue to the vlcer, and yet cure it.

*Vnguentum magistrale de cerusa.*

Rec. Cerusæ lotæ, ℥.ij. lithargyrij ℥.ix. o- D. Foster.  
lei ros. completi ℥.v. succi solani ℥.ij. ss. ceræ  
albæ ℥.j. thuris ℥.ij. ss. Let the cerusa, oleum  
& succus be perfectly wrought together in a  
mortar, and afterward adde to the rest: Rec.  
huius vnguenti ℥.ij. in frigidantis gal. ℥.ij.  
Dire them to vse,

This is good to defend from inflama-  
tions, and drieth moderately, but it must bee  
very newe not past two daies old, for other-  
wise it will get a sowrenes and so hurt.

*A marueilous vnguent for bur-  
ning with fire.*

Rec. Olei rosati ℥.viij. olei vitellorum D. Foster.  
ouorum ℥.ij. vitri albiss. subtiliss. triti &  
puluerizati ℥.ij. ceræ albæ ℥.j. ss. corticis me-  
dianæ virgularum sambuci m. j. Boile them  
and straine them according to Art. Fiat vn-  
guentum.

*A very good vnguent for the curing  
of old and painfull vlcers.*

Banester.

Rec. Resinæ pini, resinæ communis puris. colophonix, terebinthinæ, ceui ceruini, ceræ citrinæ, ana lib. ss. olei communis, olei seminis lini, ana ℥. xij. vini albi lib. ij. Boyle these altogether at a soft fire, vntill the wine be consumed, then take it from the fire, and put to it viridis æris in most fine powder ℥. j. Stirre it well together, then straine it, and keepe it to your vse.

*An vnguent for pockie rettars and chinkes,  
or chappes of hands or feete.*

D. Foster.

Rec. Sem. cardamomi, iuniperi, ana ℥. ss. sulph. viui ℥. ij. argenti viui ℥. ss. succi hepaticę ℥. j. vng. ros. ℥. j. ss. Mixe them in a leaden mortar threë houres together. Fiat vnguentum.

*An excellent and proued vnguent, either  
for wounds, vlcers, or open  
apostemes.*

Giuen of  
Mistris  
Warren.

Rec. Hyperici, cardui benedicti, bellidis filuestris oculorum populi arboris, plantaginis, lanceolatæ, valerianæ græcæ, betonica, prunellæ, cepæ, semperviui, solani, ana m. iij. Choppe them small, and stampe them very well with axungia porci, lib. iij. Let them



them stande together in an earthen pot one whole moneth in a celler: (saith my copie, but in horse dung I would iudge to bee better) at the moneths end (if it haue stode in a celler) take off the vncleannes aboue, for it will moule ouer, then boyle it the space of two houres. Afterward straine it out, put it againe into your boyling pan, and with it ceræ lib. j. fs. resinæ, terebinthinæ, ana lib. j. herbarum omnium prædictarum, ana m. j. Stampe and straine out all their iuyce, which when you haue put in, boyle altogether to the perfect bodie of an vnguent, stirring them al the while: if it fall out to want ware, you may add moze according to your discretion.

That which remaineth of one yere may be refreshed with new herbes the next yere.  
*Vnguentum viride for old wounds or vlcers,*  
*consuming the euill flesh and engendring good.*

Rec. Celidoni, radicis alleluiæ, foliorū Gilbertus.  
 centri galli, leuistici agrestis, scabiosæ, ana Arden ad-  
 m. j. cum sepi arietini & olei com. ana lib. j. deth Rue.  
 Let them (being brused) bee set to infuse for nine daies, then boyle them vntill the herbes settle in the bottome, after straine them, and add vnto them ceræ ʒ. iiij. (in sommer)

oz ʒ.ij. (in winter) which being melted, put in likewise olibani, mastice, viridis æris, all in very fine powder, ana ʒ. ss. When it is boyled to the pꝛoofe, and hath a græne colour, set it from the fire, and lastly adde unto it aloes epaticæ puluerizati ʒ. ss. So straine the whole and kéepe it to your vse.

*An unguent that maketh a firme foundation of flesh in healing.*

**Rosa Ang.** Rec. Succij apij, betonicæ, sanamundæ, osmundæ, summitatum rubi, plantaginis, ana quantum vis, mellis quod sufficit & resina & ceræ & olibani, & sanguinis draconis, & rosarum, ana part. ss. Make it an unguent or cerote according to Art.

*An unguent for a Fistula.*

**Rosa Ang.** Rec. Lactis tichimalli duas partes, axungia veteris tertiam partem. First melt the axungia, and after put in your lac tichimalli, and boile them to the third part: when it is taken from the fire adde to it myrrhæ a quantitie in fine powder when you will vse it: arme your tent therewith that it may go downe to the bottome.

*Vnguentum Basilicon.*

Rec. Resinæ, terebinthinæ, adipis vaccini,  
pice

piceis naualis, thuris, ana lib. j. ceræ, olei communis ana lib. ij. Make hereof an oyntment.

*Tetrapharmacum Galeni.*

Rec. Piceis nigræ, resinæ, ceræ, adipis vaccini, ana quantum sufficit. Make hereof an oyntment. This doth heate, moisten, cease paine, suppurateth and causeth matter.

*Vnguentum Fuscum.*

Rec. Olei lib. j. fs. ceræ nouæ ℥. iiij. piceis Nicolai. græcæ, piceis nigræ, ana ℥. ij. masticeis, galbani, thuris, ana ℥. j. Dingle and make an oyntment. This doth both drawe and heale.

*A greene vnguent to cleanse and heale  
old ulcers.*

Rec. Resinæ, resinæ pini, colophoniz, te- Banester.  
rebinthinæ, ceui ceruini, ceræ citrinæ, ana lib. fs. olei com. olei lini, ana ℥. xij. vini albi lib. ij. viridis æris ℥. j. bulliant ad consumptionem vini, fiat vng.

*Vnguentum Resina.*

Rec. Mellis lib. j. resinæ ℥. v. terebinthinæ lib. fs. myrrhæ, sarcocollæ ana ℥. j. seminis foenugræci, seminis lini, ana ℥. j. Let the seedes lye infused foure and twentie houres in white wine, take of that muscilage foure ounces, boyle these to the consumption of

¶

the



the muscilage, and in the cooling put in the myrrhe and sarcocoll, &c. This oyntment mundifieth wounds of the ioynts, & staieth the muscilage and gleeting humoꝝ that floweth from the ioynts, &c.

*Unguentum sanatiuum.*

Rec. Terræ sigillatæ, lapidis calaminaris, lithargyrij auri, ana ℥.iiij. oyle oliue lib.vj. ceræ ℥.xii. camphoræ ℥.ij. Mingle all and make an oyntment. This oyntment is good for hot vlcers of the legges, and defendeth euill humoꝝ in any part of the bodie.

*Another.*

Rec. Olei rosati lib.j. ceræ ℥.vj. terebinthinæ ℥.iiij. lapidis calaminaris lib.fs. boli armeni ℥.ij. Mingle these and make thereof an oyntment.

*Another.*

Rec. Olei rosati lib.j. ceræ lib.fs. butyri maialis lib.fs. lapid. calaminaris lib.fs. make hereof an oyntment.

*Another.*

Rec. Lapid. calaminaris lib.fs. seui ceruini, ceræ albæ, ana lib.fs. olei rosati lib.j. camphoræ ℥.fs. Make an oyntment.

*Ano-*

*Another.*

Rec. Olei lib. j. resinæ lib. j. ceræ, seui oui-  
ni, ana lib. ss. terebinthinæ ℥. xij. lapid. cala-  
minaris lib. j. This is good for ulcers in any  
part of the bodie.

*Unguentum Diapompholygos.*

Rec. Olei rosæ ceræ albæ, ana ℥. vj. succi Nicolaus.  
solani q. s. cerusæ, plumbi vsti & loti, pom-  
pholygis, thuris puri, ana ℥. j. Mingle all ac-  
cording to Art.

*Unguentum defensuum  
magistrale.*

Rec. Boli armeniaci, sanguinis draconis, Weckerus.  
terræ sigillatæ, ana ℥. j. olei rosati ℥. vj. ceræ  
℥. j. ss. aceti ℥. iiij. Sæth the oyle, waxe, and  
vineger together, till the vineger bee consu-  
med, then take it from the fire, and when it  
beginneth to waxe colde, adde the other  
things being beaten in small powder.

*Unguentum Nutritum, for all inflama-  
tions, excoriations and itching.*

Rec. Lithargyri auri ℥. iiij. olei commu- Goodrus.  
nis opt. lib. j. ℥. iiij. aceti albi destillati ℥. xij.  
First make the litharge in fine powder:  
then first put to it two or thre spoonesfulles  
of your oyle, and worke it well together

till it waxe thicke, then put to it some vineger, but lesse than you did of the oyle, labour them well together. Againe, put in some oyle, and after also vineger, so continuing, by course mingling and working them, till al be perfectly mixed; which to do well will aske a whole daies labour: being well done, it is verie white, thicke, and in good forme.

*Note.*

A portion of this may be brought to the forme of a plaister, by continuall boyling and stirring of it at a soft fire to a blacke and perfect consistence, which for his shining colour I call Emplastrum lucidum.

*Unguentum rubrum, siue de minio camphoratum.*

Odulphus  
Occo.

Rec. Olei rosati lib. j. ss. lithargyrij ℥. ij. minij ℥. iij. cerusæ ℥. j. ss. tutiæ, camphoræ, ana ℥. iij. ceræ alb. æstate ℥. ij. hyeme ℥. j. melt the waxe with the oyle at a soft fire, mingle the in a leaden mortar with the other things most finely powdered.

*Unguentum caphuratum album.*

Weckerus.

Rec. Olei rosati lib. j. cerusæ ℥. xij. ceræ albæ ℥. iij. ouorum albumina, num. vj. camphoræ ℥. ij. Being dissolved in Rose-water, mingle



mingle al and make an oyntment according to Art.

*Unguentum desiccatinum.*

Rec. Lapid. calaminaris, terræ sigillatæ, Galenus. lithargyrij auri, minij, ana ℥.iiij. ceræ ℥.v. camphoræ ℥.j. olei rofac. olei violarum, ana ℥.v. oyle of water lillies one ounce, olibanum and mastick, of each one ounce, mingle all and make an oyntment.

*Unguentum dialthææ compositum.*

Rec. Radicum althææ lib. ij. feminis lini, Nicolaus. foenugræci, ana lib. j. pulpæ scillæ ℥.vj. olei lib. iiij. ceræ lib. j. terebinthinæ ℥.ij. resinæ, picis græcæ, ana ℥.vj. Make an oyntment of the former things, and then adde the gums following, being dissolued in viniger, and so mixe altogether. This oyntment swageth paines of the stomacke comming of cold, and doth dissolue and mollifie.

*A singuler vnguent for Lues Venerea.*

Rec. Axungia porcina, lib. j. butyri recentis ℥.vj. olei laurini ℥.iiij. olei vulpini, hypericonis, terebinthinæ ana ℥.v. styracis liquidæ lotæ cum aqua chamæmeli & vino cretici ℥.ij. olei sulphuris ℥.ss. cinabrij ℥.j. ss. mercurij extincti ℥.vj. sublimati ℥.j. ceræ q.s. Fiat vnguentum.

*Another.*

Matthiolus Rec. Vng. rosac. vng. tripharmaci in mortario plumbeo ex oleo ros. & aceto rosac. prius subactorum ana lib. j. mercurij sublimati, ʒ. ij. caphuræ ʒ. ss. argenti viui extincti ʒ. vj. Fiat.

*Another.*

Matthiolus Rec. Vnguenti rosarum Mesu. lib. j. butyri recentis ʒ. vj. vng. tripharmaci ʒ. iiij. cerati santalini ʒ. ij. saponis nigri ʒ. iiij. olei amygdalarum dulcium ʒ. ij. argenti viui extincti ʒ. vij. sublimati ʒ. ij. succi brassicæ, scabiosæ, fumiterræ, ana ʒ. iiij. Fiat.

*A proued vnguent for the maligne and inneterated skabbe.*

Petrus Hif.  
Iohannes  
Liebaltius.

Rec. Sulphuris, ellebori albi, argenti viui, cumini, ana ʒ. ij. staphidisagriæ ʒ. ss. Incorporate them cum ʒ. vj. axungie porcine that is very old.

*Another without mercurie.*

Petrus Hif.  
Io. Lie-  
bault.

Rec. Succum summitatum raphani ʒ. vj. acetum, oleum, ana ʒ. iiij. With some addition of aloes make it an ointment.

Likewise a plaister made de allijs a long time beaten cum axungia porci, taketh away all scabbes.

*An*

*An vnguent to mollifie hard contracted sinewes.*

Rec. Meliloti ʒ. vj. floris chamæmeli, focnugræci, lauri, althææ, rad. absynthij ana ʒ. iiij. sinapi, agni casti, ireos, cyperi, carui, spicæ, cassiæ ligneæ, ameos, anisi, ana ʒ. v. terebinthinæ ʒ. j. ficuum num. xij. adipis capræ q.s. Fiat vnguentum.

Vesalius

*An vnguent to strengthen the sinewes.*

Rec. Myrrhæ, thuris, ana ʒ. viij. ireos ʒ. ij. muscilaginis rad. althææ, sem. focnugræci, axungia gallinæ & anseris, ana ʒ. j. aristolochiæ rotundæ ʒ. ij. ss. oppoponacis, ammoniaci, sem. rutæ, ana ʒ. j. spicæ ʒ. ij. styracis liquidæ ʒ. vj. ss. olei chamæmeli & ceræ q.s. Fiat vnguentum.

Vesalius

*A most excellent vnguent for the pockes, whether ulcerate or otherwise.*

Rec. Axungie porci lib. j. olei laurini ʒ. vj. argenti viui extincti cum succo saluiæ, olei hyperici, irini, chamæmeli, lumbricorum, rosacei, & mastichini, ana ʒ. j. theriacæ opt. ʒ. ss. vng. martiati, & vulpini, ana ʒ. ij. vng. hyrundinariæ ʒ. j. ss. vng. dialthææ compos. vng. genistæ, ana ʒ. j. terebinthinæ venetæ ʒ. j. ss. aquæ vitæ ʒ. ij. lithargyrii auri ʒ. iiij. cerusæ ʒ. ss. plumbi vsti ʒ. j. masticis, myrrhæ,

Clowes.



myrrhæ, olibani, ana ʒ.ʒs. nuçis moscatae,  
maceris, cariophyllorum, ana ʒ.vj. mosci o-  
doratis. ʒ.ʒs. Fiat.

*A proved vnguent without mercurie for  
paines in the ioynts of Lues  
Venerea.*

Augerius  
Ferrerius.

Rec. Vng. martiati, vng. resumptiui, vng.  
aragon, vng. dialthææ, ana ʒ.iiij. pyrethri,  
hermodactylorum, nitri, zinzibris, ana ʒ.j.  
olei chamæmeli, vulpini, laurini, ana ʒ.j. o-  
lei de lateribus, de terebinthina, & aqua  
vitæ, ana ʒ.ʒs. petrolei ʒ.iiij. aristoloch. rot.  
ʒ.j. ʒs. ceræ q.s. Fiat vnguentum.

*Another generall vnguent for  
Lues Venerea.*

Martin.

Rec. Axungia porci lib. j. ʒs. vnguenti  
martiati ʒ. ij. euphorbij ʒ. j. staphidis agriæ  
ʒ. ij. lithargyrii auri, ʒ. iiij. argenti viui extin-  
cti in succo limonum, ʒ. iiij. Fiat vnctio.

*An vnguent for Lues Venerea, and for all  
skabbes, tetters, ringwormes, either  
proceeding of that venomous  
humor, or any like.*

Banester.

Rec. Vng. rosarum lib. ʒs. vng. albi ʒ. vj.  
vng. populeon. ʒ. iiij. olei laurini ʒ. iiij. salis  
nitri

nitri ℥.ij. mercurij sublimati ℥.ij. gum. K-  
rabe, mastice, myrrhæ, olibani ana ℥.ij. li-  
thargyrii auri ℥.j. ss. ceruse ℥.j. aluminis vsti,  
vitrioli combusti, ana ℥.ij. mercurij crudi  
extincti cum succo limonum ℥.v. ceræ al-  
bæ ℥.ij. ss. Fiat vnguentum.

*An vnguent of the iuice of Ebulus for all  
paines of the ioynts proceeding ex morbo  
Gallico.*

Rec. Granorum ebuli nigror. & maturor. Rennerus.  
℥.iiij. foliorum ebuli, fol. betonicæ, ana m. iij.  
yuae arthetice, yuae muscata, torismarini,  
lumbricorum terrest. lotorum cum vino al-  
bo lib. ss. terebinth. quinquies lotæ cū aqua  
saliuæ ℥.ij. radicū althææ ℥.iiij. olei com-  
munis lib. j. ss. vini optimi lib. iij. Use all  
your hearbs and wormes, and boile them in  
the wine and the rest, untill the iuice & wine  
be consumed: then straine it, adding there-  
to so much waxe as will make an oynt-  
ment.

*An vnguent against iettars and ring-  
wormes proceeding ex Lue  
Gallica.*

Rec. Cepi ceruini ℥.ij. saponis veneti ol. Rennerus.  
amyd. amarar. oleide iuglandib. ana ℥. ss. te-  
rebinthine ℥.vj. salis communis, ellebori ni-  
gri,

gri, ana ʒ. j. lithargyrii præparati, tartari, sulphuris præparati, ana ʒ. ij. argenti sublimati ʒ. j. Powder that which is to bee powdered verie fine, and mix them together according to Art.

*An vnguent to canterize a veine, that will not otherwise stay bleeding.*

Angelus  
Bologni-  
nus.

Rec. Vngu. populei ʒ. ss. vitrioli vsti ʒ. ij. mercurij sublimati ʒ. iiij. Fiat vnguentum.

*An vnguent that doth coole, cease paine, and defend humors flowing to anie part.*

Angel. Bo-  
logn.

Rec. Cerati albi ʒ. iiij. ol. rosac. ʒ. x. fantali alb. & rubr. rosarum rubr. myrrhæ, olibani, mastice, ana ʒ. ij. caphuræ ʒ. ss. terebinthinæ ʒ. ij. ss. Fiat vnguentum.

*An vnguent that doth drie and heale.*

Angel. Bo-  
logn.

Rec. Olibani, mastice, aloes, ana ʒ. ss. colophonix ʒ. iiij. aristolochix longæ torrefactæ ʒ. iiij. ol. rosac. ʒ. vj. terebinthinæ, ceræ albæ, ana ʒ. iiij. Fiat vnguentum.

*An vnguent that doth mundifie where the matter is grosse and stymie.*

Angel. Bo-  
logn.

Rec. terebinthinæ venetæ ʒ. vj. mellis rosacei



sacci ℥.iiij.℥s. myrrhæ, iridis, aristoloch. longa, ana ℥.℥s. farinæ hordei q.℥. Fiat vnguentum.

*An excellent vnguent for vltcers in the ioynts.*

Rec. Vini gypsati lib.ij. mellis rosati li. Banester.  
j. zacchari candi albiss. lib.j. myrrhæ ℥.iiij.  
masticis ℥.ij. Powder those which are to be  
powdered, and mixe them.

*An vnguent with the vse of it to roote out the caruncle.*

Rec. Argenti viui ℥.iiij. aquæ fortis ℥.iiij.  
Set the to stand together in a strong glasse  
vntill the mercurie be hardned (which is in  
thre or foure daies) after breake the glasse,  
and take it forth. Rec. etiam plumbi tenu-  
issimè laminati, & in minimas particulas  
incisi lib.j. aquæ fortis lib.j. set them toge-  
ther, & bring it so to powder. These things  
being thus prepared, Rec. Mercurij supe-  
rius præparati ℥.j. plumbi præpar. ℥.iiij. pin-  
gued. hædinæ vel agnina ℥.vj. Boyle them  
softlie, & cum modico cereæ virgineæ fiat  
vnguentum. Applie hereof vnto the carun-  
cle euerie daie once for thre or foure daies;  
and

and after that, but euerie third daie once vnto the end. Although it happē to blēd in the first daies, yet goe forward.

*An vnguent for wounds with burning.*

Banester.

Rec. Ol. vel pingued. lardi ℥.iiij. ol. butyri, vel pinguedinis cremoris per ignem seperata, ol. ouorum, ana ℥.ij. ol. sambuci ℥.j. fs. ol. amygdalarum dulc. ℥.ij. fs. ol. papaueris & hyosciami, ana ℥.j. salis nitri ℥.ij. ceræ albæ ℥.ij. Fiat.

*An vnguent for filthie vlcers, that mundifieth and healeth exceedingly well.*

Banester.

Rec. Ol. rosarum, ℥.iiij. ol. ouorum ℥.ij. pinguedinis palmæ ℥.iiij. terebinthinæ ℥.j. fs. ol. myrrhæ ℥.j. masticis ℥.j. fs. cerusæ ℥.ij. fs. picis græcæ siue colophonix ℥.ij. ceræ citrinæ ℥.j. or lesse of the waxe if you see cause: so make an vnguent.

*Unguentum hyosciami for all paines & inflammations of great vse.*

Banester.

Rec. Axungia suillæ lib. viij. fol. & summitatum hyosciami lib. viij. Stampe the hearbe verie well, then mixe them together, and set your vessell in the heate of the sunne,

oz in balneo mariæ for ten daies: after boyle it to the consumption of the watrish iuyces: strain it, and put too lib. vj. more of fresh hearb. Sunne them, and boyle them as before: then straine it to keepe.

*Vnguentum de Alabaſtro for wounds, defluxions and cataractes in the eies of great vse & commendation: with some correction in the making.*

Rec. Summitatum Rubi num. 50. rutæ, m.j. alabaſtritæ lib. ſs. ſem. foeniculi 3. ſs. ol. roſac. lib. j. florum chamæmeli 3. iiij. vini albi lib. ij. ceræ 3. j. albuminum ouorum nu. vj. With a newe and cleane ſponge cruſh through the whites of egges till they bee as water, ſo keepe them a part: pour alabaſter grinde on a marble ſtone with aqua roſacea or foeniculi till it be as fine as a painters colour. Now to compound them, doe thus: Take your hearbes, flower and ſenill ſeede, (being all well ſtamped) powre vpon them your oyle of roſes and wine: boyle them to the waſting of the wine, after ſtraine them clærelie into another faire beſſell, and ſet it on the fire againe: put in your alabaſter ſo ground as I haue ſaid before, and your war.

Let

Beneuenu-  
tus Hiero-  
ſolymita-  
nus.



Let it seeth againe softlie (but alwaies stirring it) vntill the watrishnesse be gone out. Then take it from the fire to coole, but cease not stirring till it be vtterlie colde. When it is almost cold, put in your whites of egges. To some part of this would I also adde a little camfer, and reserue that by it selfe.

*An unguent generallie good for all euils of the eies.*

Ex manu-  
scripto.

Rec. Butyri recentis 9. times washed cū vino albo odorifero ʒ.j. tutiæ præparatæ & pulu. ʒ.j. ss. caphuræ trituratæ ʒ.j. antimoniij ʒ. ss. Mixe them al in a leaden mortar according to Arte. The vse is, to put a little thereof into the eyes when the patient goeth to bed.

*An unguent of Nicotian, of verie great effect in healing wounds of gunshot, and others also.*

Goodrus.

Rec. Balsami Nicotiani nostri lib. j. ss. ceræ citrinæ, resinæ pini, ceui ceruini ana ʒ. iiij. gummi elemi ʒ. j. ss. succi Nicotianæ ʒ. iiij. pinguedinis porc. ʒ. ij. Mixe them according to Arte, and boyle them to the consumption of the iuyces,

*Unguent*

*Unguentum Ophioglossi, a most  
excellent consolidatine.*

Rec. Ophioglossi as much as a peck will Iarret.  
containe, meliloti, valerianæ, ana m.j. soli-  
dagine saracenica m.fs. faniculæ, prunellæ,  
virgæ aureæ, Iacobææ, ana m.fs. Stampe  
them in a stone mortar, and put vnto them  
thre quarters of oyle Olive, so let it stande  
all night : in the morning boyle it gentlie  
vntill it haue an excellent gréene colour.  
Straine it, and adde too ceræ lib.j. ceui cer-  
uini lib.fs. mastice 3.j. olibani 3.j. finellie  
powdred. In the cooling put in Terebinthi-  
næ puræ 3.iiij.

*An unguent to roote out the caruncle.*

Rec. Argenti viui, plumbi tenuissimè la- Frederick  
minati, ana 3.j. aquæ fortis 3.iiij. Let these  
stand in a strong glasse oz pot close stopped  
48. howers, vntill the arg. viuum become  
like yce, & the plumbum white. Then at an  
easie fire euaporate the water : beate the rest  
into fine powder, & wash it wel in plantaine  
oz rose water vntil it be sweet. Hereto more  
ouer add virid æris præp. 3.fs. fabina pulue.  
3.j. antimonij 3.iiij. caphuræ 3.v. stercoris  
canis 3.ij. Emplastri Finichini, 3.ij. ceui  
caprini, terebinthinæ Venetæ, ana 3.j.  
siccati

siccati sanguinis columbarum ʒ. j. ss. Let all these be mixt in a leaden mortar according to Art.

*Note.*

This Unguent must be applied vpon a hollow tent made of lawne and paper.

*An vnguent to asswage the paine, & sore-nesse that maie happen by the corrosiue applications to the Caruncle.*

Frederick.

Rec. Vng. diapompholigos ʒ. ij. infrigidantis gal. vng. albi Rhasis ana ʒ. iij. vng. pomati, vng. populei, ana ʒ. j. opij ʒ. j. Mixe all these in a leaden mortar and pestell vntill it become of the colour of lead it selfe.

*An vnguent for all contused wounds verie excellent: it helpeth and quickeneth the natural heat in the part, appeaseth pain, staieeth putrifaction, concocteth and separateth that which is vnfound.*

Baker.

Rec. Lupinorum ʒ. ij. hyperici, centaurij minoris, ana m. j. aquæ lib. j. ss. Decoct these to the waisting of lib. ss. Rec. huius decoctionis ʒ. vj. mellis ros. ʒ. viij. myrrhæ ʒ. ss. boracis ʒ. j. ss. viridis aris, croci, ana ʒ. ss. Boyl all these to the consistence of honie to be applied with tent or seton. After the vse thereof  
a suf-



a sufficient time, Rec. vng. præfati ℥.ij. terebinthinæ venetæ ℥.ss. ol. lumbricorum ℥.ij. mercurij præcipitati ℥.j. Mixe them, & this applie vnto the perfect digesting and munitifying.

*A rare vnguent for stiffenes of ioynts, sinewes, gowtes, and all aches.*

Rec. Succi chamæpitheos, suc. saluiæ, suc. Baker.  
rute, ana lib. ss. decocti vini cū limatura cornu ceruini lib. j. ss. ol. chamæmeli & liliacei, ana lib. j. Boyle these altogether to the consumption of the wine, then adde ceræ, sagapeni, oppoponacis, bdellij, galbani, ana ℥.ij. The gummes that you cannot powder, dissolve in wine: and so make your vnguent according to Art.

*An vnguent to staie the stench of a Canker.*

Rec. Citri in vitro inclusi & balneo mariz donec flaccescat cocti lib. ss. Antonius Montag-  
Stampe it nana.  
fine, and adde thereto boli armeni orientalis, ℥.j. extracti vel succi vincetoxici ad mellis spissitudinem condensati ℥.iiij. Mixe them.

*A most fine and approoved vnguent  
to staie the glecting humor of  
wounds in the ioynts.*

Balthrop.

Rec. Myrrhæ, aquæ vitæ, of each proportionable parts: Grinde them together on a marble to a perfect appliable bodie, and if you will assuage paine also, adde succi nicotiani tantillum.

*U Waters.*

*U Waters.*

*Aprooned water for all manner heates  
and inflammations of the  
eies.*

**R**Ec. Aloes epaticæ, zacchari puriss. lapi-  
dis tutiæ subt. pulu. ana ℥. j. aq. rosarum  
rubrarum, vini albi, ana lib. ij. In a double  
glasse set them in balneo mariæ siue oꝝ fixe  
daies, often shaking it about.

*A water to cleanse and drie filthie vlcers.*

Rec. Rosarum rubr. siccarum, fol. myrti, Nicolaus  
corticum granatorum, balauſtij, tartari, Massa.  
vini albi, aluminis, hordei, sem. caulium, ana  
partes æquales, aq. plantag. q. s. Decoct them  
according to Art, and straine them, and to e-  
uerie pound of the decoction put mellis rosa-  
rum ℥. iij.

*A water for vlcers merueilouslie commen-  
ded, to cleanse, drie and heale them;  
especiallie if they proceed from a pockie  
fountain.*

Rec. Aq. seperationis auri ab argento ℥. ij. Nicholaus  
aq. rosarū ℥. vj. Dixe them & herewith touch Massa.  
the vlcers: which will stay (saith the authoꝝ)  
the malignant gadding, and the descending of  
humors.



*A Water to cicatrize plaine vlcers  
speedelie.*

Rec. Aq. fontanæ lib. iiii. mercurij sublimati ʒ. ss. vitrioli albi, album. oui, ana ʒ. vj. cinabrij ʒ. j. lapid. hæmatitis ʒ. ij. boli armeni ʒ. x. masticis, olibani, sarcocollæ, ana ʒ. iij. Powder those that are to bee powdered, and mixe and boyle them to the consumption of halfe.

*A water for a scalde head, pruned.*

Rec. Aq. fontanæ lib. viij. aluminis ʒ. ss. mellis albi li. j. Let these boyle a pzetie space skimming it verie cleane: then put too viridis æris pulu. ʒ. ij. and boyle it againe a little, then filtre it and vse it.

*Another.*

Rec. Lixiuij minimè fortis lib. ij. vini albi lib. j. mercurij sublimati ʒ. j. salis nitri ʒ. ij. Boyle them to the wasting of the halfe, then filtre it.

*A Water for vlcered mouths in Lue  
Venerea.*

Augerius  
Ferrerius.

Rec. Fœcis vini, & fœcis aceti, ærug. aluminis, nitri, ana ʒ. j. Boile them in aq. rosar. & plantag. a walme oz 2. clære thẽ through a strainer, but without pꝛessing, & with lynt dipped therein touch the vlcered places.

*A*

*A water that excelleth in this case,  
is made,*

Ex theriaca cum aque vitæ & aceti part. Augerius  
Ferrerius.  
æqualibus stilled by a glasse gourd, and then  
having dissolved therein terram sigillatam  
or armeniam : then herewith gentlie touch  
the corroded parts.

*In want thereof this water maie be  
used.*

Rec. Aquarum rosarum, plantaginis & Aug. Ferre-  
rius.  
prunellorum agrestium ana ʒ. j. aceti, aquæ  
vitæ, ana ʒ. vj. diamori, mellis rosa. ana ʒ. iij.  
theriacæ, boli armeni, aluminis ana ʒ. ij. Let  
them stand for certaine howers vppon hote  
coales (but without boyling) : afterwarde  
straine them lighelie.

*A water for Pustules and spots in the face or  
whole bodie, especiallie of Lue Venerea.*

Rec. Masticis, olibani, dragaganthi, lau- Aug. Ferre-  
rius.  
dani, ana ʒ. j. succi limonum ʒ. j. aquarum  
plantag. & rosarum ana ʒ. ij. sumach, tarta-  
ri rubri & coralli albi, boracis ana ʒ. ss. sub-  
limati pulu. gr. iij. Boyle them in a glasse  
bessell at a gentle fire to the consumption of  
the fourth part, clarifie it, and aromatize it  
with some graines of Muske.

*Aqua Cinnabaris for pustules of the French pockes, for an olde scall, and filthie breakings out about the fundament.*

D. Foster.

Rec. Vini albi antiqui lib. j. æruginis, auripigmenti, aluminis, ana ℥. ss. cinnabaris ℥. v. sublimati ℥. ij. Powder the things that are to be powdered, and heate them all together for a washing water.

*A water of great force to cleanse a filthie cancrus ulcer.*

Banester.

Rec. Aq. plantag. rosarum rub. ana lib. j. succi solatri, semperviui, & plantaginis, ana ℥. iiij. rosarum rub. m. ss. myrtillorum, nucū cupressi, ana ℥. ss. malecorij ℥. iiij. florum hyperici p. ij. florū verbasci p. j. masticis, myrrhæ, thuris, ana ℥. j. mellis rosacei lib. j. ℥. iiij. Powder that which is to be powdered, and distill them altogether. Rec. aquæ huius destillatæ lib. j. Therein dissolve conseruæ rosarum ℥. vj. & syr. rosarū siccarum ℥. j. cum ol. sulphuris gut. xij. and vse it.

*A speciall good water for chops or cleftes about the nailes, or other parts of the hands and feet.*

Goodrus.

Rec. limaturæ æris tenuissimæ ℥. j. aquæ plantaginis lib. ss. Boyle them together vntill



till halfe be consumed, then straine it: there-  
in dippe linnen cloathes, and lay to the pla-  
ces. It ceaseth the paine, & cureth presentlie.

*A water that cureth the French  
pockes.*

Rec. Cariophyllorum, pyrethri, ana  $\mathfrak{z}$ .ss. H.de Or-  
piperis nigri  $\mathfrak{z}$ .ij. cardamomi  $\mathfrak{z}$ .iiij. cantari- then.  
dum  $\mathfrak{z}$ .v. aluminis, salis nitri, sulphuris, ce-  
rusæ, ana  $\mathfrak{z}$ .j. croci orient.  $\mathfrak{z}$ .j. sublimati  $\mathfrak{z}$ .iiij.  
theriacæ Androm.  $\mathfrak{z}$ .j. aquæ ardentis lib. iiij.  
Powder those that are to be powdered: let  
them all stande to macerate in a colde place  
for certaine daies. With this water by a  
sponge wet the principall ioynts of the bo-  
die untill they blister, or other accidents (as  
in the vnctions fall out. For the blisters vse  
no medicine, but abstaine from this a space.  
Returne to it esstoones, and repeat the order  
till you be sure the disease is expelled.

*A blistering water where there is  
paines in the bones or  
iointes proceeding ex  
lue gallica.*

Rec. Carioph. sal. nitri, sulphu. ana  $\mathfrak{z}$ .j. zin- Rennerus.  
giberis. piper. lōg. pirethri, aloesepat. cruce,  
ana  $\mathfrak{z}$ .ss. croci or. eupho. an.  $\mathfrak{z}$ .ij. alum.  $\mathfrak{z}$ .ij. ss.

cantharidarum purgatarum ʒ.vj. aqu. vitæ lib.ij.ʒs. Powder that which is to be powdered, mixe them all together, and put them into a glasse: let it stand till the aqua vitæ haue taken out the force.

*A water against spottes and markes, or scarres proceeding ex Lue Venerea.*

Rennerus.

Rec. Tutia præparata ʒ.j. sulphuris, aluminis vsti, ana ʒ.ij. acetirofacei ʒ.j. aquæ rosarum ʒ.ij. Mixe them together.

*A water for heate and pimples proceeding ex Lue Venerea.*

Rennerus.

Rec. Cerusæ ʒ.ij. mercurij sublimati gr. xij. olei tartari ʒ.j. aquæ rosarum alb. ʒ.v. Grinde your cerusa and mercurie very fine and mixe them together according to Art.

*A water verie effectuell for healing of vlcers.*

Banester.

Rec. Plumbi albi puriss. ʒ.x. aluminis rochæ ʒ.xij. vitrioli ʒ.vj. minij ʒ.v. Make the in fine powder, and calcine them together exactly. Take hereof ʒ.ij.ʒs. and put it into aquæ rosaceæ lib.j. When it is made hote let them stande for a daie together, and so vse it.

*A water to cicatrize and heale  
any plaine vlcet.*

Rec. Aq. chalib. lib. iij. fol. plantag. cen- Banester,  
tinodij, bursæ pastoris, ana m. ss. aluminis  
rochæ ʒ. j. ss. mastice ʒ. j. thuris ʒ. ij. vitrioli  
albi ʒ. ij. Boyle them to the consumption of  
the halfe, straine it, and vse it as Art doth  
require.

*A water that cicatrizeth notablie, and of  
excellent vse for wounds of  
the eyes.*

Rec. Albumina ouorum iij. crush them Goodrus.  
through a cleane sponge, untill they become  
as a clære flowing water, vini albi, lactis  
recentis, ana lib. ss. lapidis calaminaris in vi-  
no albo extincti ʒ. iij. mastice, myrrhæ, oli-  
bani, sarcocollæ, ana ʒ. j. vitrioli albi crudi  
ʒ. ij. Powder these most finely, and mixe  
them with the liquors, & set them to sunne,  
or in horse dung for foure daies. After distill  
the liquor by a filtre and keepe it.

With ʒ. iij. of this water, and sublimati  
ʒ. iij. is made an excellent water for rednes  
of the face. Also with foure ounces of this  
water & zacchari candi albiss. ʒ. ij. cū aloes  
preparata ʒ. ss. is made a notable collirie for  
affects of the eyes.



*A water for the eyes that weareth away both webbe and spots, and sharpeneth the sight.*

Ex manu-  
scripto.

Rec. Rutæ, sclareæ, plantaginis, fœniculi, rosarum, papaueris rub. verbenæ, fol. celi-  
doniæ, ana ℥. j. aquæ ros. lib. j. vini albi lib. j.  
tutia præparata ℥. j. aloes epat. ℥. j. ss. gario-  
phyllorum ℥. j. Powder, mixe & distill them  
according to Art, droppe it into the eye mor-  
ning and night.

*A water for watring eyes.*

Ex manu-  
scripto.

Rec. Aquæ rosac. & fœniculi, ana ℥. vj.  
vitrioli albi ℥. ij. Mixe them, put a droppe in  
the eye euerie night when the partie goeth  
to bed, and in seauen or eight daies it shall  
take away the teares.

*A water for the Canker.*

Ex manu-  
scripto.

Rec. Aquæ fontanæ, vini albi, ana lib. iiii.  
radicum plantaginis, herbarum saluiæ, ru-  
tæ, lauendulæ, rosmarini, ana m. j. caprifolij  
m. ij. Boyle these whole in the liquors to the  
quantitie of three pintes, straine them, and  
adde mellis clari ℥. iij. vel iij. aluminis vsti  
℥. iij. So keepe it to vse.

*A Lac virginis of great praise for skinning  
old ulcers, cleansing the skinne, and  
killing creeping tetter.*

Idem.

Rec. Aceti albi fortiss. lib. ij. lithargyrii  
auri

auri & tenuissimè triti lib.j. Infuse them together foure daies, stirring them euerie day twice. After let it settle a whole daie; powze off the clearest and keepe it in a glasse. Rec. aquæ pluuiæ lib.j. salis gemmæ, ʒ.ij. salis communis coch.j. Boyle these till the stalkes be dissolued, put of the clearest into a glasse by it selfe. Now to make your milke. Rec. aquæ prioris tres partes, aquæ posterioris two parts and a little more, put them together, and it will presently bee as milke or creame.

*A proued water much commended for filthy putrified vlcers, namely in the legges.*

Rec. Rutæ, saluiæ, fol. nucis auellanæ, pulgij, caprifolij (florum & foliorum) ana m.j. mellis cochl. v. ceruiciæ præstantis lib. iiii. (according to ale measure) aluminis ʒ.ij. First clarifie your ale, then put in your other stuffe, and boyle all to the wasting of one part out of threë: straine it strongly, and keepe it. The elder the better.

Ex manu-  
scripto.

*A red water to the same purpose.*

Rec. Lixiuij cort. mediæ fraxini lib. viij. Idem.  
alumi-

aluminis rup. lib. ss. aquæ infusionis corticis quercus (we call it Tanners ouse) coria non expertæ, lib. viij. rubiæ tinct. lib. ss. Boyle all these to the waisting of one part of foure, and vse it.

*Another water for vlcers, and  
namely of the mouth.*

Ex manu-  
scripto.

Rec. Florum & rad. bellidis minoris, m. j. caprifolij, aquilegiæ, rosarum rub. violarum, fol. nucis, sonchi, rubi, rosmarini, ana m. j. Boyle them in two gallons of fountaine water, almost to the halfe, then straine it, and adde aluminis rupini, ℥. ij. ss. boli armenia ℥. iiij. mellis depurati ℥. vij. vel x. Boyle them to lesse than a gallon, and so keepe it.

*A water for watric excoriations  
and itching vlcers.*

Balthrop.

Rec. Vitrioli albi ℥. iiij. caphuræ ℥. ss. Burne them together, make them in fine powder cum boli armenia ℥. iiij. When you will vse it, mingle three spoonefulles hereof with a pottle of running water when it is readie to seeth.

*A water that drieth and skinneth any  
ulcer exceedingly.*

Frederick.

Rec. Vini albi, aquæ fontanæ, ana lib. j.  
ligni



ligni sancti ℥.iiij. Steep these together foure and twentie houres, then add minij ℥.ss. aluminis ℥.ss. mellis albi cochl.iiij. gariophyllorum num.xij. rosmarini, saluiæ, siccatarum, ana parum. Boyle these together a pretie while.

*A Triacle water for Lues  
Venerea.*

Rec. Rasuræ ligni sancti opt.lib.ss. vini Calmeteus. albi dulcedinis expertis lib.ij. aquæ defecatisimæ lib. viij. aquarum fumarizæ, cychorij, chamæmeli, ana lib. j. polipodij quercini lib.ss.macerentur simul horas duodecem, adde epithymi ℥.ij. asplenij ℥.vj. sem.iuniperi ℥.ij. cort. citri ℥.j. conseruæ rosarum, cychorij, buglossæ, & borag. ana lib. ss. conseru. enulæ campanæ & theriacæ veteris, ana quart. j. Distill them, afterwards adde zacchari & cinamomi, as much as will make it pleasant. Doss. ℥.iiij. vel v. according to the strength of the patient, and force of the disease.

*A water for straitnesse of the  
apple of the eye.*

Rec. Foeniculi dulc. ℥.j. sang. columbini, Vigo. ℥.j. tutiæ, antimonij, ana ℥.ij. aquæ rosarum, aquæ myrtillorum, ana ℥.j. ss. myrabol. citrin,

trin. ʒ.ʒs. Misce & cum vase vitreo ad artem alembicetur.

Weckerus.

*A water for Polypus.*

Rec. Vuarum immaturarum lib. iij. mali granati, balauft. sumach, ana lib. ij. infundantur in aceto, & distillantur, deinde adde alum. lib. j. vitrioli ʒ. iij. Distill them againe, and vse it according to Art.

Victor. Fa-  
uentinus.

*A water for skabbes.*

Rec. Aquæ lapathi acuti lib. ij. succi plantaginis ʒ. iij. aquæ rosarum ʒ. iij. succi limonum ʒ. ij. litharg. ʒ. vj. cerusæ ʒ. ʒs. sublimati ʒ. j. ʒs. salis communis ʒ. ʒs. sulphuris viui ʒ. iij. terend. terantur, and infuse them foure and twentie houres, and distill them according to Art.

*A water for a virulent and  
corosive ulcer.*

Weckerus.

Rec. Cerusæ, lithargyrij, ana ʒ. j. plumbi vsti ʒ. ʒs. lapid. calaminar. ʒ. ʒs. boli armeni ʒ. j. ʒs. sanguinis draconis, terræ sigillatæ, ana ʒ. j. aluminis combusti ʒ. ʒs. callicum glandium, gallarum viridium, baccarum myrthi, psydiæ, balauftij, sumach, ana m. j. coriandri, sem. plantaginis, ana ʒ. ʒs. rosarum rubrarum, p. ij. bulliant in q. s. aquæ chalybiatæ, and vse it. You may adde hõnie, because it is moze absterſiue.

*A drying water for a Cancer  
ulcerated.*

Rec. Succī solani, semperviui, acetosæ, *Weckerus*  
scabiosæ, succi caprifolij, tapsibarbatī, scro-  
phulariæ, succi phylopendulæ, lumariæ, &  
succī agrimonix, ana lib. ss. succi omphacij  
lib. j. carnis limacum, carnis ranarum, car-  
nis cancrorum, ana lib. ss. alb. ouorum num.  
vj. aluminis ℥. iij. caphuræ ℥. j. ss. Distill all  
in a leaden Limbecke, and bathe the place  
therewith.

*A water for an ulcer where the  
bone is corrupted.*

Rec. Rad. aristol. vtriusque, iridis, ana ℥. j. ss. *Weckerus.*  
centaurij minoris, ℥. j. ss. agarici ℥. iij. sym-  
phiti m. j. hyperici, ped. columb. ana m. j.  
herbæ roberti m. j. cort. pini ℥. ij. rosarum  
rub. p. ss. anthos p. ss. mellis rosarum ℥. iij.  
Mixe them with white wine q. s. and distill  
them according to Art.

*A water for the rednesse and watrish-  
nesse of the eyes.*

Rec. zacchari albi, aloesepat. ana ℥. v. tu- *Vesalius.*  
tiæ præparat. ℥. ss. camphoræ gra. ij. vini al-  
bi clari, aquæ rosarum & fœniculi, ana ℥. ss.  
Mixe them in a glasse viall, wherein let them  
infuse six houres at the least, and then vse it  
according to Art.



*A water to clesne filthie and  
hollowe vlcers.*

Banester.

Rec. Vini albi lib. j. ss. aquæ plantag. & rosarum, ana lib. j. mercurij sublimati ℥. iij. boli armeni ℥. ss. aluminis vsti ℥. j. ss. vitrioli albi, boracis, ana ℥. ss. zacchari albi ℥. ij. mastic. sarcocollæ, ana ℥. j. ss. Powder what are to be powdered, and boyle them together till halfe be wasted, then filtre it, and adde aquæ vitæ opt. lib. j. and reserue it to your vse.

*A water for Gutta Rosacea.*

Rec. Aquæ pluuiialis lib. j. aquæ ros. lib. j. ss. succi limonum, ℥. vj. ss. succi semperviui ℥. viij. vini albi lib. j. boracis ℥. ij. sublimati ℥. iij. salis gemmæ ℥. j. zacchari candi ℥. ij. litharg. auri ℥. iij. salis armeni ℥. iij. sulphuris viui ℥. ij. rad. lapathi acuti ℥. iij. rad. brioniæ ℥. v. camphoræ ℥. ss. Powder all that are to bee powdered very fine, and set all in balneo mariæ, in a vessell close stopped, and so distill it at a gentle fire.

*A water for the affects of the  
eyes.*

Banester.

Rec. Vini albi lib. iij. fœniculi frondentis m. ij. aluminis ℥. iij. guaiaci lib. ss. zacchari albi candidi ℥. ij. ss. vitrioli albi ℥. ij. chelido-  
nij,

nij, m. iij. rutę m. fs. saluię, verbenę, ana m. j.  
fs. hederę terrest. m. ij. lap. calaminaris ʒ. ij.  
lapid. tutię ʒ. j. camphorę ʒ. iij. mellis ʒ. iij.  
**Powder what is to be powdred, and distill  
it in a glasse Limbecke.**

*A water to cicatrize vlcers in any  
part of the boadie.*

Rec. Vini nigri lib. ij. aquę plantag. lib. fs. Banester.  
aquę rosarum ʒ. iij. succi plantaginis, succi  
verbasci, burſę paſtoris, centinodij, conſo-  
lid. maio. & mino. succi centaurij minoris,  
ana ʒ. j. aluminis crudi, lib. j. nucum cupreſſi  
ʒ. iij. balauſt. ʒ. fs. malicorij ʒ. iij. gallarum  
ʒ. fs. ſumach, cort. quercini, ana ʒ. fs. cort.  
thuris ʒ. iij. terebinthinę ʒ. iij. mellis crudi  
lib. fs. maſticis, olibani, ana ʒ. x. ſarcocolle  
ʒ. ij. vitrioli combuſti, plumbi vſti, ana ʒ. j.  
boli armeni ʒ. iij. caſſię lignę ʒ. fs. ariſtolo-  
chię rotundę ʒ. iij. **Powder what is to bee  
powdred, and mixe them altogether, and in-  
fuſe them, then diſtill the water, and the vl-  
cers being dried reſerue it to your uſe.**

*Another.*

Rec. Maſticis, olibani, myrrhę, ſarcocol- Banester.  
la, mummię, ana ʒ. iij. thuris ʒ. j. nucis moſ-  
cat. cinamomi, gariophyllorum, cubeba-  
rum, ana ʒ. ij. nucis cupreſſi ʒ. fs. balauſtij,

A a

mali-

malicorij, ana ʒ. j. boli armeni ʒ. j. sanguinis draconis ʒ. ss. rosarum rubr. ʒ. ij. ss. aluminis rochæ lib. j. vitrioli ʒ. viij. mellis despumati ʒ. j. aquæ vitæ lib. j. ss. vini albi lib. j. succi plantag. solani, consolid. maio. & mino. ana ʒ. iij. aquæ ferratæ lib. iij. Powder what is to be powdered, and infuse them all night in aqua vitæ, in the morning drawe forth the water by a Limbecke, and keepe it to your vse.

*An excellent water for the exul-  
ceration of the yard.*

Banester.

Rec. Aquæ ferratæ lib. ij. rosarum rubr. ʒ. iij. balauft. malicorij, ana ʒ. ij. plantaginis, semperviui ana ʒ. iij. ss. mellis rosarum, terebinthinæ, ana lib. ss. aluminis ʒ. vj. vitrioli albi ʒ. iij. Boyle them in a cleane vessell till halfe be wasted, then straine it, and adde viridis æris ʒ. iij. Boyle them againe, or if you will filtre it.

*A water for the eyes.*

Rec. Fol. euphras. pimpinellæ, vilag. cichorij, oculi christi, foeniculi fragariæ, draconc. consolid. mino. caprifolij, ana partes æquales. Distill them together, and adde so much camfer as is sufficient.

*A*



*A Water for vlcers.*

Rec. Vini albi lib.iiij. aquæ plantaginis Banester.  
 lib.ij.aluminis lib.fs.vitrioli albi ℥.v.mellis  
 crudi lib.j. glycyrrhizæ rasæ lib.j. boli ar-  
 meni ℥.j.camphoræ ℥ j. fs. mercurij subli-  
 mati ℥.ij. Use them that are to be used,  
 and distill them through a Limbecke.

*A water for hollowe wounds.*

Rec. Aquæ fontanæ, vini rubri, ana lib. Banester.  
 ij.fs. rosarum rubrarum ℥.iiij. balaust. ma-  
 lecorij, ana ℥.ij.fs. sumach ℥.ij. saluæ m.j.  
 consolid.maio. & mino. ana m.fs. aluminis  
 lib.fs. sarcocollæ ℥.iiij. masticis ℥.ij.olibani  
 ℥.j. mellis lib.j. aquæ terebinthinæ lib.j.fs.  
 Use them that are to be used, and put  
 all into a glasse Limbecke, and drawe out  
 all the liquor with a gentle fire, and reserue  
 it to your vse.

*A water of wonderfull effect in bringing  
in of a cicatrize.*

Rec. Aquæ ferrar. lib.iiij. aquæ balsa- Banester.  
 mi veri lib.ij. terebinthinæ lib.j.fs. mellis  
 crudi lib.j. aluminis ℥.x. vitrioli albi ℥.v.  
 boli armeni ℥ vij. mercurij sublimati ℥.fs.  
 fol.plantaginis, consolid.maio.mino.& me-  
 diæ, saluæ, virgæ pastoris, centinodij, hy-  
 perici,

perici, ana m. j. fs. thuris ʒ.ij. olibani ʒ. fs. fantali albi ʒ. fs. rosarum rubr. m. j. fs. cassiæ lignæ, cinamomi, ana ʒ. iij. pro prima destillatione. Deinde rec. terebinthinæ lib. j. mastice ʒ. iij. thuris ʒ. iij. resinæ puræ ʒ. vj. cinamomi ʒ. ij. gariophyllorum ʒ. ij. malecorij ʒ. fs. nucis cupressi ʒ. j. fs. vitrioli albi ʒ. ij. aluminis ʒ. iij. olib. ʒ. iij. sanguinis draconis ʒ. j. fs. aquæ balsami veri lib. j. pro secunda destillatione. Postea rec. terebinthinæ lib. fs. florum hyperic. saluiæ, rosmarini, card. bened. centaurij, ana ʒ. j. mastic. fantali rubr. ana ʒ. iij. lig. aloes ʒ. ij. cubebarum ʒ. j. aquæ vitæ lib. fs. aluminis vsti ʒ. ij. fs. tartari albi ʒ. j. fs. myrrhæ ʒ. fs. lumbricorum in puluere ʒ. j. cort. thuris ʒ. iij. cort. medij querc. ʒ. vj. cassiæ lignæ ʒ. iij. vitrioli albi ʒ. j. malecorij ʒ. fs. cinamomi ʒ. ij. balauft. ʒ. j. guaiaci ʒ. iij. carpobalsami, xylobalsami ana ʒ. j. myrtillorum ʒ. ij. mummiæ ʒ. ij. borac. ʒ. fs. gariophyllorum ʒ. ij. tormentillæ, gentianæ, aristol. rot. ana ʒ. ij. fs. aluminis crudi ʒ. ij. fs. **This is for the third and last distillation, but yet after this distillation adde aluminis vsti ʒ. fs. vitrioli albi ʒ. ij. mastic. ʒ. j. in fine powder and keepe it.**

*A water for the scabbes and Itch.*

Rec. Aquæ plantag. aquæ rosarum, ana lib.

lib. ss. mercurij sublimati ʒ. ij. aluminis crudi ʒ. vj. Powder what is to bee powdred, mixe them and boyle them in a double vessell at a soft fire by the space of an houre, then filtre it and vse it.

*A water drying vlcers, and to cleanse any sharpe vlcer, and to take away any proud flesh.*

Rec. Aluminis crudi ʒ. ij. alb. ouorum crud. num. xv. succi portulac. plantag. solani, semperviui, nicotianæ, aque vlmariæ, lagopi & rosarum, ana ʒ. iiij. Labour them well together, then put all into a glasse bottell, and drawe forth the water through a double vessell.

Julius Palmarius  
Constant.

*A very good water to drie up moysture in an vlcer, extinguish heate, and heale them.*

Rec. Aceti lib. j. aquæ fontanæ lib. j. lithargyrii auri & argenti, ana ʒ. ij. cerusæ ʒ. j. aluminis ʒ. ss. Powder that which is to bee powdred, boyle altogether a quarter of an houre, alway stirring it, then reserue it to pour vse. When you will vse it, let thereof bee strained from the rest: then make it warme and applie it with steuphes.

Martin.



*A speciall good Water for the preserving and restoring of the eye-sight : tenne yeeres decay will be recovered in fourtie daies, if it be possible.*

Ex manu-  
scripto.

Rec. Rosarum. rub. apij, rutæ, verbenæ, capillorum veneris, euphrasie, endiuie, semperviui, fœniculi, hilwozt (saith my copie, which name I haue not heard of, and perhappes it should be pilewozt) chelidoni maioris, ana m. j. Steepe these in a pottle of white wine a whole day, then distil them. The first water will be like gold, the second like siluer, and the third like Balme.

*An excellent distilled water for iniection to hollowe wounds.*

Banester.

Rec. Aquę fontanę, vini rub. ana lib. ij. fs. ros. rub. ʒ. iiij. balaustiorum, malecorij, ana ʒ. ij. fs. sumach, ʒ. ij. saluie m. j. consolidæ vtriusque, ana m. fs. aluminis lib. fs. sarcocolle ʒ. iiij. masticis ʒ. ij. olibani ʒ. j. mellis lib. j. aquæ terebinthinæ lib. j. fs. Prepare the ingredients according to Art, and distill altogether with a glasse Limbecke at a gentle fire.

Ano-

*Another excellent distilled water for  
ulcers or wounds.*

Rec. Calcis viu. extinctæ in aqua fonta-  
na, lib. viij. aquæ plantag. ℥.iiij. aquæ ros. Banester.  
lib.ij. vini albi lib.j. Heate these together,  
afterward let them stand and cleere. Powre  
forth all the cleere into your Limbecke, and  
put to it mellis lib.ij. aluminis ℥.ij. boracis  
℥.iiij. mastice ℥.iiij. olibani ℥.iiij. mediæ  
corticis quercus desiccatae ℥.iiij. Powder  
those that ought to be and distill them.

FINIS.







# The Table.

## A

**A**ches. A Fomentation. 132

Aches colde. A Liniment. 174, 179. See Paine.

Alopecia Gallica. A Bath. 30. A Pil. 231, 232, 233.

Alopecia Gallica. A Fume. 134. A Liniment 166.

Alopecia Gallica. A Gargarisme 141.

Anckles wounded. An Oyle, 197.

Angina. Gargarismes 137, 138, 139, 140.

Anthonies fire. A Liniment 159.

Anthrax. A Cataplasme, 45.

Apostemes of the iawes. A Gargarisme 141.

Apostemes in the eares. A Plaister 248.

Apostemes in womēs breasts A plaister 255.

Apostemes vpo the stomacke A Cerote 67

Apostemes colde in armes or legges. A fomentatiō 126

Apple of the eie enlarged. A Fomentation 123.

Arme hoales or arme pits sweatie. A Bath 34.

Armes, to wit, woundes in them. A Cerote 69.

Astrictiue powder for stitching of wounds. 214.

Aswaging of paine in tumors. A Cataplasme 39,

40, 41, 42, 43, 51. See Paine.

Augmentation of an inflammation. A fomentation

132.

## B

Baldnes. A Liniment 166.

Bellie wounded. A Clister 81. A Drinke 101. An Iniection 150.

Biting. A Plaister 256, 257

Biting of Venimous creatures. Balmes 16, 17. An Vnguent 291.

Biting of a mad dogge. A Cataplasme 50. A Clister 80. A Drink 107. A Plaister 256.

Black balme of Banesters. 5

Bladder wounded. An Iniection 150.

Blood stanching. A Powder 210, 211, 212, 215, 223.

Blood brused vnder the skin A Plaister 260.

Bones foule to cleanse them,

Bb

A

## B

A cerote 71. a water 351  
*Bones broken* : a cerote 71.  
*Bones broken by gun-shot* :  
 a wound diinke 90.  
*Botum or Bronchocele* : a  
 powder inwardly to spend  
 it away by stoole, 221. A  
 Potion to purge 224.  
*Brannie scales or skurfe in  
 the head*. A Bath 29. A  
 Liniment 170.  
*Breastes of women swelled*.  
 45. *Ulcerated*. A Cata-  
 plasme 51. *For sephyros  
 in them*. A Cerote 60.  
 See womens breastes.  
*Breast wounded*: a drink 101  
*Breast Ulcerated*. An Vn-  
 guent 304.  
*Bruses*. A Liniment. 162  
*Brused woundes*. A Cata-  
 plasme 50  
*Bronchocele*. 46, 47.  
*Bubo Venereus*. A Cata-  
 plasme 48. A Cerote 63.  
 A Lotion 180. A plaister  
 to maturate 252.  
*Bubo pestiferous*. A Cata-  
 plasme 44, 54  
*Bubo, to digest the humor*.  
 An Elect 116.  
*Bubo lurking*. A Fomenta-  
 tion 124. *Also when it  
 appeareth*. A Fomenta-  
 tion Ibid. *Beginning of  
 an inflammation*. A Fo-

## B

## C

mentation 132  
*Burning*. A Liniment 170,  
 171. An vng. 301, 306,  
 317, 332.  
*Burning of the Grime*. An  
 Iniection 156.  
 C  
*Cancers*. A Cerote 61. 76  
*Cancers*. An inward cure  
 108. 120.  
*Cancers* An oyle 199. 201  
*Cancer*. A Powder to be gi-  
 uen inwarde and out-  
 ward 223  
*Cancer*. A Linim. 168. 165  
*Cancer*. An Vnguent 306.  
 337. A Water 346. 351.  
*Cancer not Ulcerated*. An  
 Elect 115. A Potion 224  
*Cancerous Ulcers*: a Balme 7  
 A Plaister 268. vng 298.  
 299 303. 304. 307. A  
 Water 342.  
*Carbuncle*. A catapl. 44. 45.  
*Carbuncles to mollifie them*.  
 A Fomentation 133.  
*Carbunculous pustule*. A  
 Powder 209.  
*Caruncle*. An vng. 331. 335  
 336. An Iniection 156.  
 157.  
*Cataracts*. Vng. de Alaba-  
 stro 333  
*Cauterise, a bleeding Geyne  
 potentially* 57. *Chinkes,  
 or chappes in the hands*.  
 An

An

## C

An Vng 318.  
*Cicatrizing*: a Powder 214  
 218. 219. A pl 275. 280.  
*Cicatrizing a wound or Ulcer* A Cerote 78  
*Cicatrizing of Ulcers.* A  
 water 353. 355.  
*Clenſing a wound or Ulcer.*  
 A Cerote 78  
*Cliftes or chappes about the  
 hands or feet*: a water 342  
*Clenſing a ſoule bone.* A Ce-  
 rote 71  
*Coddes ſwelled*: a catapl. 48  
*Coddes with tumors in them*  
 A Plaister 250. 251.  
*Cold Apoſtemes in armes or  
 legges.* A Foment 126.  
*Cold and windie tumors.* A  
 Balme 1. A Catapl. 37.  
*Cold tumors.* An Embroca-  
 tion 121. A Catapl. 40.  
 41. A Foment. 131  
*Choler flowing to a wounde.*  
 A Clister 80  
*Collicke.* A Balme. 17  
*Comforting a painful wound*  
 A Cataplaſme 49  
*Comforting a fractured me-  
 ber.* A Cerote 72  
*Comforting the ſinewes.* A  
 Cerote 75  
*Comforting nature after  
 ſweats & purgations* 118  
*Comforting weake members*  
 A plaister. 283

## C

## D

*Comforting contuſed wounds*  
 An vng. 336  
*Comfort wounds and Ulcers  
 in healing*: a Fomen. 127  
*Conſolidating.* A Plaister.  
 260 261  
*Contracted mebers* A Bath.  
 33. A Fume 135. 136  
*Contuſions.* A Linimēt 162  
*Contuſion in the head.* A  
 Cerote 70  
*Contuſions in the fleſh of fall  
 or ſtripe*: cataplaſme 50  
*Contuſed wounds.* A Cata-  
 plaſme 50. A Digeffiue  
 113. An vnguent 336  
*Contuſed bloud making a  
 bunch in the fleſh.* A Fo-  
 mentation. 127  
*Conuulſions*: a Lin. 165. 176.  
*Corroſiue Ulcers.* A Fomen-  
 tation 129. A water 350.  
*Corroſiue Vnguēt*s 305. 330  
*Crampe.* A Balme 17. 19 A  
 Bath 32. An oyle 202. A  
 purging Decoction 228  
*Crampe in wounded perſons*  
 Electuaries 117  
 D  
*Deafneſſe.* A Plaister 286  
*Debilitie of the eye-ſight.* A  
 Bath 34.  
*Diſlocations or luxations* A  
 Plaister 269. 270 272.  
*Diſſolving hard knots & gā-  
 glious tumors*: a Cerot. 69  
 B b 2 A



# D E

A Plaister 285.  
*Dissolving a contusion.* A  
 Fomentation 127.  
*Dissolving winde.* A Fo-  
 mentation 130.  
*Distemperatenes of wounds*  
 An Vng. 311.  
*Dogges biting that is mad.*  
 A Catapl. 56. A Clister  
 80. A plaister 256.  
*Drawing flegme out of the*  
*head.* A Gargarisme 142  
*Drawing out splints, thorns*  
*or arrow heads.* Plaisters  
 257, 258. Vng. 292, 298.  
*Drying of an Vlcer.* A Fo-  
 mentation 129.  
*Drying, or Desiccating*  
*Plaisters* 279, 280.  
*Dura Mater to defende it*  
*from putrefaction.* An  
 Vnguent 290.

# E

*Eares wormie, or Vlcerated.*  
 Iniections 154. A Lini-  
 ment 171.  
*Eares pained.* A Liniment  
 171.  
*Eares impostumed.* A Plai-  
 ster 248.  
*Eating downe proud flesh or*  
*putrified.* Corosiuve pow-  
 der 216, 217, 219. 220.  
*Edges of wounds swelled &*

# E

*distepered.* An Vnguent  
 311.  
*Eie sight debilitate or wea-*  
*kened.* A Bath 34.  
*Eie sight to preserue it.* A  
 Powder to be eaten 221.  
*Eies inflamed and painfull.*  
 A Cataplasme 53. A  
 Water 339.  
*Eies, to comfort and helps*  
*them against fluxe of*  
*humors.* A Collicie 83.  
 An Vng. 333.  
*Eies conteyning matter be-*  
*tweene Cornea & Vnea.*  
 A Collicie 83, 84.  
*Eies redde and running.* A  
 Collicie 84. A Plaister  
 280.  
*Eies Optha'mia in them.* A  
 Collicie 84.  
*Eies hauing bloody suffusion*  
*in them.* A Collicie 85.  
*Eies being wounded.* A Col-  
 licie 85. An vng. de Ala-  
 bastro 333. A water 345  
*Eies, to cleere the sight.* A  
 Collicie 87. An vnguent  
 334.  
*Eies that are watring.* A  
 Defensatiue 112.  
*Eies that haue suffusion in*  
*them.* A Fomentation  
 123.  
*Eies that haue their apple*  
*ouer-much enlarged.* 123  
 Eies

# E F

*Eies diuerslie affected.* Water of all sorts 346, 349, 351, 352, 354, 358.

*Erisypelas.* A Cataplasme 53. A Liniment 161.

*Erisypelas Phlegmonodes.* A Potion to purge 224.

*Erosion, or fretting of the bowels, in cure of Alopecia Gallica.* A Clister 81

*Escars, to remooue them.* A Digestiue 114.

*Excoriations in the mouth of Lues Venerea.* A Gargaisme 145.

*Excoriations.* An vng 323.

# F

*Face that hath pustules or spots.* A water 341.

*Face that hath morpew or spots.* An oyle 202.

*Falling of haire.* 29. A Liniment 163, 164, 167, 168.

*Fellon, a tumor so called.* A Cataplasme 53, 54. A Plaister 249, 250.

*Feete, tumors in them.* A cerote 67. *Wounds in them.* A Cerote 69. An Oyle 197.

*Feete luxated.* A Plaister 271.

*Filthie Glcers.* A water 352.

# F

*Fingers, tumors in them.* A cerote 67.

*Fistulaes, to mortifie them.* A ruptorie 56, 57.

*Fistulaes.* A collerie 86. An vng. 311, 320. An oyle 186, 199, 201. A pl. 267.

*Fistulaes.* Drinkes to cure them 104, 106, 107,

*Fistulous Dispositions of wounds in the breast.* A Drinke 102.

*Flanke swelled :* See *Bubo Venerens.*

*Flegme drawing out of the head.* A gargarisme 141

*Flesh, to increase it in Glcers :* a cerote 71.

*Flesh, to rebate or take it awaye by corrosiue powders* 216, 217, 219, 220.

*Flesh that is proud or superfluous :* a water 357.

*Flowing of humours to anie part :* an vng. 330.

*Fluxe of choler to a wound :* a Clister 80.

*Fluxe of blood :* a powder, 210, 211, 212, 213, 223.

*Fractures.* Cerotes 71, 72.

*Fracture in Coccyx.* A Plaister 272.

*Fracture in the skull :* a plaister 263, 271. *To prooue whether it be a fracture, or no :* a plaister 264.

## F G

*Fractured members to comfort them.* A Cerote 72.  
A Lotion or Bath. 182.  
A plaister 269. 270. 271  
*French Pockes.* Bathes 35 A  
water. 343.

*Fretting or erosion of the bowels in the cure of Alopecia Gallica.*

*Fundament swelled.* A Cataplasme 48

*Fundament slipped downe.*

A plaister. 254

*Fundament sore of the pockes*

A water 342.

## G

*Ganglions tumors:* Cerote.  
60 a plaister. 242. 243.

*Gangreena:* a Defensative  
109 a Fomentation 132

a plaister 246. an vng 305

*Glandulous tumors:* a plaister 239. 240.

*Gleeting humor of the tendons:* an vnguent. 290.

*Gleeting humor of woundes in ioynts.* Vng. 338.

*Gunshot wounds:* a Balme.  
9. 10. Iniections 148. 149.  
150. an vnguent 334

*Gowt:* a Balme 23. a Cerot.  
74. 75. 76. 78. an vng. 337  
an oyle. 202. 204. a Plaister 272. 277. 278.

## G H

*Gowte in the hands:* a Fomentation 131

*Gutta rosacea:* a water 352

## H

*Hands, tumors in them:* a  
Cerote 67

8 *Hands, wounds in them:* a  
Cerote 69.

*Hard tumors:* a plaister 237  
244

*Hard edged Vicers:* a plaister 284

*Hardnesse of sinewes:* A  
Balme 25. A Bath 22. 33.

a plaister 283. an vng 327

*Hardnesse about a wound.*  
an Oyle. 194

*Hardnesse in womēs breasts:*  
A plaister 248.

*Head, wounds therein:* A  
Balme. 19. 22. a plaister.

258. 259. 261. an vng.  
296. a powder 213. 214.

*Head contused:* a plaister.  
261. 262

*Head, wounds therein:* a  
Cerote. 69

*Head contused:* a Cerote 70

*Head wounds:* a drinke 100  
101. 102. an vng. 294.

*Head pained in Lue Venerea:* an Embrocation 122

*Haire that falleth.* a Bath.  
29. 30. a Liniment 163.



## H

164, 167, 168. A Lotion.

180.

*Haire to cause it to growe:*  
a Liniment 166

*Heate in an Ulcer to exting-*  
*uish it:* a water 357

*Hemrhoydes:* a Bath 26. a  
Cerote. 65. an vng. 288.  
a Fomentation 126

*Hemrhoydes, to mitigate*  
*their paine:* a plaister 251  
252. *To staie them:* an  
vnguent 308

*Hernia intestinalis:* a plai-  
ster 247. 248.

*Hernia Humoralis:* a plai-  
ster. 249

*Hernia Aquosa:* a plaister.  
251. 284

*Hydrocele:* Ibid. A Cata-  
plasmic. 52

*Herpes creeping:* An Em-  
brocation. 121. A plai-  
ster repercussive and de-  
siccative. 244

*Hollowe wounds:* a powder.  
209. a water. 355. 358

*Hollowe Ulcers:* an oyle. 200  
a water. 352.

*Huckle bone Ulcerated:* A  
Collerie 87

*Huckle bone pained:* a Fo-  
mentation. 130. See *Ser-*  
*tica.*

*Humors flowing to the eyes:*  
a plaister. 280.

## I

## I

*Jawes apostumated:* a Gar-  
garisme 141

*Incarning or causing flesh in*  
*Ulcers:* a Cerote. 71. A  
Collerie. 87. a powd 210

*Inflamations:* Cataplasmes  
36, 37, 38, 39, 52 *To pre-*  
*uent it in a wounde:* A  
Balme 18.

*Inflammation:* a Bath. 26. a  
plaister. 246 an vnguent  
288, 323, 332.

*Inflammation of the eyes to*  
*assuage their paine:* a  
Cataplasme. 53

*Inflamations, to repel them.*  
A Cataplasme. 54 A Ce-  
rote 66 67 77

*Inflamations in their begin-*  
*ning, or augmentation:*  
a Fomentation. 132. a  
a Liniment. 158.

*Inflammation of the throate*  
*and mouth:* a Gaig 140.

*Inflammation of V Gula:* A  
Gargarisme Ibid.

*Inflamatio in womes breasts*  
A Liniment. 178

*Joynts wounded:* A Balme  
19 20. A Cerote. 70. An  
vnguent. 338.

*Joynts pained:* A Liniment.  
177. An oyle. 203

B b 4

Joynts,

## I

## K

## L

## L

## M

*Joynts, Vlcers in them*: an vnguent 311, 331.

*Itch*: a Bath 27, 28. a Liniment 164, 168, 169. an vnguent 290, 300, 323.

*Itching Vlcers*: a water 343, 349.

*Itch of Lues Venerea*. Baths 35.

*Itch in the purse of the testicles*: a foment. 132.

*Itch, and mattrie scabs*: an oyle 204.

## K

*Kernelly knots, to wast the*: a Drinke 88.

*Knobbes in the flesh*: a Cerote 60.

*Knobs in the face*: an vng. 307.

*Knottes*: a plaister 239, 240, 241, 242, 243.

## L

*Lameness of members*: a Bath 33.

*Lameness after the gowte*: a Liniment 176.

*Lamenes by contraction & resolution of sinewes*: a Liniment 177, 179.

*Leggs that are stiffe*: a Lotion 189.

*Leprosie*: a Bath 31.

*Lippes wounded*: a powder 214.

*Lowsie disease*: a Bath 31. a Liniment 176.

*Lues Venerea*: Bathes 35. a water 343, 349. an vnguent 325, 326, 327, 328.

*Lues Venerea*: a lenitiue potion for delicate bodies 225. Also purging potions and decoctions 226, 227, 228.

*Lues Venerea to purge by Pilles* 231, 232, 233, 234, 235, 236.

*Luxations or dislocations*: 269, 270, 271, 272.

## M

*Madde dogges biting*: a cataplasme 50. a Drinke 107. a Plaister 256. an vnguent 291.

*Malignitie of a canker, to correct it*. 108. 120.

*Malignant Vlcers & wounds* a plaister 268, 281, 286.

*Maligne scab*: an vng. 326.

*Malum mortuum*: a Bath 31.

*Maturing of tumors*: a Cataplasme 43, 44, 48. a Cerote 66.

*Maturate Apostemes*: an Embrocation 121.

*Maturatiue Liniment*. 159

*Maturing in a cold cause* a plai-

## M

a plaister 246.  
*Maturing tumors in wo-*  
*mens breasts* : a plaister  
 246.  
*Members lamed*: a Bath 33  
*Members weake and consu-*  
*ming* : a Cerote 73.  
*Members contracted* : a fume  
 135, 136.  
*Members weake* : a Lini-  
 ment 172, 177. a Plai-  
 ster 285.  
*Members consumed* : a Li-  
 niment 172, 177.  
*Memorie that is weake* : a  
 Balme 17.  
*Mollifying of tumors* : a ce-  
 rote 76 a Liniment 160  
*Mollifying* : a Clister 79.  
*Mollifying a Carbuncle* : a  
 Foment. 133.  
*Mollifying harde tumours*.  
 plaisters 237, 244, 246.  
 273, 275, 282, 283.  
*Morphew and spots in the*  
*face* : an oyle 202.  
*Mortefie a Fistula* : a rup-  
 torie 56, 57.  
*Mouth Ulcerated* : a Balme  
 7. an vngu. 312. a water  
 340, 341, 348.  
*Mouth inflamed* : a Garga-  
 risme 140.  
*Mouth Ulcerated* : Garga-  
 rismes 142, 143. Iniection  
 ijections 155.

## N O

*Mundifying in the cure of a*  
*node* : a cerote 59.  
*Mundifie Vlcers* : a Collicie  
 87. an oyle 201. an vng.  
 297, &c.

## N

*Nauell going forth* : a Cli-  
 ster 79.  
*Neckeswelled* : a catapl. 46  
*Neck wounded*: an oile 196  
*Nodes* : a Cerote 59, 60.  
 Plaisters 239, 240, 241,  
 242, 243.  
*Nose wounded* : a powder  
 215.  
*Nose Ulcerated by the pocks*,  
 a fume 135.  
*Numnesse* : a Balme 19. a  
 Liniment 177, 179.

## O

*Oedema* : Cataplasmes 37.  
 a fomentation 123.  
*Oedematous tumours* : an  
 Embrocation 121. a plai-  
 ster. 245. a Liniment  
 159, 178.  
*Opening of Apostemes* : a  
 Ruptorie 56. Liniments  
 159. 178.  
*Ophthalmia* : Collicies 84,  
 85.



## P

*Palsie in wounded persons.*  
 Balmes 15, 17, 19, 24 an  
 Electuarie. 117  
*Palsie in members.* A Lini-  
 ment. 177  
*Palsie.* a purging Decoctiō  
 228  
*Pannicles of the braine to*  
*restore them after woun-*  
*ding* A Liniment. 168  
*Paine, Cataplasmes.* 39. A  
 Liniment. 173, 174. A  
 plaister. 274, 275, 276.  
 an vng. 310, 311, 332.  
*Paine, to prevent it in a*  
*wound.* A Balme. 18  
*Paine in wounds, to aswage*  
*it.* Cataplasmes. 49, 51,  
 52. A Liniment. 175. An  
 oyle. 204. vng. 294, 312.  
*Paine in the ioynts.* A Ce-  
 rote. 74, 75, 76.  
*Paine in Glcers.* A Cerot 77  
 78. Liniments. 175, 165.  
 a pl. 273. vng. 295, 318.  
*Paine of the head in lue Ve-*  
*nerca.* An Embrocation.  
 122. a Liniment 175  
*Paine in the huckle bone :* a  
 Fomentation. 130  
*Paine in Erysipelas:* a Lini-  
 ment 161  
*Paine in the eares :* a Lini-  
 ment 171  
*Paine of luxations or bruses*  
 a plaister. 271

## P

*Paine in the ioynts:* a Lini-  
 ment. 177. a plaister. 276  
 277, 278, 279. an vng.  
 313, 337.  
*Paine in the ioynts of Lues*  
*Venerca:* an oyle. 203. a  
 plaister. 243, 272. an vn-  
 guent. 328, 329  
*Paine in a Carbuncle :* a  
 plaister. 244  
*Paine in the huckle bone :* a  
 plaister. 284  
*Paine in any place :* a plai-  
 ster 285  
*Paines of the pockes :* a wa-  
 ter. 343  
*Phlegmon, to repell it :* a  
 Cataplasme 54  
*Phlegmon in the beginning.*  
 a Liniment. 158. a plai-  
 ster 245  
*Pimples in the face:* a Lini-  
 ment. 160, 161  
*Polypus.* a water. 350  
*Poysoned shot :* a wounde  
 drinke 90  
*Poysoned wounds:* a plaister  
 257, 281  
*Prickes to heale them after*  
*the first intetion* a balme.  
 19  
*Pricking of Nerues :* a Ce-  
 rote. 70  
*Pricking of sinewes:* an oyle  
 198. a plaister 262  
*Proud flesh, or spongie flesh:*  
 a Li-

## R

a Liniment. 175. a water. 350.  
*Putrefaction of wounds*, to  
 cleanse it: an vnguent 291  
*Pustules of the pockes*: Water  
 341, 342, 343.  
*Putrifying filthie and stin-*  
*king Ulcers*: a plaister 287.  
 an vnguent 336.

## R

*Regulus Antimonij.* 206  
*Resolving in the cure of a*  
*Node.* a Cerote. 59  
*Resolving any swelling*: a  
 plaister. 247, 282, 286.  
*Rewmes*: a Balm. 17. a pur-  
 ging decoction 228  
*Ringwormes, or Tettars*: an  
 vnguent 301. 328. 329.  
*Ripening of tumors*: cata-  
 plalmes. 40, 42, 43.  
*Ruptures*: a Bath. 27. a ce-  
 rote 63. 64  
*Rupture, to cure them*: a  
 Drinke. 88.  
*Ruptures*: an Electuarie.  
 114. a powder 208  
*Ruptures*: a Fomentation.  
 125, 126  
*Ruptures*: a plaister 254,  
 255, 285.

## S

*Schyrrous tumors*: a plaister  
 to mollifie & resolute 237  
 a pill 233

## S

*Scorbutum in the mouth.* an  
 vnguent 312

*Sciatica*: a plaister 276, 278  
 284. a cerote 75

*Scrofula*: a plaister 342. an  
 vnguent 307. a catapl. 55

*Scrofulous tumors to spende*  
*them away by stoole*: a  
 powder 220

*Skull wounded or depressed*:  
 a plaister. 261, 262, 263.

*Sephyros in the breastes*: a  
 cerote 61

*Serpents stinging or biting*:  
 a plaister 257.

*Shingles*: a cataplasme 53

*Shrinking of sinews*: an oyle  
 203

*Sinewes stiffe or hard*: a  
 Bath 33. an vng. 327

*Sinewes wounded*: a balme.  
 19, 21, an oyle. 197, 198  
 199.

*Sinewes harned*: a balme 25  
 a Bath 32

*Sinewes, to assuage paine in*  
*them*: a cerote 75

*Sinewes pricked*: a plaister  
 202. To strengthen them  
 vnguent 327

*Scabbes with matter*: Oyle  
 204. a purging decoction  
 228. an vng. 300, 301, 326

*Scabbes of Lues Venerea*:  
 Baths 27, 28, 35. vng. 328

Fume

## S

**Fume** 134, 135.  
**Skabbes** : a Liniment 164,  
 169. a water 350. 356.  
**Skald head** : a Water 340,  
 342. Liniment 165-171  
*See Tinea.*  
**Skalding** : a liniment 170.  
**Scales or skurfe in the head**  
 29. a Liniment 170.  
**Sleepe, to prouoke it** : an E-  
 lectuarie 119.  
**Spongie flesh, to consume it** :  
 a causticke 57  
**Spongie flesh, to abate it** : a  
 Liniment 175.  
**Spots in the face** : an Oyle  
 202.  
**Spots in the eies** : a Water  
 346.  
**Spots of lue Venerea** : a wa-  
 ter 341, 343.  
**Squinantia** : Gargarismes  
 137, 138, 139, 140.  
**Stanching of blood** : a pow-  
 der 210, 211, 212, 215.  
**Stench of a Canker to staie**  
*it* : an oyle 207. an vng.  
 337.  
**Stitching of wounds** : a pow-  
 der astringent 214, 223.  
**Stifnes of legs** : a lotion 183  
**Stiffnesse of sinewes** : an vn-  
 guent 337.  
**Stomacke whereon is an A-**  
**posteme** : a cerote 67.  
**Stomacke, diseased after**

## S

## T

*greene wounds, or long Ul-*  
*cers* 118, 119.  
**Straines** : a Cataplasme 53  
 a Liniment 179.  
**Strengthening nature in the**  
*cure of a wound* : a drink  
 97.  
**Struma** : a cataplasme 55.  
**Suffusion in the eyes** : a Fo-  
 mentation 123.  
**Suppurating of tumors** : ca-  
 taplasmes 40.  
**Sweat of the arme holes** : a  
 Bath 34.  
**Swelling in the coddles of a**  
*colde cause* : a plaister 251  
**Swelling in the throate** : a  
 powder 209.  
**Syde wounded** : a clister 81.

## T

**Tédons wounded** : a Balm 19.  
**Tettars** : an vng. 301, 307,  
 318, 328, 329. a Water  
 or Lac virginis 346.  
**Thorne or pricke** : a plaister  
 257, 258.  
**Throate swelled** : a cata-  
 plasme 46, 47. a powder  
 209. a potion 224.  
**Throate inflamed** : a Gar-  
 garisme 140, 141.  
**Throate wounded** : an In-  
 iection 150.

**Tinea capitis** : a plaister 269  
**Tongue**



## T

*Tongue Ulcerated*: a powder 222.

*Toothach*: a Balme 17.

*Tumors of colde and windie matter*: a Balme 1. a plaister 256.

*Tumors colde*: cataplasmes 37, 40.

*Tumors, to mollifie, dissolve, and assuage them*: a cataplasme 41.

*Tumors in womens breasts*: a cataplasme 45. Plaisters 248, 252, 255.

*Tumors in the flanke*. See *Bubo Venereus*.

*Tumors in the fundament*: a cataplasme 45.

*Tumors in the cods*: a plaister 250, 251, 253.

*Tumor in the throate*: a plaister 153.

*Tumors hapning in wounds* an vnguent 312.

## V

*Veines that bleed*: a cautick 57.

*Venimous biting*: a Balme 16.

*Venimous wounds*: an Vnguent 288, 289.

*Vertebres broken*: a defensatiue 111.

*Virulent Ulcers*: a fomen-

## V

tation 129.

*Virulent and corrosiue Ulcers*: a potion 225. a water 350.

*Ulcers*: Balmes 7, 14, 22.

*Ulcers in the leggs*: a Bath 32. a Secret 316.

*Ulcers in the yard*: a cataplasme 51. See *Yard*.

*Ulcers Virulent*: a cerote 77

*Ulcers generally*: a cerote 77, 78. Plaisters 265, 266, 267, &c.

*Ulcers in the eyes*: a collerie 87.

*Ulcers of the huckle bone*: a collerie 87.

*Ulcers, to mundifie and incarnate them*: a collerie 87

*Ulcers, Decoctions. or Diet* drinkes 103, 104, 105, 106, 107, 108.

*Ulcerate foule bodies*: a purging Decoction verie effectually 229. a Pill 233, 234.

*Ulcers*: Defensatiues 110.

*Ulcers of Lues Venerea*: a Fume 134. an Vnguent 296, 297.

*Ulcered mouthes*: Gargarismes 142, 143, 144, 145, 146.

*Ulcers*: Iniections 151. Lotions 181, &c. Oyle 192, 193, 200, 201, 205, 206.

Powder

## V

## W

Powder 218.

*Ulcers in the tongue:* a powder 222

*Undimia:* a cerote 65. a Fomentation 126

*Vomiting blood by reason of a bruse:* an Electuary 116

*Vomiting in wounded or Glcerate persons, to staise it:* a Fomentation 128

*VGula fallen downe:* a Gargarisme 141

*VGula inflamed:* a clister 79

## W

*Warts:* a Liniment 158

*Warts on the yard:* a powder 222

*Watrie excoriations:* a water 348, 357

*Watrie Rupture:* a Fomentation 126

*Watrie tumor:* a catapl. 49

*Weakenesse or debilitie of the eye-sight:* Bath 34

*Weakenesse of memorie:* a Balme 17

*Weake & consuming members:* a cerote 73

*Weakenesse of a member wounded:* a Liniment 172. a plaister 285

*Webbe in the eye:* a Water 346

*Weeping of the sinewes, as some call it, or glecting humor:* an vnguent 290

## W

*Wennes:* a plaister 238 239

*Windie tumors:* a Balme. 1 a plaister 245. 256

*Windie Rupture:* a fomentation 125

*Windinesse:* an Embrocation 122. a Foment. 130

*Womens breasts, swelling or ranchling:* a cataplasme 405. *Glcerated:* a cataplasme 51. a cerot 60. an vng. 304

*Womens breastes not cancerated:* a cerote 60, 62, 63. *For Sephyros in the.* 61

*Womens breastes inflamed and hard by crudding of the milke:* a Liniment 178

*Womens breastes hardned:* a plaister 248

*Wormes:* a Balme 17

*Wormes in the eares:* an infection. 184. 171

*Wounds:* Balmes of worthe choyce. 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 12, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22.

*Wounds in any part:* a cerote 68, 69

*Wounds in the head:* a cerote 69

*Wounds in the ioynts:* a cerote 70. an vng. 338

*Woundes in the bellie and side:* a clister 81.

*Woundes, to cure them by drinkes.*

## W

*drinckes.* 88, 89, 90, 91, 92, 93, 94, 95, 96. *To prooue whether they bee curable, or no.* *Drinke* 95.

*Wounds:* Defensatiues 109 110 111. 112

*Woundes by gunshot, or otherwise:* Iniections 148, 149, 150. *See gunshot.*

*Wounds:* Lotions 181, &c. Oyles 184, &c.

*Woundes in the necke or thioate:* an Oyle 196

*Woundes in the anckles and feete:* an Oyle 197

*Wounds in the sinewes and ioynnts:* an Oyle 197, 198, 199.

*Woundes:* a powder 209, 210, 212, 213.

*Wounds in the head:* a powder. 213, 214. a plaister. 258, 259.

*Wounds in the nose:* a powder 215

## W Y

*Wounds poysoned:* a plaister 257. an vng. 288, 289.

*Wounds in pockie persons:* an vnguent 289

*Woundes with burning:* an vnguent 332

*Wounds in the eyes:* an vnguent de Alabaistro 333

*Wrenches:* a cataplasme 53

## Y

*Yard Glcerated:* a Balme 7. a cataplasme 51. a clister.

82 a collerie 86 an almōd milke 106. a Fomenta-

tion. 130. an Iniectiō 155

a powder 219. *Another that doth exiccate, incar-*

*nate, and agglutinate* 219

a Potion 225. a plaister to bee applied to the reines.

269. an vnguent 298. 308 a water 354.

*Yard that hath wartes:* a powder 222

*Yssues, to keepe the open* 284

## F I N I S.

---

*Faults escaped in this Booke.*

In the 2. page of Master Clowes his Epistle 26. line, varitie reade veritie. Page 59 linea 6. cymini. p. 63. lin. 25. & a me particula &c. p. 259. lin. 6. gummi. Pag. 353. lin. 21. 22. put out these words, the vlcers being dried. 354. lin. 22. viol. 357. lin. 13. glasse still. lin. 14. water by a &c.